

**The Republic of Panama
Secretaría del Metro de Panamá**

**THE FEASIBILITY STUDY
ON
PANAMA CITY URBAN TRANSPORTATION
LINE-3 PROJECT**

Final Report

September 2014

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

**NIPPON KOEI CO., LTD.
TONICHI ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.
TOSTEMS, INC.
NIPPON KOEI LAC CO., LTD.**

| |
|---------------|
| EI |
| JR |
| 14-171 |

**The Republic of Panama
Secretaría del Metro de Panamá**

**THE FEASIBILITY STUDY
ON
PANAMA CITY URBAN TRANSPORTATION
LINE-3 PROJECT**

Final Report

September 2014

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

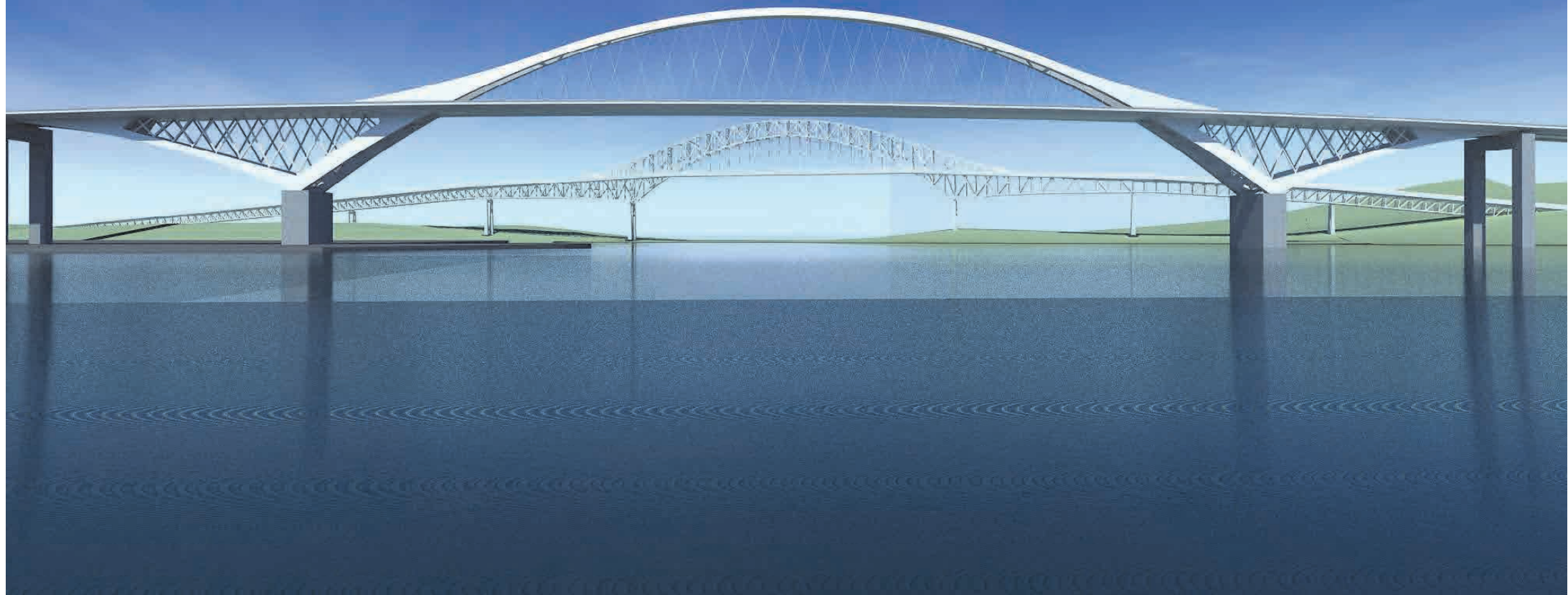
**NIPPON KOEI CO., LTD.
TONICHI ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.
TOSTEMS, INC.
NIPPON KOEI LAC CO., LTD.**

Exchange Rate (October 2013)

| | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 1 Balboa (B/.) | = 99.7 Yen (JPY) |
| 1 Yen | = 0.01003 Balboa |
| 1 US Dollar (US\$) | = 99.7 Yen |
| 1 US\$ | = 1 Balboa |



- This is an image of a bridge conceptual phase.
It has possibilities of changing its appearance by future investigation.
- This image is the copyright of JICA unless stated.
All rights reserved.





- This is an image of a bridge conceptual phase.
It has possibilities of changing its appearance by future investigation.
- This image is the copyright of JICA unless stated.
All rights reserved.



- This is an image of a bridge conceptual phase.
It has possibilities of changing its appearance by future investigation.
- This image is the copyright of JICA unless stated.
All rights reserved.

- This is an image of a bridge conceptual phase.
It has possibilities of changing its appearance by future investigation.
- This image is the copyright of JICA unless stated.
All rights reserved.

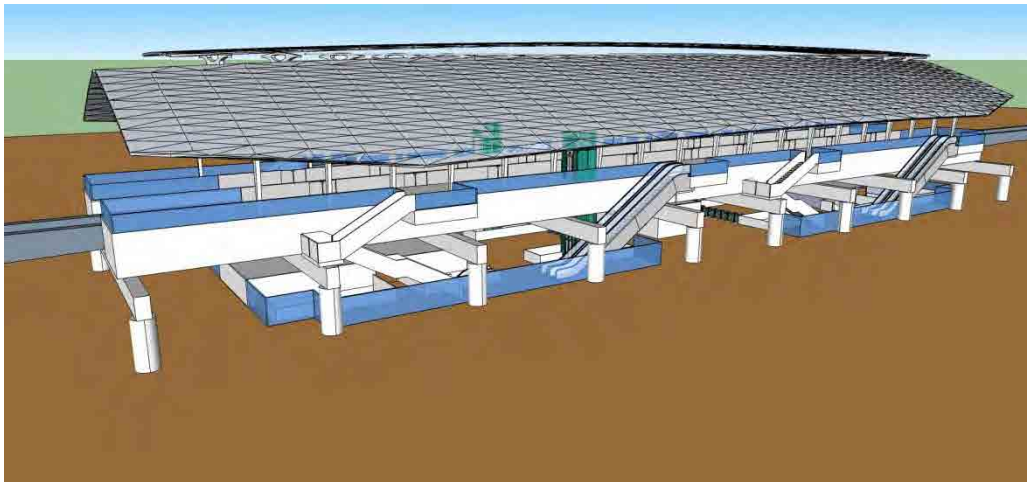


- This is an image of a bridge conceptual phase.
It has possibilities of changing its appearance by future investigation.
- This image is the copyright of JICA unless stated.
All rights reserved.



- This is an image of a bridge conceptual phase.
It has possibilities of changing its appearance by future investigation.
- This image is the copyright of JICA unless stated.
All rights reserved.





Albrook Station



Standard Station



**THE FEASIBILITY STUDY
ON
PANAMA CITY URBAN TRANSPORTATION LINE-3 PROJECT
FINAL REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1 Project Necessity

| | | |
|-----------|--|------|
| Chapter 1 | Outline of the Project | 1-1 |
| 1.1 | Background of the Project..... | 1-1 |
| 1.2 | Project Scope..... | 1-1 |
| 1.3 | Study Purpose | 1-2 |
| 1.3.1 | Urban Transportation Line-3..... | 1-2 |
| 1.3.2 | 4th Panama Canal Bridge..... | 1-2 |
| 1.4 | Study Scope..... | 1-2 |
| 1.5 | Survey Area..... | 1-3 |
| 1.6 | Work Schedule | 1-5 |
| 1.7 | Stakeholder Meeting | 1-5 |
| 1.8 | Study Tour in Japan..... | 1-6 |
| Chapter 2 | Necessity of the Project..... | 2-1 |
| 2.1 | Current Situation and Issues of Urban Transportation Sector..... | 2-1 |
| 2.1.1 | Socioeconomic Situation and Urban Development..... | 2-1 |
| 2.1.2 | Transportation Network | 2-3 |
| 2.1.3 | Public Transport | 2-5 |
| 2.1.4 | Current Situation and Problems of Urban Transportation..... | 2-7 |
| 2.2 | Policies and Plans for the Urban Transportation Sector..... | 2-10 |
| 2.3 | International Assistance in Transportation Sector..... | 2-13 |
| 2.4 | Necessity of the Project..... | 2-15 |
| 2.4.1 | Necessity of transport infrastructure crossing the canal..... | 2-15 |
| 2.4.2 | Necessity of the 4 th Bridge | 2-16 |
| 2.4.3 | Necessity of Urban Transportation Line-3 | 2-17 |
| 2.5 | Evaluation of Alternatives..... | 2-18 |
| 2.5.1 | Without Project Case..... | 2-18 |
| 2.5.2 | Metro Line-3 as a Separate Project | 2-18 |
| 2.5.3 | Tunnel..... | 2-19 |
| 2.6 | Conclusion | 2-20 |
| Chapter 3 | Demand Forecast..... | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | Methodology | 3-1 |
| 3.1.1 | Introduction | 3-1 |
| 3.1.2 | Origin and Destination Matrix | 3-1 |
| 3.1.3 | Modifying the SMP 2009 OD | 3-1 |
| 3.1.4 | Transit Assignment..... | 3-3 |
| 3.2 | Demand Forecast of ACP's Pre-Feasibility Study | 3-4 |
| 3.2.1 | Result of the Demand Forecast in ACP's Study..... | 3-4 |
| 3.2.2 | Demand Forecast Method in ACP's Study..... | 3-4 |
| 3.3 | Traffic Surveys..... | 3-6 |
| 3.3.1 | Present Traffic | 3-6 |
| 3.3.2 | Passenger OD Survey..... | 3-11 |
| 3.3.3 | Stated Preference Survey | 3-12 |
| 3.3.4 | Travel Time Survey | 3-13 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------|
| 3.4 | Socioeconomic Framework..... | 3-13 |
| 3.4.1 | Economic Growth Rate | 3-13 |
| 3.4.2 | Population Projection | 3-14 |
| 3.4.3 | Car ownership | 3-17 |
| 3.5 | Demand Forecasting Model | 3-18 |
| 3.5.1 | Present OD | 3-18 |
| 3.5.2 | Modal Share | 3-19 |
| 3.5.3 | Demand of Panama Pacifico | 3-21 |
| 3.5.4 | Transit Assignment..... | 3-22 |
| 3.5.5 | Traffic Assignment | 3-29 |
| 3.6 | Future Passenger Demand..... | 3-33 |
| 3.6.1 | Fare Scenario..... | 3-33 |
| 3.6.2 | Peak Hour Passenger Demand | 3-34 |
| 3.6.3 | Daily Traffic | 3-40 |
| 3.6.4 | Results of Traffic Assignment | 3-41 |
| 3.7 | Traffic Simulation at Omar Torrijos Roundabout | 3-46 |
| 3.7.1 | Traffic Flow at the Roundabout | 3-46 |
| 3.7.2 | Adjustment of the Demand Forecast Model..... | 3-52 |
| 3.7.3 | Future Traffic..... | 3-53 |
| Chapter 4 | Natural Conditions | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | Geography | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | Geography of Project Site | 4-2 |
| 4.3 | Subsoil Conditions | 4-3 |
| 4.4 | Climate..... | 4-4 |
| 4.4.1 | Temperature..... | 4-4 |
| 4.4.2 | Humidity | 4-4 |
| 4.4.3 | Rainfall..... | 4-5 |
| 4.4.4 | Wind | 4-5 |
| 4.5 | Hydrology (Including Channel Bed Scouring) | 4-8 |
| 4.6 | Earthquake | 4-8 |

Part 2 Project Implementation Plan of Metro Line-3

| | | |
|-----------|---|------|
| Chapter 5 | System Selection | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | Route Alternatives | 5-1 |
| 5.1.1 | Comparison items..... | 5-2 |
| 5.1.2 | Comparison method | 5-3 |
| 5.1.3 | Evaluation | 5-3 |
| 5.1.4 | Conclusion..... | 5-7 |
| 5.2 | Candidate Systems and the First Screening | 5-9 |
| 5.2.1 | Procedures for System Screening..... | 5-9 |
| 5.2.2 | Candidate Systems | 5-10 |
| 5.3 | Candidate Systems and the First Screening | 5-11 |
| 5.4 | Multi-criteria Analysis | 5-11 |
| 5.4.1 | System Selection Chart | 5-11 |
| 5.4.2 | Conditions and Method of Comparison | 5-13 |
| 5.4.3 | Comparison in a Radar Chart..... | 5-13 |
| 5.4.4 | Evaluation by Ten Criteria | 5-14 |
| 5.5 | Conclusion | 5-22 |
| Chapter 6 | Route Plan | 6-1 |
| 6.1 | Route of Line-3 | 6-1 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------|
| 6.2 | Route Condition | 6-2 |
| 6.2.1 | Topographical Conditions | 6-2 |
| 6.2.2 | Geographical Conditions | 6-5 |
| 6.2.3 | Utilities | 6-5 |
| 6.2.4 | Hydrological Conditions | 6-7 |
| 6.2.5 | Meteorological Condition | 6-8 |
| 6.3 | Station Location | 6-10 |
| Chapter 7 | Project Design | 7-1 |
| 7.1 | Alignment | 7-1 |
| 7.1.1 | Horizontal Alignment | 7-1 |
| 7.1.2 | Vertical Alignment | 7-2 |
| 7.1.3 | Control Point | 7-2 |
| 7.2 | Rolling Stock | 7-5 |
| 7.2.1 | Transportation Capacity | 7-5 |
| 7.2.2 | Specifications of Rolling Stock | 7-7 |
| 7.2.3 | RAMS | 7-9 |
| 7.3 | Train Operation Plan | 7-12 |
| 7.3.1 | Methodology | 7-12 |
| 7.3.2 | Preconditions of Examination | 7-12 |
| 7.3.3 | Train Running Simulation | 7-17 |
| 7.3.4 | Train Operation Plan | 7-18 |
| 7.4 | Civil Structure | 7-22 |
| 7.4.1 | Basic policy | 7-22 |
| 7.4.2 | Applicable Design Standards | 7-22 |
| 7.5 | Guideway Structures | 7-23 |
| 7.5.1 | Super Structure | 7-23 |
| 7.5.2 | Substructures | 7-24 |
| 7.5.3 | Foundation | 7-25 |
| 7.5.4 | Switch Bridges | 7-26 |
| 7.5.5 | Other facilities on the track | 7-26 |
| 7.5.6 | Design Loads | 7-27 |
| 7.6 | Station | 7-31 |
| 7.6.1 | Station equipment | 7-31 |
| 7.6.2 | Station Geometry | 7-32 |
| 7.6.3 | Barrier free and universal design | 7-32 |
| 7.6.4 | Structure of the stations | 7-36 |
| 7.6.5 | Platform type | 7-36 |
| 7.6.6 | Platform Screen Door (PSD) | 7-40 |
| 7.6.7 | Automatic Fare Collection | 7-42 |
| 7.6.8 | Utilization of Japanese Technology and Experiences | 7-48 |
| 7.7 | Intermodal Facilities | 7-49 |
| 7.7.1 | Objectives of Intermodal Facilities | 7-49 |
| 7.7.2 | Universal Design in the Intermodal Facility area | 7-57 |
| 7.7.3 | Development Approach for Intermodal Facility | 7-57 |
| 7.8 | Depot | 7-62 |
| 7.8.1 | Depot Size and Location | 7-62 |
| 7.8.2 | Depot and Workshop | 7-64 |
| 7.8.3 | Maintenance Facility | 7-68 |
| 7.9 | Power Supply | 7-75 |
| 7.9.1 | Power Supply System in Panama | 7-75 |
| 7.9.2 | Transmission Line System | 7-78 |
| 7.9.3 | Traction Power Feeding System Plan | 7-80 |
| 7.9.4 | Contact Line System | 7-86 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-------|
| 7.9.5 | Utility Power supply | 7-88 |
| 7.9.6 | Lightning Protection..... | 7-91 |
| 7.10 | Signaling System..... | 7-96 |
| 7.10.1 | Function of the Signaling System | 7-96 |
| 7.10.2 | Basic Concept of Signaling System | 7-97 |
| 7.10.3 | Automatic train protection system (ATP)..... | 7-98 |
| 7.10.4 | Train Detection system..... | 7-101 |
| 7.10.5 | Interlocking System (IL) | 7-102 |
| 7.10.6 | Automatic Traffic Supervision System (ATS)..... | 7-103 |
| 7.10.7 | Automatic Train Operation System (ATO) | 7-105 |
| 7.10.8 | Signaling system in the Depot..... | 7-105 |
| 7.10.9 | Design Standards for Signaling System | 7-106 |
| 7.11 | Telecommunication | 7-109 |
| 7.11.1 | Objectives and required telecommunication service..... | 7-109 |
| 7.11.2 | Requirement of telecommunication system | 7-109 |
| 7.11.3 | Network configuration and protocol | 7-110 |
| 7.11.4 | Type of telecommunication systems | 7-112 |
| 7.11.5 | Design standards and function | 7-122 |
| Chapter 8 | Project Implementation Plan | 8-1 |
| 8.1 | Engineering Service | 8-1 |
| 8.1.1 | Engineering Services prior to Construction | 8-1 |
| 8.1.2 | Engineering Services during Construction..... | 8-1 |
| 8.1.3 | Engineering Services after Construction..... | 8-1 |
| 8.2 | Land Acquisition | 8-2 |
| 8.3 | Project Cost Estimate | 8-2 |
| 8.3.1 | Cost Estimate Conditions..... | 8-2 |
| 8.3.2 | Construction Cost Breakdown | 8-3 |
| 8.3.3 | Consultant Fees | 8-5 |
| 8.3.4 | Cost Estimate Results..... | 8-5 |
| 8.3.5 | Comparison with the METI Study | 8-7 |
| 8.4 | Construction Plan..... | 8-9 |
| 8.4.1 | Substructure..... | 8-10 |
| 8.4.2 | Superstructure | 8-11 |
| 8.4.3 | Installation of Electric Power, Signal and Communications Systems..... | 8-14 |
| 8.4.4 | Traffic Management Plans and Safety Management Plans during Construction | 8-14 |
| 8.4.5 | Procurement of Materials and Equipment..... | 8-16 |
| 8.4.6 | Consulting Services..... | 8-16 |
| 8.4.7 | Construction Schedule..... | 8-17 |
| 8.5 | Procurement Package | 8-22 |
| 8.5.1 | Contract for Construction | 8-22 |
| 8.5.2 | Contract for Design - Build | 8-22 |
| 8.5.3 | EPC/Turnkey | 8-23 |
| 8.5.4 | Procurement Package for Line-3 | 8-24 |
| 8.6 | Public-Private Partnership..... | 8-24 |
| 8.6.1 | Environment for PPPs in Panama | 8-25 |
| 8.6.2 | Applicability of PPP to the Project..... | 8-27 |
| 8.6.3 | Implications on PPP for Line-3 Project..... | 8-36 |
| 8.7 | Implementation Schedule..... | 8-36 |
| Chapter 9 | Institution and Organization..... | 9-1 |
| 9.1 | Implementation Structure..... | 9-1 |
| 9.1.1 | Railway project in Panama..... | 9-1 |
| 9.1.2 | The items to be considered in the Project..... | 9-5 |

| | | |
|-------|---|------|
| 9.2 | Implementation Organization..... | 9-5 |
| 9.2.1 | Implementation Scheme for the Project..... | 9-5 |
| 9.2.2 | Finance and Budget Structure | 9-6 |
| 9.2.3 | Technical Standard | 9-9 |
| 9.3 | O&M Organization | 9-9 |
| 9.3.1 | Concept of O&M Organization..... | 9-9 |
| 9.3.2 | Concept of Finance, Budget and Technical Level..... | 9-12 |
| 9.4 | Operation and Maintenance Plan | 9-12 |
| 9.4.1 | Precondition for Operation and Maintenance Plan | 9-12 |
| 9.4.2 | Organization and Personnel Plan | 9-14 |
| 9.4.3 | Maintenance Plan | 9-18 |
| 9.4.4 | Estimation of O&M Cost | 9-21 |

Part 3 Project Implementation Plan of 4th Panama Canal Bridge

| | | |
|------------|--|-------|
| Chapter 10 | Comparison Study on Bridge Planning..... | 10-1 |
| 10.1 | Screening of Main Bridge Type for 4th Panama Canal Bridge..... | 10-1 |
| 10.1.1 | Summary | 10-1 |
| 10.1.2 | Selection of Alternative Main Bridge Type..... | 10-4 |
| 10.1.3 | Screening Method | 10-6 |
| 10.1.4 | Evaluation Results..... | 10-10 |
| 10.1.5 | Conclusion..... | 10-22 |
| 10.2 | Study of Platform Plan for 4th Panama Canal Bridge..... | 10-23 |
| Chapter 11 | Preliminary Road Design | 11-1 |
| 11.1 | Summary | 11-1 |
| 11.1.1 | Objective | 11-1 |
| 11.1.2 | Study Items..... | 11-1 |
| 11.1.3 | Revisions and Proposals based on the Pre-F/S..... | 11-2 |
| 11.1.4 | Conclusion of Preliminary Road Design..... | 11-3 |
| 11.2 | General Condition of the Route | 11-3 |
| 11.2.1 | General condition of the Route | 11-3 |
| 11.2.2 | Existing Traffic Condition..... | 11-5 |
| 11.2.3 | Obstacles | 11-5 |
| 11.3 | Collection and Review of Existing Material | 11-13 |
| 11.3.1 | Collection of Existing Materials | 11-13 |
| 11.3.2 | Review of Previous Data..... | 11-13 |
| 11.3.3 | Proposal of Road Alignment | 11-16 |
| 11.4 | Preliminary Design..... | 11-20 |
| 11.4.1 | Scope of Work | 11-20 |
| 11.4.2 | Design Conditions..... | 11-20 |
| 11.4.3 | Preliminary Design..... | 11-22 |
| 11.5 | Concept Design | 11-31 |
| 11.5.1 | Study of the Concept Design..... | 11-31 |
| 11.5.2 | Micro Simulation | 11-37 |
| Chapter 12 | Preliminary Bridge Design..... | 12-1 |
| 12.1 | Summary of Preliminary Bridge Design..... | 12-1 |
| 12.1.1 | Objective | 12-1 |
| 12.1.2 | Items included in the Preliminary Design | 12-1 |
| 12.1.3 | Results of Preliminary Design..... | 12-1 |
| 12.2 | Planning Conditions and Design Criteria..... | 12-3 |
| 12.2.1 | Planning Conditions | 12-3 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-------|
| 12.2.2 | Design Standards and Criteria..... | 12-7 |
| 12.3 | Typical Cross Sections | 12-13 |
| 12.4 | Preliminary Designs of Bridge Structures..... | 12-16 |
| 12.4.1 | Main Bridge | 12-16 |
| 12.4.2 | Access Bridges to the Bridge of the Americas | 12-49 |
| 12.4.3 | Bridge Ancillary Works..... | 12-50 |
| 12.4.4 | Drawings of Preliminary Design..... | 12-53 |
| 12.4.5 | Preliminary Quantities..... | 12-53 |
| 12.5 | Pending Studies for the D/D | 12-53 |
| Chapter 13 | Preliminary Electrical and Mechanical Design | 13-1 |
| 13.1 | Summary | 13-1 |
| 13.1.1 | Objective | 13-1 |
| 13.1.2 | Study Items..... | 13-1 |
| 13.1.3 | Study Results..... | 13-1 |
| 13.1.4 | Conclusion..... | 13-3 |
| 13.2 | Equipment Plan | 13-3 |
| 13.2.1 | Selection Criteria of Necessary Equipment..... | 13-3 |
| 13.2.2 | Coordination with the Metro Line-3 Project | 13-4 |
| 13.2.3 | Electrical Equipment..... | 13-5 |
| 13.2.4 | Communication Equipment..... | 13-7 |
| 13.2.5 | Mechanical Equipment..... | 13-9 |
| 13.3 | Preliminary Designs | 13-9 |
| 13.3.1 | Design Scope..... | 13-9 |
| 13.3.2 | Lighting Equipment | 13-9 |
| 13.3.3 | Power Supply Equipment..... | 13-13 |
| 13.3.4 | Communication Equipment..... | 13-15 |
| 13.4 | Utility Installation Plan (Out of the Scope of the Project) | 13-17 |
| 13.4.1 | Identification of the Utilities to be Installed..... | 13-17 |
| 13.5 | Drawings of Preliminary Designs and Estimated Work Quantities | 13-18 |
| 13.5.1 | Drawings of Preliminary Design..... | 13-18 |
| 13.5.2 | Estimated Work Quantities..... | 13-18 |
| 13.6 | Plan for Relocating Existing Utilities | 13-18 |
| 13.6.1 | Identification of Existing Utilities..... | 13-18 |
| 13.6.2 | Plan for Relocating Existing Utilities and Underground Installations | 13-19 |
| 13.7 | Conclusion | 13-23 |
| Chapter 14 | Preliminary Operation and Maintenance Plan..... | 14-1 |
| 14.1 | Summary | 14-1 |
| 14.1.1 | Objective | 14-1 |
| 14.1.2 | Study Items..... | 14-1 |
| 14.1.3 | Survey Results..... | 14-1 |
| 14.1.4 | Conclusion..... | 14-2 |
| 14.2 | Preliminary Operation and Maintenance Plan | 14-2 |
| 14.2.1 | Development Plan | 14-2 |
| 14.2.2 | Division of the Operation and Maintenance Services | 14-4 |
| 14.2.3 | Operation and Maintenance Entity..... | 14-4 |
| 14.2.4 | Operation Method | 14-4 |
| 14.3 | Outline of the Operation, Maintenance and Management System..... | 14-6 |
| 14.4 | Preliminary Maintenance Plan | 14-8 |
| 14.4.1 | Civil Structures..... | 14-8 |
| 14.4.2 | Electrical and Mechanical Equipment..... | 14-9 |
| 14.4.3 | Environmental Monitoring..... | 14-10 |
| 14.5 | Conclusion | 14-10 |

| | | |
|------------|---|-------|
| Chapter 15 | Preliminary Construction Planning and Project Cost Estimate | 15-1 |
| 15.1 | Preliminary Construction Planning | 15-1 |
| 15.1.1 | Summary | 15-1 |
| 15.1.2 | Related Regulation and Standards..... | 15-1 |
| 15.1.3 | Contract Packaging | 15-1 |
| 15.1.4 | Procurement of Labor, Material and Equipment | 15-2 |
| 15.1.5 | Construction Method..... | 15-4 |
| 15.1.6 | Temporary Facilities..... | 15-25 |
| 15.1.7 | Construction Schedule..... | 15-26 |
| 15.1.8 | Traffic Management and Safety Management during Construction Period | 15-29 |
| 15.1.9 | Conclusion..... | 15-30 |
| 15.2 | Preliminary Project Cost Estimate | 15-30 |
| 15.2.1 | Summary | 15-30 |
| 15.2.2 | Related Laws and Regulations | 15-31 |
| 15.2.3 | Conditions of Cost Estimate..... | 15-31 |
| 15.2.4 | Methodology of Cost Estimate..... | 15-31 |
| 15.2.5 | Unit Cost | 15-33 |
| 15.2.6 | Preliminary Project Cost | 15-33 |
| 15.3 | Preliminary Operation and Maintenance Cost | 15-37 |
| 15.3.1 | Objective | 15-37 |
| 15.3.2 | Preliminary Operation and Maintenance Cost | 15-37 |
| 15.3.3 | Environmental Monitoring Cost..... | 15-37 |
| 15.3.4 | Conclusion..... | 15-37 |
| Chapter 16 | Comparison Study between the Pre-F/S Option and the JICA Study Option | 16-1 |
| 16.1 | Objective | 16-1 |
| 16.2 | Summary of Preliminary Design Results | 16-1 |
| 16.2.1 | JICA Study Option | 16-1 |
| 16.2.2 | Pre-F/S Option | 16-1 |
| 16.3 | Comparison Study between the Pre-F/S Option and the JICA Study Option | 16-4 |
| 16.3.1 | Study Method | 16-4 |
| 16.3.2 | Study Results..... | 16-7 |
| 16.4 | Conclusion | 16-7 |
| Chapter 17 | Implementation Plan..... | 17-1 |
| 17.1 | Project Components | 17-1 |
| 17.1.1 | Scope of Construction Works..... | 17-1 |
| 17.1.2 | Relocation of Existing Utilities | 17-2 |
| 17.2 | Demarcation between Metro Line-3 and 4th Panama Canal Bridge..... | 17-2 |
| 17.3 | Fund Procurement Plan | 17-2 |
| 17.4 | Project Implementation Structure | 17-3 |
| 17.4.1 | Project Implementation Organizations | 17-3 |
| 17.4.2 | Financial and Budgetary Status and Technical Level of the Executing Agency | 17-3 |
| 17.4.3 | Financial and Budgetary Status and Technical Level of the Maintenance Agency..... | 17-5 |
| 17.5 | Procurement Plan | 17-6 |
| 17.5.1 | Procurement of the Consultant..... | 17-6 |
| 17.5.2 | Procurement of the Construction Contractor(s) | 17-8 |
| 17.6 | Implementation Schedule of the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Project | 17-8 |
| 17.7 | Other Items to be Implicated..... | 17-8 |

Part 4 Project Impact

| | | |
|------------|-----------------------|------|
| Chapter 18 | Project Impacts | 18-1 |
|------------|-----------------------|------|

| | | |
|------------|--|-------|
| 18.1 | Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reductions | 18-1 |
| 18.1.1 | Methodology | 18-1 |
| 18.1.2 | Base Line Emissions | 18-2 |
| 18.1.3 | Project Emissions | 18-3 |
| 18.1.4 | Reduction in CO ₂ Emission..... | 18-5 |
| 18.2 | Operation and Effect Indicators | 18-5 |
| 18.2.1 | Operation Indicators | 18-5 |
| 18.2.2 | Effect Indicators | 18-6 |
| 18.3 | Qualitative Impacts | 18-6 |
| 18.4 | Economic Analysis..... | 18-7 |
| 18.4.1 | Methodology | 18-7 |
| 18.4.2 | Project Cost | 18-9 |
| 18.4.3 | O&M Cost..... | 18-13 |
| 18.4.4 | Reinvestment and Additional Investment Cost | 18-13 |
| 18.4.5 | Vehicle Operating Cost..... | 18-14 |
| 18.4.6 | Travel Time Cost..... | 18-16 |
| 18.4.7 | Economic Internal Rate of Return (EIRR) | 18-17 |
| 18.4.8 | Sensitivity Analysis | 18-23 |
| 18.5 | Financial Analysis | 18-24 |
| 18.5.1 | Objectives..... | 18-24 |
| 18.5.2 | Methodology | 18-24 |
| 18.5.3 | Assumptions..... | 18-25 |
| 18.5.4 | Cost Projection | 18-25 |
| 18.5.5 | Revenue Projection | 18-28 |
| 18.5.6 | Funding and Finance | 18-30 |
| 18.5.7 | Project FIRR..... | 18-31 |
| 18.5.8 | Life Cycle Cost of PublicInvestment and Operation..... | 18-33 |
| 18.5.9 | Value for Money of Project Scheme Alternatives | 18-35 |
| 18.5.10 | Implications from Financial Analysis..... | 18-38 |
| Chapter 19 | Environmental and Social Considerations..... | 19-1 |
| 19.1 | Introduction | 19-1 |
| 19.2 | Legal and Institutional Framework on Environmental and Social Considerations | 19-1 |
| 19.2.1 | Panamamian Legal Framework..... | 19-1 |
| 19.2.2 | Environmental Resolution..... | 19-2 |
| 19.2.3 | JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (2010)..... | 19-3 |
| 19.2.4 | Institutional Framework | 19-3 |
| 19.3 | Categorization of the Projects | 19-4 |
| 19.3.1 | Categorization according to the Panamanian legislation | 19-4 |
| 19.3.2 | Categorization according to JICA Guidelines | 19-4 |
| 19.4 | Public Participation | 19-4 |
| 19.4.1 | Resume of the Community Participation Activities | 19-5 |
| 19.5 | Analysis of Alternatives | 19-11 |
| 19.5.1 | “No Project” | 19-11 |
| 19.5.2 | Metro Line 3 Project | 19-12 |
| 19.5.3 | The 4th Panama Canal Bridge project..... | 19-13 |
| 19.6 | Scoping..... | 19-17 |
| 19.7 | Results of Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs)..... | 19-17 |
| 19.7.1 | Current Conditions of Environmental and Social Aspects in the Study Area | 19-17 |
| 19.7.2 | Impact Assessment | 19-36 |
| 19.7.3 | Mitigation Measures..... | 19-51 |
| 19.7.4 | Environmental Management Plan | 19-52 |
| 19.7.5 | Cost Estimate for EMP..... | 19-55 |
| 19.7.6 | Monitoring Plan | 19-55 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-------|
| 19.8 | Strategic Resettlement Action Plan (SRAP) | 19-55 |
| 19.8.1 | Necessity of Resettlement and Land Acquisition | 19-55 |
| 19.8.2 | Legal Framework related to Resettlement and Land Acquisition | 19-56 |
| 19.8.3 | Scope of Resettlement and Land Acquisition | 19-65 |
| 19.8.4 | Measures for Compensation and Social Assistance | 19-70 |
| 19.8.5 | Grievance Redress Mechanism | 19-72 |
| 19.8.6 | Implementation System | 19-73 |
| 19.8.7 | Implementation Schedule | 19-74 |
| 19.8.8 | Cost | 19-75 |
| 19.8.9 | Monitoring Plan | 19-76 |
| 19.9 | Conclusion and Recommendation | 19-76 |
| Chapter 20 | Introduction of Applicable Japanese Technology | 20-1 |
| 20.1 | General | 20-1 |
| 20.2 | Metro Line-3 Project | 20-1 |
| 20.2.1 | Battery Power System (BPS) for Railway | 20-1 |
| 20.3 | 4th Panama Canal Bridge Construction Project | 20-3 |
| 20.3.1 | Steels for Bridge High Performance Structure (SBHS) | 20-3 |
| 20.3.2 | Advanced Weathering Steel (Nickel Type) | 20-5 |
| 20.3.3 | Steel Pipe Sheet Pile (SPSP) | 20-6 |
| 20.3.4 | Low-position Lighting | 20-8 |
| Chapter 21 | Conclusions and Recommendations | 21-1 |
| 21.1 | Conclusions | 21-1 |
| 21.2 | Recommendations on Project Implementation Stage | 21-3 |
| 21.2.1 | Urban Transport Line-3 | 21-3 |
| 21.2.2 | 4th Panama Canal Bridge | 21-4 |
| 21.3 | Recommendations on Project Operation Stage | 21-6 |
| 21.3.1 | Urban Transportation Line-3 | 21-6 |
| 21.3.2 | 4th Panama Canal Bridge | 21-7 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|------------|--|------|
| Table 1.1 | Attendance List of Study Tour in Japan..... | 1-6 |
| Table 1.2 | Study Tour Schedule | 1-7 |
| Table 2.1 | Population breakdown of Panama | 2-2 |
| Table 2.2 | Contactless IC Card for the Metro bus..... | 2-6 |
| Table 2.3 | Line-1 Features | 2-10 |
| Table 2.4 | Cost Breakdown for Line-1 | 2-11 |
| Table 2.5 | Donor Approval of loans to Panama in the last 5 years (cumulative)..... | 2-13 |
| Table 2.6 | Preliminary Construction Cost for Tunnel | 2-19 |
| Table 3.1 | Traffic Projection in ACP's Study (vehicles per day) | 3-4 |
| Table 3.2 | AADT of Bridge of Americas (no. of vehicles per day) | 3-6 |
| Table 3.3 | Traffic Count Survey (2012)..... | 3-7 |
| Table 3.4 | Traffic Count Survey (2013)..... | 3-7 |
| Table 3.5 | No. of Buses (Monday-Friday) in Traffic Survey by ATTT | 3-8 |
| Table 3.6 | AADT of Centenario Bridge (no. of vehicles)..... | 3-8 |
| Table 3.7 | AADT of Centenario Bridge (no. of vehicles)..... | 3-9 |
| Table 3.8 | Traffic Volume between Arraijan and Nuevo Arraijan..... | 3-10 |
| Table 3.9 | Traffic Volume between Nuevo Arraijan and La Chorrera | 3-10 |
| Table 3.10 | Traffic Volume of Autopista (between Arraijan and La Chorrera)..... | 3-11 |
| Table 3.11 | Locations of Passenger OD Surveys | 3-11 |
| Table 3.12 | % of Modal Share of Feeder Transport..... | 3-12 |
| Table 3.13 | Mode Preference in the SP Survey..... | 3-12 |
| Table 3.14 | Result of Logit Model Analysis | 3-13 |
| Table 3.15 | Economic Growth Rate Projection from 2013 to 2018 (%)..... | 3-13 |
| Table 3.16 | Population Projection..... | 3-15 |
| Table 3.17 | No. of Vehicles per 1000 Inhabitants in different countries..... | 3-17 |
| Table 3.18 | No. of Vehicles per 1000 inhabitants (Projection) | 3-17 |
| Table 3.19 | Estimation of Passenger Volume from West to East | 3-18 |
| Table 3.20 | Estimation of Passenger Volume from East to West | 3-19 |
| Table 3.21 | Modal Share in SMP 2009 OD (6:00-8:00, 2 hours) | 3-20 |
| Table 3.22 | Estimation of Modal Share in Arraijan and La Chorrera | 3-20 |
| Table 3.23 | Modal Shift Rate from Car to Line-3..... | 3-20 |
| Table 3.24 | Trip Generation and Attraction in Panama Pacifico..... | 3-21 |
| Table 3.25 | Intermediate Year Forecast of Public Transport Trips from/to Panama Pacifico | 3-22 |
| Table 3.26 | Transit Lines in Network Model | 3-23 |
| Table 3.27 | Speed Setting | 3-27 |
| Table 3.28 | Transit Fare between Albrook and La Chorrera..... | 3-27 |
| Table 3.29 | Fare Setting | 3-27 |
| Table 3.30 | Link Classification with Capacity and Speed | 3-29 |
| Table 3.31 | BPR Parameters | 3-30 |
| Table 3.32 | Toll Road Rate | 3-30 |
| Table 3.33 | Network Scenarios | 3-31 |
| Table 3.34 | Projection of Future Truck Traffic (No. of Vehicles per Day) | 3-32 |
| Table 3.35 | Peak Hour Fare Revenue by Fixed Rate (Full development case, 2050)..... | 3-33 |
| Table 3.36 | Demand Forecast in Fare Integration and Flat Fare Cases | 3-33 |
| Table 3.37 | Comparison of Passenger Demand between Panamericana and Autopista (2050) | 3-34 |
| Table 3.38 | Forecast of Peak Hour Traffic | 3-35 |
| Table 3.39 | Station-to-Station Matrix (Full development case)..... | 3-36 |
| Table 3.40 | Station-to-Station Matrix (Phase-1 development case: High Growth) | 3-37 |
| Table 3.41 | Station-to-Station Matrix (Phase-1 development case: Mid Growth)..... | 3-38 |
| Table 3.42 | Station-to-Station Matrix (Phase-1 development case: Low Growth)..... | 3-39 |
| Table 3.43 | Daily Boarding Passengers by Station (Full Development Case)..... | 3-40 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------|
| Table 3.44 | Daily Boarding and Alighting Passengers by Station (Phase-1 Case) | 3-40 |
| Table 3.45 | Result of Demand Forecast (Population High Projection)..... | 3-42 |
| Table 3.46 | Result of Demand Forecast (Population Medium Projection) | 3-43 |
| Table 3.47 | Result of Demand Forecast (Population Low Projection) | 3-44 |
| Table 3.48 | Results of Demand Forecast - 4th Bridge (No. of Vehicles per day) | 3-45 |
| Table 3.49 | Traffic at Omar Torrijos Roundabout (AM 7:00- AM 8:00)..... | 3-47 |
| Table 3.50 | Comparison of Actual Traffic and Traffic Assignment at Omar Torrijos Roundabout | 3-52 |
| Table 3.51 | Future Traffic at Omar Torrijos Roundabout | 3-54 |
| Table 4.1 | Channel Flow Velocity of the Panama Canal near the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Site | 4-8 |
| Table 5.1 | List of Comparison Items..... | 5-2 |
| Table 5.2 | Evaluation Grades and Coefficients..... | 5-3 |
| Table 5.3 | Route Selection Comparison Table..... | 5-8 |
| Table 5.4 | Candidate Systems | 5-10 |
| Table 5.5 | First System Screening Chart..... | 5-11 |
| Table 5.6 | System Comparison Chart | 5-12 |
| Table 5.7 | Comparison of System Capacity..... | 5-14 |
| Table 5.8 | Comparison of Initial Cost of the Systems | 5-15 |
| Table 5.9 | Comparison of Vertical Alignment Features | 5-16 |
| Table 5.10 | Comparison of Initial Cost of Infrastructure..... | 5-16 |
| Table 5.11 | Comparison of O&M Cost..... | 5-17 |
| Table 5.12 | Comparison of Proprietary | 5-18 |
| Table 5.13 | Comparison of Safety Aspects | 5-18 |
| Table 5.14 | Comparison of Land Acquisition and Resettlement | 5-20 |
| Table 5.15 | Comparison of Impacts on Natural Environment | 5-20 |
| Table 5.16 | Comparison of Impact on Landscape / Cityscape..... | 5-21 |
| Table 5.17 | Comparison of Maintainability | 5-22 |
| Table 6.1 | Bearing Layer Depths Determined Based on Geotechnical Investigation..... | 6-5 |
| Table 6.2 | The List of Authorities Related to Public Utilities..... | 6-6 |
| Table 6.3 | Yearly Average No. of Days of Lighting (2008-2012)..... | 6-9 |
| Table 6.4 | Station Location | 6-11 |
| Table 6.5 | Outline of Typical Stations | 6-12 |
| Table 7.1 | Conditions for Horizontal Alignment | 7-1 |
| Table 7.2 | Conditions for Vertical Alignment | 7-2 |
| Table 7.3 | Major Control Points..... | 7-3 |
| Table 7.4 | Passenger Capacity and Car Weight (Long Seat Type)..... | 7-6 |
| Table 7.5 | Passenger Capacity and Car Weight (Semi-cross Seat Type) | 7-6 |
| Table 7.6 | Principal Specifications | 7-8 |
| Table 7.7 | Speed in Curve Section..... | 7-11 |
| Table 7.8 | Train Configuration and Operation Performance | 7-15 |
| Table 7.9 | Transport Capacity (PHPDT) of Monorail under Various Combinations | 7-15 |
| Table 7.10 | Calculation of Assumed Average Standees for 3 Target Passenger Cases | 7-16 |
| Table 7.11 | Required Train Operation Time and Commercial Speed (After 2025) | 7-18 |
| Table 7.12 | Calculation of Train Operation Plan at Peak Hour (East and West Section) | 7-19 |
| Table 7.13 | Calculation Result of the required Number of Train-sets/Cars | 7-20 |
| Table 7.14 | Train Operation Frequency/Headway of a Whole Day (2020-2050)..... | 7-21 |
| Table 7.15 | Design load combinations..... | 7-28 |
| Table 7.16 | Axle Loads | 7-29 |
| Table 7.17 | Comparison of Barrier free standards | 7-33 |
| Table 7.18 | Comparison of Station platform types | 7-37 |
| Table 7.19 | Platform width | 7-38 |
| Table 7.20 | Comparison of Contactless IC cards..... | 7-43 |
| Table 7.21 | Requirement of AFC equipment. | 7-46 |

| | | |
|------------|---|-------|
| Table 7.22 | Installation of AFC gates | 7-47 |
| Table 7.23 | Case Examples of Intermodal Facilities..... | 7-50 |
| Table 7.24 | Assumed modal share | 7-52 |
| Table 7.25 | Coefficients for calculating Station Plaza Capacity by traffic mode | 7-52 |
| Table 7.26 | Required Capacity at Peak Hours | 7-53 |
| Table 7.27 | Required Berth Area for Each Transport Mode | 7-54 |
| Table 7.28 | Required Waiting Area for Each Transport Mode..... | 7-54 |
| Table 7.29 | Required Road Space for Vehicles..... | 7-54 |
| Table 7.30 | Required Pedestrian Space..... | 7-55 |
| Table 7.31 | Required Parking Space..... | 7-55 |
| Table 7.32 | Required Intermodal Facility in Ciudad de Futuro Station..... | 7-55 |
| Table 7.33 | Required Intermodal Facility in Ciudad de Futuro Station..... | 7-55 |
| Table 7.34 | Proposed Plan for Intermodal Facility for each Station | 7-56 |
| Table 7.35 | Proposed Application of Universal Design in the Intermodal Facility | 7-57 |
| Table 7.36 | Specification of Target Vehicle | 7-58 |
| Table 7.37 | Assessment of each Candidate Site..... | 7-64 |
| Table 7.38 | Roles, Functions and No. of Tracks for each Line Facility..... | 7-66 |
| Table 7.39 | Equipment List..... | 7-68 |
| Table 7.40 | Transmission Line Voltage Drop Table..... | 7-80 |
| Table 7.41 | Power Consumption by Traction | 7-83 |
| Table 7.42 | Voltage Drop Calculation..... | 7-84 |
| Table 7.43 | Study of Contact Line Section | 7-87 |
| Table 7.44 | Loads in each station and depot..... | 7-89 |
| Table 7.45 | Voltage Drop in Distribution Line | 7-90 |
| Table 7.46 | Protection Level | 7-92 |
| Table 7.47 | Characteristics and Protection Level..... | 7-95 |
| Table 7.48 | Summary of the Basic Concepts of the Project's Signaling System..... | 7-97 |
| Table 7.49 | Comparison of Fixed Block and Moving Block Systems..... | 7-99 |
| Table 7.50 | Train Detection method | 7-101 |
| Table 7.51 | Design standards for signaling system..... | 7-107 |
| Table 7.52 | Required Telecommunication Functions and Systems | 7-109 |
| Table 7.53 | Comparison of redundancy method..... | 7-110 |
| Table 7.54 | Comparison of network configuration | 7-110 |
| Table 7.55 | Type of BTN network service..... | 7-111 |
| Table 7.56 | Outline of Clock locations | 7-121 |
| Table 7.57 | General comparison of radio systems | 7-122 |
| Table 7.58 | Design standards | 7-123 |
| Table 8.1 | Land Acquisition Summary | 8-2 |
| Table 8.2 | Cost estimate conditions | 8-2 |
| Table 8.3 | Consultant fees..... | 8-5 |
| Table 8.4 | Construction costs..... | 8-6 |
| Table 8.5 | Additional investment costs..... | 8-7 |
| Table 8.6 | Comparison of project Cost Estimates..... | 8-8 |
| Table 8.7 | Pile and pier construction procedures | 8-11 |
| Table 8.8 | Procedure for establishing the Traffic Management Plan | 8-15 |
| Table 8.9 | Procurement of materials and equipment..... | 8-16 |
| Table 8.10 | Consulting services | 8-17 |
| Table 8.11 | Proposed process for civil works | 8-18 |
| Table 8.12 | Preparation stage preconditions | 8-18 |
| Table 8.13 | Construction stage preconditions..... | 8-19 |
| Table 8.14 | Construction schedule..... | 8-21 |
| Table 8.15 | Project Scheme Options (Draft)..... | 8-29 |
| Table 8.16 | Comparison of Project Scheme Alternatives | 8-35 |
| Table 9.1 | The progress of the Metro project..... | 9-1 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-------|
| Table 9.2 | Legal framework of SMP..... | 9-2 |
| Table 9.3 | The plan for increasing the number of staff for Line-1 operation..... | 9-11 |
| Table 9.4 | Construction Sections and Development Plan | 9-12 |
| Table 9.5 | Concept of Fare Structure for Line-3 | 9-14 |
| Table 9.6 | Type of Profession and Unit Numbers for Estimating Number of Personnel..... | 9-16 |
| Table 9.7 | Actual Unit Number of Personnel of Major Japanese Monorail Operators..... | 9-17 |
| Table 9.8 | Calculation Results for the Number of Personnel in Line-3 (Phase1) | 9-17 |
| Table 9.9 | Periodic Inspections of Vehicles | 9-18 |
| Table 9.10 | Overview of Inspection/Maintenance of Track facilities, Railway structures and Station equipment | 9-20 |
| Table 9.11 | Overview of Inspection/Maintenance (Repair) of Electrical Equipment..... | 9-20 |
| Table 9.12 | Unit Personnel Cost by Profession | 9-22 |
| Table 9.13 | Estimated Direct Personnel Cost | 9-22 |
| Table 9.14 | Cost Items and Unit Cost Estimation for the Cost but Personnel Cost..... | 9-23 |
| Table 9.15 | Unit Cost Actual in Monorail Lines in Japan..... | 9-24 |
| Table 9.16 | Estimated O&M Cost (Before revising Outsourcing Personnel Cost)..... | 9-25 |
| Table 9.17 | Revised O&M Cost..... | 9-26 |
| Table 9.18 | Summary of Total O&M Cost..... | 9-27 |
| Table 10.1 | Preconditions of Bridge Plan | 10-1 |
| Table 10.2 | Evaluation Items and Weighting | 10-2 |
| Table 10.3 | Evaluation Results | 10-3 |
| Table 10.4 | Preconditions of Bridge Plan | 10-4 |
| Table 10.5 | Applicable and Maximum Span Lengths for Each Bridge Type | 10-5 |
| Table 10.6 | Selected Alternatives and Reasons..... | 10-6 |
| Table 10.7 | Bridge Elements..... | 10-7 |
| Table 10.8 | Evaluation Items and Weighting | 10-8 |
| Table 10.9 | Evaluation Criteria | 10-9 |
| Table 10.10 | Evaluation Results (Safety for Channel and Airspace)..... | 10-10 |
| Table 10.11 | Evaluation Results (Wind Resistance Stability)..... | 10-11 |
| Table 10.12 | Evaluation Results (Seismic Adequacy) | 10-11 |
| Table 10.13 | Evaluation Results (Rigidity)..... | 10-11 |
| Table 10.14 | Evaluation Results (Safety Risk) (Not Using Channel in Erection Works) | 10-12 |
| Table 10.15 | Evaluation Results (Safety Risk) (Use Channel in Erection Works) | 10-13 |
| Table 10.16 | Evaluation Results (Construction Duration) (Not Using the Channel in Erection Works)..... | 10-14 |
| Table 10.17 | Evaluation Results (Construction Duration) (Using the Channel in Erection Works)..... | 10-14 |
| Table 10.18 | Evaluation Results (Availability of Local Materials)..... | 10-14 |
| Table 10.19 | Evaluation Results (Construction Yard) (Not Using the Channel in Erection Works)..... | 10-15 |
| Table 10.20 | Evaluation Results (Construction Yard) (Use of Channel in Erection Works) | 10-15 |
| Table 10.21 | Evaluation Results (Work Volume)..... | 10-16 |
| Table 10.22 | Evaluation Results (Workability)..... | 10-16 |
| Table 10.23 | Evaluation Results (Availability of Procurement) | 10-17 |
| Table 10.24 | Evaluation Results (Harmony with the Bridge of the Americas and Surroundings) | 10-18 |
| Table 10.25 | Evaluation Results (Landmark) | 10-19 |
| Table 10.26 | Evaluation Results (Originality) | 10-20 |
| Table 10.27 | Evaluation Results (Architectural Features) | 10-20 |
| Table 10.28 | Evaluation Results (View from Deck Surface) | 10-21 |
| Table 10.29 | Evaluation Results (Cost) (Not Using the Channel in Erection Works) | 10-21 |
| Table 10.30 | Evaluation Results (Cost) (Using the Channel in Erection Works) | 10-22 |
| Table 10.31 | Evaluation Results | 10-22 |
| Table 10.32 | Summary of Study Results of Platform Plan (Main Bridge of 4th Panama Canal | |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Bridge) | 10-24 |
| Table 11.1 Summary of the Results of Preliminary Design | 11-2 |
| Table 11.2 Summary of the Results of Concept Design | 11-3 |
| Table 11.3 Measures for the obstacles | 11-5 |
| Table 11.4 Crossing Condition (East Side of 4th Panama Canal Bridge) | 11-8 |
| Table 11.5 Summary of the Navigation Channel | 11-9 |
| Table 11.6 Summary of the Civil Aviation Requirements | 11-11 |
| Table 11.7 List of Collected Materials | 11-13 |
| Table 11.8 Outline of Condition for Road Planning and Design | 11-14 |
| Table 11.9 Horizontal Alignment of the Access Road | 11-15 |
| Table 11.10 Vertical Alignment of Approach Road (Pre-F/S) | 11-16 |
| Table 11.11 Summary of Running Speed and Grades | 11-16 |
| Table 11.12 Proposed Revised Value Corresponding to Pre-F/S | 11-19 |
| Table 11.13 Crossing Conditions | 11-20 |
| Table 11.14 Geometric Design Standard (Preliminary Design) | 11-21 |
| Table 11.15 Elements of the Horizontal Alignment of the Approach Road (Preliminary Design) | 11-23 |
| Table 11.16 Vertical Alignment Elements of Approach Road (Preliminary Design) | 11-24 |
| Table 11.17 Elements of the Horizontal Alignment of the East Side Connection Road (On ramp) | 11-24 |
| Table 11.18 Elements of the Vertical Alignment of the East Side Connection Road (On ramp) | 11-24 |
| Table 11.19 Elements of the Horizontal Alignment of the East Side Connection Road (Off ramp) | 11-25 |
| Table 11.20 Elements of the Vertical Alignment of the East Side Connection Road (Off ramp) | 11-25 |
| Table 11.21 Horizontal Alignment of Access Bridge to the Bridge of Americas (East-bound for Panama City) | 11-25 |
| Table 11.22 Horizontal Alignment of Access Road to the Bridge of Americas (West-bound for Arraijan) | 11-26 |
| Table 11.23 Vertical Alignment of the Access Road to the Bridge of the Americas (East-bound for Panama City) | 11-26 |
| Table 11.24 Cross Section Elements of Approach Roads (Preliminary Design) | 11-26 |
| Table 11.25 Earth work Section and Earth work Structure of the Approach Roads | 11-27 |
| Table 11.26 Pavement Structure of the Approach Roads | 11-27 |
| Table 11.27 List of Drawings of Preliminary Design (Road Design) | 11-28 |
| Table 11.28 Main Construction Quantities for Road Works (Preliminary Design) | 11-30 |
| Table 11.29 Design Condition of Ramps (Concept Design) | 11-31 |
| Table 11.30 Travelling Speed of Object Road | 11-33 |
| Table 11.31 Description of the Roads of the East Side Concept Design | 11-34 |
| Table 11.32 Drawing List for the Concept Design (East Side) | 11-34 |
| Table 11.33 Drawing List for the Concept Design (West Side) | 11-35 |
| Table 11.34 Main Construction Quantities of the Roads in the Concept Design | 11-36 |
| Table 11.35 OD Traffic Volume and Spot Traffic Volume in 2013 (7:00am-8:00am) | 11-37 |
| Table 11.36 OD Traffic Volume in 2050 (7:00am-8:00am) | 11-37 |
| Table 11.37 Design Speed applied to the Network Models | 11-38 |
| Table 11.38 Average Simulated Speed of Each Case | 11-41 |
| Table 12.1 Summary of Preliminary Bridge Design Results | 12-1 |
| Table 12.2 Pier Locations and reasons for the Decision | 12-20 |
| Table 12.3 Designated Points for Stress Calculation | 12-22 |
| Table 12.4 Summary of Stress Calculation | 12-24 |
| Table 12.5 External Forces transmitted from the Superstructure (Main Bridge) | 12-28 |
| Table 12.6 Analysis Conditions | 12-34 |
| Table 12.7 Structure Types by Span Lengths | 12-39 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------|
| Table 12.8 | Pier Types..... | 12-39 |
| Table 12.9 | Conjunction Points with Metro Line 3..... | 12-40 |
| Table 12.10 | Locations of Viaduct Abutments..... | 12-40 |
| Table 12.11 | Most Favorable Span Length by Pier Heights | 12-40 |
| Table 12.12 | Bridge Lengths and Span Arrangements..... | 12-40 |
| Table 12.13 | Abutment Locations (Flyover)..... | 12-45 |
| Table 12.14 | Bridge Length and Span Arrangements of Flyovers | 12-45 |
| Table 12.15 | Abutment Locations..... | 12-49 |
| Table 12.16 | Summary Table of Expansion Joints..... | 12-50 |
| Table 12.17 | Summary of Bearings | 12-51 |
| Table 15.1 | Main Construction Quantities | 15-1 |
| Table 15.2 | Procurement Plan for the Main Materials in the Project..... | 15-3 |
| Table 15.3 | Superstructure Erection Method (Main Bridge of 4th Panama Canal Bridge) | 15-4 |
| Table 15.4 | Technical Risk Analysis of the Superstructure Erection (Main Bridge of 4th Panama Canal Bridge (Arch Rib))..... | 15-12 |
| Table 15.5 | Risk Items and Countermeasures..... | 15-13 |
| Table 15.6 | Work Schedule of Re-fabrication and Erection of Arch Rib..... | 15-14 |
| Table 15.7 | Work Items and Duration (Removal of Arch Rib)..... | 15-15 |
| Table 15.8 | List of Labors and Equipment (Removal of Arch Rib)..... | 15-15 |
| Table 15.9 | Construction Procedures of Pile Foundation and Substructure..... | 15-21 |
| Table 15.10 | Construction Yard Area..... | 15-25 |
| Table 15.11 | Construction Schedule (Using the Navigation Channel) | 15-27 |
| Table 15.12 | Construction Schedule (Without Using the Navigation Channel) | 15-28 |
| Table 15.13 | Preliminary Project Cost | 15-30 |
| Table 15.14 | Conditions of Cost Estimate | 15-31 |
| Table 15.15 | Project Cost Structure | 15-32 |
| Table 15.16 | Preliminary Construction Cost (2013 price) | 15-33 |
| Table 15.17 | Preliminary Consultant Fee (2013 price)..... | 15-34 |
| Table 15.18 | Preliminary Cost for Environmental Compensation (2013 price) | 15-34 |
| Table 15.19 | Preliminary Land Acquisition Cost (2013 price) | 15-34 |
| Table 15.20 | Preliminary Project Cost and Annual Disbursement (Using the Navigation Channel)..... | 15-35 |
| Table 15.21 | Preliminary Project Cost and Annual Disbursement (Without Using the Navigation Channel)..... | 15-36 |
| Table 15.22 | Preliminary Operation and Maintenance Cost..... | 15-37 |
| Table 16.1 | Summary of Preliminary Design Results of Arch Bridge (JICA Study)..... | 16-2 |
| Table 16.2 | Summary of Preliminary Design Results of Cable-stayed Bridge (Pre-F/S) | 16-3 |
| Table 16.3 | Risk Cost (Main Bridge of 4th Panama Canal Bridge)..... | 16-5 |
| Table 16.4 | Options after Adjustment of Comparison Conditions | 16-6 |
| Table 16.5 | Comparison Study Results..... | 16-7 |
| Table 17.1 | Scope of Construction Works..... | 17-1 |
| Table 18.1 | Fuel Consumption Rate..... | 18-2 |
| Table 18.2 | CO ₂ Emission Rate | 18-2 |
| Table 18.3 | Share of “Diablo Rojo” | 18-3 |
| Table 18.4 | Passenger-km and Modal Share for Baseline Traffic Calculation | 18-3 |
| Table 18.5 | Calculation of CO ₂ Emission Factor..... | 18-4 |
| Table 18.6 | CO ₂ Emission by the Project..... | 18-4 |
| Table 18.7 | CO ₂ Reduction by the Project..... | 18-5 |
| Table 18.8 | Operation Indicators..... | 18-5 |
| Table 18.9 | Relevant Tax and Shadow Pricing Factors..... | 18-8 |
| Table 18.10 | Targets of Economic Analysis..... | 18-8 |
| Table 18.11 | Cost Classification for Economic Analysis..... | 18-9 |
| Table 18.12 | Financial Cost to Economic Cost (Line-3) | 18-10 |
| Table 18.13 | Financial Cost to Economic Cost (4 th Bridge) | 18-11 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------|
| Table 18.14 | Line-3 Cost in 4 th Bridge Project Cost | 18-12 |
| Table 18.15 | Economic Cost of Initial Investment (4 th Bridge & Line-3) | 18-12 |
| Table 18.16 | Economic Cost of Initial Investment (Line-3) | 18-13 |
| Table 18.17 | Economic Cost of Initial Investment (4 th Bridge) | 18-13 |
| Table 18.18 | Unit Prices for VOC Calculation | 18-14 |
| Table 18.19 | Vehicle Utilization | 18-15 |
| Table 18.20 | Consumption Rate per1000 Vehicle Kilometers | 18-15 |
| Table 18.21 | VOC per1000 Vehicle Kilometers | 18-15 |
| Table 18.22 | Value of Time in SMP Study 2011 | 18-16 |
| Table 18.23 | Monthly Income and Value of Time for Business Trips (Car) | 18-17 |
| Table 18.24 | Monthly Income and Value of Time for Business Trips (Bus)..... | 18-17 |
| Table 18.25 | Travel Time Reduction and VOC Saving (4 th Bridge & Line-3) | 18-18 |
| Table 18.26 | Travel Time Reduction and VOC Saving (Line-3) | 18-18 |
| Table 18.27 | Travel Time Reduction and VOC Saving (4th Bridge)..... | 18-19 |
| Table 18.28 | Cash Flow of Economic Benefit and Cost (4 th Bridge & Line-3)..... | 18-20 |
| Table 18.29 | Cash Flow of Economic Benefit and Cost (Line-3)..... | 18-21 |
| Table 18.30 | Cash Flow of Economic Benefit and Cost (4th Bridge) | 18-22 |
| Table 18.31 | Sensitivity Analysis of EIRR (4th Bridge & Line-3) | 18-23 |
| Table 18.32 | Sensitivity Analysis of EIRR (Line-3) | 18-23 |
| Table 18.33 | Sensitivity Analysis of EIRR (4 th Bridge)..... | 18-24 |
| Table 18.34 | Basic Assumptions of Financial Analysis | 18-25 |
| Table 18.35 | Initial Investment Cost (Constant Price)..... | 18-26 |
| Table 18.36 | Initial Investment Cost (Nominal Price) | 18-26 |
| Table 18.37 | Annual O&M Cost..... | 18-27 |
| Table 18.38 | Reinvestment and Additional Investment Cost | 18-28 |
| Table 18.39 | Revenue Projection | 18-29 |
| Table 18.40 | Assumptions on Funding and Finance | 18-30 |
| Table 18.41 | WACC of Public Investment Case | 18-31 |
| Table 18.42 | Project FIRR and NPV..... | 18-31 |
| Table 18.43 | Project Cash Flow Projection (Constant Price)..... | 18-32 |
| Table 18.44 | Sensitivity Test (Project FIRR) | 18-32 |
| Table 18.45 | Life Cycle Cost of Public Investment and Operation Case..... | 18-33 |
| Table 18.46 | Cash Flow Projection (Public Investment and Operation)..... | 18-34 |
| Table 18.47 | Sensitivity Test (Revenue and Cost Changes) | 18-35 |
| Table 18.48 | Sensitivity Test (JPY LIBOR Rate and Revenue/Cost) | 18-35 |
| Table 18.49 | Assumptions on Value for Money Estimation | 18-36 |
| Table 18.50 | Adjustment Mechanism for Commercial Viability | 18-36 |
| Table 18.51 | WACC of the Private Concessionaire | 18-36 |
| Table 18.52 | Value for Money of Project Scheme Alternatives | 18-37 |
| Table 18.53 | Cash Flow Projection of Concession Scheme (Fare-based) | 18-39 |
| Table 18.54 | Cash Flow Projection of Concession Scheme (Annuity-based) | 18-40 |
| Table 18.55 | Cash Flow Projection of BOT/BTO Scheme | 18-41 |
| Table 18.56 | Cash Flow Projection of Vertical Separation Scheme (Fare-based) | 18-42 |
| Table 18.57 | Cash Flow Projection of Vertical Separation Scheme (Annuity-based) | 18-43 |
| Table 18.58 | Cash Flow Projection of Public Operation with Private Investment | 18-44 |
| Table 19.1 | Legislation on Environmental and Social Considerations in Panama | 19-1 |
| Table 19.2 | Record of Community Participation Activities | 19-5 |
| Table 19.3 | Project Stakeholders..... | 19-7 |
| Table 19.4 | Main Questions and Answers of Community Meetings | 19-8 |
| Table 19.5 | Comparison of Tunnel and Bridge Technologies..... | 19-14 |
| Table 19.6 | Comparison of Tunnel and Bridge Technologies (Environmental and Social Aspects) | 19-15 |
| Table 19.7 | Land Use in the Metro Line 3 Project Area | 19-20 |
| Table 19.8 | Land Use in the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Project Area | 19-20 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-------|
| Table 19.9 | Fauna Diversity according to Species | 19-28 |
| Table 19.10 | Population of Corregimientos in the Project Area | 19-33 |
| Table 19.11 | HDI of Corregimiento in the Project Area | 19-34 |
| Table 19.12 | Types of Housing in the Project Area | 19-35 |
| Table 19.13 | Economic Activities in the Project Influence Area | 19-36 |
| Table 19.14 | Draft Scoping and Study Results Chart for Metro Line 3 Project | 19-38 |
| Table 19.15 | Draft Scoping and Study Results Chart for 4th Panama Canal Bridge Project | 19-45 |
| Table 19.16 | Main EMP for Metro Line 3 and the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Projects | 19-52 |
| Table 19.17 | Main Legal Framework for Land Acquisition and Resettlement..... | 19-57 |
| Table 19.18 | Comparison of JICA Guidelines and the Panamanian Legal Framework..... | 19-59 |
| Table 19.19 | Number of project affected units and PAPs (Metro Line 3 Project) | 19-65 |
| Table 19.20 | Number of project affected units and PAPs (4th Panama canal Bridge Component) | 19-66 |
| Table 19.21 | Area and type of land to be acquired | 19-67 |
| Table 19.22 | Type and number of structures to be affected (Metro Line 3 Project) | 19-68 |
| Table 19.23 | Number and Type of Affected Structures (4th Panama Canal Bridge Project) | 19-68 |
| Table 19.24 | Entitlement Matrix | 19-70 |
| Table 19.25 | Organization for Implementation of RAP..... | 19-73 |
| Table 19.26 | Implementation Schedule of RAP for the Metro Line 3 Project..... | 19-74 |
| Table 19.27 | Implementation Schedule of RAP for the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Project.. | 19-74 |
| Table 19.28 | Estimated Cost of RAP for Metro Line 3 Project (*1)..... | 19-75 |
| Table 19.29 | Estimated Cost of RAP for 4th Panama Canal Bridge (*1) | 19-75 |
| Table 20.1 | Yield Strengths of Conventional Steel and SBHS | 20-3 |
| Table 21.1 | Project Cost..... | 21-2 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | | |
|-------------|---|------|
| Figure 1.1 | Survey area for route study | 1-4 |
| Figure 2.1 | Annual GDP (current USD) of Panama | 2-1 |
| Figure 2.2 | Map of Urbanized Areas and Main Roads | 2-2 |
| Figure 2.3 | Master Plan of Panama Pacifico..... | 2-3 |
| Figure 2.4 | Metro Plan..... | 2-5 |
| Figure 2.5 | Metro Bus Network..... | 2-6 |
| Figure 2.6 | Metro Bus (center) with the Fare Collection Gate (right) and Exit (left)..... | 2-6 |
| Figure 2.7 | Contactless IC Card charging machines and charging counter | 2-7 |
| Figure 2.8 | Examples of a typical Pirata (left) and taxi (right)..... | 2-7 |
| Figure 2.9 | Congested conditions during morning peak hour on the Pan-American Highway | 2-8 |
| Figure 2.10 | Fully loaded Metro Bus and a waiting passenger..... | 2-8 |
| Figure 2.11 | Difference in walking distance | 2-8 |
| Figure 2.12 | Number of Registered Vehicles by year | 2-9 |
| Figure 2.13 | Location of Line-1 Stations..... | 2-10 |
| Figure 2.14 | Metro System and interconnection at San Miguelito Station | 2-12 |
| Figure 2.15 | Entrance gate of the 5 de Mayo Pre-paid Zone for Metro Bus | 2-12 |
| Figure 2.16 | Layout of Albroom Terminal..... | 2-13 |
| Figure 2.17 | IDB Portfolio for the past 5 years in Panama..... | 2-14 |
| Figure 3.1 | Zone Divisions west of the Canal..... | 3-2 |
| Figure 3.2 | Traffic Zoning System..... | 3-2 |
| Figure 3.3 | Flow for making the OD Matrix..... | 3-3 |
| Figure 3.4 | Traffic Zoning in ACP's Pre-F/S..... | 3-5 |
| Figure 3.5 | Assumption of Economic Growth Rate..... | 3-14 |
| Figure 3.6 | Population Forecast (High Case)..... | 3-16 |
| Figure 3.7 | Population Forecast (Mid Case) | 3-16 |
| Figure 3.8 | Population Forecast (Low Case) | 3-16 |
| Figure 3.9 | No. of Vehicles in Panama | 3-17 |
| Figure 3.10 | Estimation of Passenger Volume from West to East | 3-18 |
| Figure 3.11 | Area of Walking Distance for Modal Shift..... | 3-21 |
| Figure 3.12 | Transit Network in West Area (1)..... | 3-24 |
| Figure 3.13 | Transit Network in West Area (2)..... | 3-25 |
| Figure 3.14 | Links in the Network Model | 3-26 |
| Figure 3.15 | Connection of Zone Centroid and Transit Routes | 3-26 |
| Figure 3.16 | Zone Division of Arraijan and Vista Alegre | 3-28 |
| Figure 3.17 | Locations of Stations..... | 3-28 |
| Figure 3.18 | Regression Analysis for Cargo Vehicles..... | 3-32 |
| Figure 3.19 | Station Locations of Autopista Case | 3-34 |
| Figure 3.20 | Section Traffic for Peak Direction..... | 3-35 |
| Figure 3.21 | Omar Torrijos Roundabout..... | 3-46 |
| Figure 3.22 | Correspond of Entering and Exiting Pair and Zoning | 3-52 |
| Figure 3.23 | Corresponding Alphabet of Entering and Exiting Legs | 3-53 |
| Figure 4.1 | Map of Panama Canal Area..... | 4-1 |
| Figure 4.2 | Geography and Active Fault Distribution of the Study Area | 4-2 |
| Figure 4.3 | Subsoil Conditions in the Project Site..... | 4-3 |
| Figure 4.4 | Annual Average Air Temperature, Balboa..... | 4-4 |
| Figure 4.5 | Relative Humidity in the Project Site..... | 4-4 |
| Figure 4.6 | Annual Monthly Average Rainfalls, Panama Canal Basin | 4-5 |
| Figure 4.7 | Wind Rose showing Direction and Velocity, Balboa..... | 4-6 |
| Figure 4.8 | Monthly Maximum Wind Speed between 1985 and 2012, Balboa..... | 4-7 |
| Figure 4.9 | Wind Velocity Occurrence, Balboa | 4-7 |
| Figure 4.10 | Distribution of Epicenters of Past Earthquakes since 1997, Panama..... | 4-9 |
| Figure 4.11 | Major Tectonic Elements in Central America | 4-9 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|------|
| Figure 5.1 | Route Alternatives | 5-1 |
| Figure 5.2 | System Selection Flow | 5-9 |
| Figure 5.3 | Radar Chart comparison between monorail and MRT | 5-14 |
| Figure 5.4 | Structure of O&M Cost Comparison..... | 5-17 |
| Figure 5.5 | Comparison of Impact on Landscape (Area shaded by Structure)..... | 5-21 |
| Figure 6.1 | Outline of Line-3 Route | 6-1 |
| Figure 6.2 | Satellite image, profile outline and photos along the first half of the project route..... | 6-3 |
| Figure 6.3 | Satellite image, profile outline and photos along the last half of the project route | 6-4 |
| Figure 6.4 | Typical Colum Diagram from the 4 th Bridge to Arraijan..... | 6-5 |
| Figure 6.5 | Location and photo of Fuel Pipelines along the Line-3 Alignment..... | 6-6 |
| Figure 6.6 | Location and photo of IDAAN Water Pipes along the Line-3 Alignment | 6-7 |
| Figure 6.7 | Watershed distribution - Project Area..... | 6-8 |
| Figure 6.8 | Monthly Average Rainfall in the Study Area | 6-9 |
| Figure 6.9 | Locations of Lighting Statistics..... | 6-9 |
| Figure 7.1 | Car Dimensions and Seat arrangement of “Long Seat Type” | 7-5 |
| Figure 7.2 | Seat arrangement of “Semi-cross Seat Type” | 7-5 |
| Figure 7.3 | Arrangement of Major Equipment | 7-9 |
| Figure 7.4 | Auxiliary System..... | 7-9 |
| Figure 7.5 | Flowchart for Examining Train Operation | 7-12 |
| Figure 7.6 | Passenger Line Load at Peak Hour in Phase 1 | 7-13 |
| Figure 7.7 | Track Layout Plan at Stations of Line 3 (Phase 1)..... | 7-14 |
| Figure 7.8 | Train Run-Curve of Line 3 (Phase 1) | 7-17 |
| Figure 7.9 | Train Operation Patterns of Line 3 (Phase 1) | 7-18 |
| Figure 7.10 | Calculation Method of the Required Train-sets at Peak Hour..... | 7-20 |
| Figure 7.11 | Selection of superstructure type | 7-23 |
| Figure 7.12 | Cross Section of pre-stressed concrete girder (L=25m) | 7-24 |
| Figure 7.13 | Cross Section of Steel Girder Bridge (L=50m) | 7-24 |
| Figure 7.14 | Typical Cross Section of Monorail Piers..... | 7-25 |
| Figure 7.15 | Typical Cross Section of a Monorail Viaduct Portal Type Pier..... | 7-25 |
| Figure 7.16 | Profile and Cross Section of a Monorail switch bridge..... | 7-26 |
| Figure 7.17 | Bearings and Expansion Joints (Example)..... | 7-27 |
| Figure 7.18 | Photo of the stoppers, (Sample: end of Tama Monorail)..... | 7-27 |
| Figure 7.19 | Axle arrangement | 7-29 |
| Figure 7.20 | Center of gravity of the Monorail..... | 7-30 |
| Figure 7.21 | Response Spectrum | 7-30 |
| Figure 7.22 | Standards for Equilibrium Control | 7-32 |
| Figure 7.23 | Platform screen doors of Tama Monorail station in Japan | 7-34 |
| Figure 7.24 | Smooth transition between the train and platform | 7-34 |
| Figure 7.25 | Notification LCD Display in the train..... | 7-35 |
| Figure 7.26 | User-friendly elevators and escalators..... | 7-35 |
| Figure 7.27 | Station layout map of the facilities for handicapped users..... | 7-36 |
| Figure 7.28 | Cross section of Station (Platform) | 7-38 |
| Figure 7.29 | Road Cross Section at Station | 7-39 |
| Figure 7.30 | Station Layout | 7-39 |
| Figure 7.31 | Platform Screen Door System | 7-42 |
| Figure 7.32 | Entry/Exit Gates | 7-45 |
| Figure 7.33 | System configuration of AFC (Automatic Fare Collection system)..... | 7-48 |
| Figure 7.34 | Traffic Movement..... | 7-49 |
| Figure 7.35 | Process for Determining the Required Capacity of a Station Plaza | 7-51 |
| Figure 7.36 | Image of Station Transfers and Station Plaza Users..... | 7-52 |
| Figure 7.37 | Representative example of Major Interchange Station | 7-59 |
| Figure 7.38 | Representative example of Exchange Station | 7-60 |
| Figure 7.39 | Representative example of a Park and Ride Station..... | 7-60 |
| Figure 7.40 | Target Area for Land Acquisition | 7-61 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------|
| Figure 7.41 | Depot Candidate Sites | 7-62 |
| Figure 7.42 | Depot Layout..... | 7-65 |
| Figure 7.43 | Workshop Layout | 7-67 |
| Figure 7.44 | ETESA Transmission System..... | 7-76 |
| Figure 7.45 | Construction Site for Burunga Substation..... | 7-77 |
| Figure 7.46 | Transmission Line System Plan | 7-79 |
| Figure 7.47 | Feeding System Diagram | 7-82 |
| Figure 7.48 | Standard Substation Connection Diagram | 7-86 |
| Figure 7.49 | Contact Line Structure | 7-88 |
| Figure 7.50 | Air Termination System of External Lightning Protection System..... | 7-92 |
| Figure 7.51 | Protection Area..... | 7-92 |
| Figure 7.52 | Alternative Plans of Overhead Ground Wire and Protection Area..... | 7-94 |
| Figure 7.53 | Automatic Train Protection (ATP) | 7-100 |
| Figure 7.54 | Schematic Diagram of ATP System | 7-101 |
| Figure 7.55 | Interlocking System (IL) | 7-103 |
| Figure 7.56 | Schematic Diagram of ATS system | 7-104 |
| Figure 7.57 | Schematic Diagram of ATO system | 7-105 |
| Figure 7.58 | Depot Control Area | 7-106 |
| Figure 7.59 | Schematic Diagram of Signaling System..... | 7-108 |
| Figure 7.60 | Outline of Track Layout for Metro Line-3 | 7-108 |
| Figure 7.61 | System Configuration for Digital Radio Communication System | 7-113 |
| Figure 7.62 | System Configuration for Telephone System..... | 7-115 |
| Figure 7.63 | System Configuration for Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) System | 7-116 |
| Figure 7.64 | System Configuration for Public Address (PA) System..... | 7-117 |
| Figure 7.65 | Example of Passenger Information Display Systems (PIDS) | 7-119 |
| Figure 7.66 | System Configuration for Backbone Transmission Network (BTN) System... 7-121 | |
| Figure 8.1 | Construction sequence in Panamericana road widening section..... | 8-10 |
| Figure 8.2 | PC beam erection | 8-12 |
| Figure 8.3 | Beam transport by cranes and by beam transport and erection machine..... | 8-13 |
| Figure 8.4 | Maintenance vehicle..... | 8-14 |
| Figure 8.5 | Public Investment and Operation | 8-30 |
| Figure 8.6 | Concession Scheme (Fare-based)..... | 8-30 |
| Figure 8.7 | BOT/BTO Scheme | 8-31 |
| Figure 8.8 | Vertical Separation Scheme (Fare-based)..... | 8-32 |
| Figure 8.9 | Public Operation with Private Investment..... | 8-32 |
| Figure 8.10 | Implementation Schedule | 8-1 |
| Figure 9.1 | Organization chart of SMP (Line-1 construction stage)..... | 9-3 |
| Figure 9.2 | Route map and photos of PCRC..... | 9-5 |
| Figure 9.3 | Association chart of project executing agency | 9-6 |
| Figure 9.4 | The ordinary budget/ actual in 2013..... | 9-7 |
| Figure 9.5 | The capital budget/ actual in 2013 | 9-7 |
| Figure 9.6 | The ordinary budget actual 2010 - 2013 | 9-8 |
| Figure 9.7 | The capital budget in 2014 | 9-9 |
| Figure 9.8 | Line-1 / SMP Operational Organization Chart..... | 9-11 |
| Figure 9.9 | Organizational Structure of Monorail Operator (Recommendation) | 9-15 |
| Figure 9.10 | Comparison of Number of Personnel between Line-1 and Japanese Monorails | 9-16 |
| Figure 9.11 | Daily Inspection (Tama Urban Monorail) | 9-19 |
| Figure 9.12 | Maintenance Using Special Maintenance Vehicles for Monorail | 9-21 |
| Figure 9.13 | Total O&M Cost and Number of Staffs) | 9-27 |
| Figure 10.1 | Radar Chart (Evaluation Results)..... | 10-3 |
| Figure 10.2 | Evaluation Items and Weighting | 10-8 |
| Figure 10.3 | The Existing Bridge of the Americas (Photo) | 10-18 |
| Figure 10.4 | Radar Chart (Evaluation Results)..... | 10-22 |
| Figure 11.1 | Location Map of the Design Road..... | 11-1 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|-------|
| Figure 11.2 | Present Condition on the East Side of 4th Panama Canal Bridge | 11-4 |
| Figure 11.3 | Present Condition on the West Side of 4th Panama Canal Bridge | 11-4 |
| Figure 11.4 | Locations where the above photos were taken. | 11-7 |
| Figure 11.5 | Future Canal Expansion (Cross-section) | 11-9 |
| Figure 11.6 | Future Canal Expansion (Plan)..... | 11-10 |
| Figure 11.7 | Horizontal Surfaces of Albrook International (Marcos A. Gelabert) Airport and Howard Airport | 11-11 |
| Figure 11.8 | Approach Surface and Transition Surface, Albrook International Airport and Howard Airport | 11-12 |
| Figure 11.9 | Typical Cross Section of 4th Panama Canal Bridge..... | 11-14 |
| Figure 11.10 | Speed Performance Curve of Trucks on a 5% Up-grade (From BP to EP) | 11-17 |
| Figure 11.11 | Speed Performance Curve of Trucks on a 5% Up-grade (From EP to BP) | 11-17 |
| Figure 11.12 | Speed Performance Curve of Trucks on a 4% Up-grade (From BP to EP) | 11-18 |
| Figure 11.13 | Speed Performance Curve of Trucks on a 4% Up-grade (From EP to BP) | 11-18 |
| Figure 11.14 | Clearance of Cross Road | 11-21 |
| Figure 11.15 | Project Road Plan (Preliminary Design) | 11-29 |
| Figure 11.16 | Project Road Profile (Preliminary Design)..... | 11-29 |
| Figure 11.17 | Typical Cross Section, Earth work (6 lanes) (Preliminary Design)..... | 11-29 |
| Figure 11.18 | Typical Cross Section, Retaining Wall (4 lanes) (Preliminary Design)..... | 11-29 |
| Figure 11.19 | Typical Cross Sections of Underpass (Concept Design) | 11-32 |
| Figure 11.20 | Typical Cross Section of 1 way, 1 lane Ramp (Concept Design)..... | 11-32 |
| Figure 11.21 | Typical Cross Section of 1 way, 2 lanes Ramp (Concept Design) | 11-32 |
| Figure 11.22 | Sketches of the Roundabout with/without Concept Design | 11-33 |
| Figure 11.23 | Layout of the Concept Design (East Side) | 11-34 |
| Figure 11.24 | Layout of the Concept Design (West Side) | 11-35 |
| Figure 11.25 | Network Models applied to Micro Simulation (Existing and Future)..... | 11-38 |
| Figure 11.26 | Correlation between the Observed Traffic Volume and the Traffic Volume counted in the Simulation | 11-39 |
| Figure 11.27 | Results of Micro Simulation on Existing Network (Simulated Speed)..... | 11-40 |
| Figure 11.28 | Results of Micro Simulation on Future Network (Simulated Speed)..... | 11-41 |
| Figure 12.1 | Bridge Location Map | 12-2 |
| Figure 12.2 | Topographic Mapping Data used by the Study | 12-4 |
| Figure 12.3 | Typical Subsoil Conditions in the Lowlands of the Study Area..... | 12-5 |
| Figure 12.4 | Subsoil Profile (4th Panama Canal Bridge) | 12-6 |
| Figure 12.5 | Bearing Stratum (4th Panama Canal Bridge) | 12-6 |
| Figure 12.6 | Route of Metro Line 3 and Planned Stations | 12-7 |
| Figure 12.7 | Loadings of HL-93 | 12-8 |
| Figure 12.8 | Loadings of Monorail..... | 12-8 |
| Figure 12.9 | Calculation Formula of Acceleration Response Spectrum..... | 12-9 |
| Figure 12.10 | Site Class Definitions | 12-10 |
| Figure 12.11 | Examples of values of site factor..... | 12-11 |
| Figure 12.12 | Reference Graph (Response Acceleration for Natural Period = 0.2 Sec. (Site Class B)) | 12-11 |
| Figure 12.13 | Acceleration Spectrum adopted in the Study | 12-12 |
| Figure 12.14 | Design Wind Load..... | 12-14 |
| Figure 12.15 | Typical Cross Sections of Bridge Structures | 12-15 |
| Figure 12.16 | Scope of application for SBHS500 | 12-17 |
| Figure 12.17 | Typical Cross Sections of Main Bridge (Arch Bridge) | 12-19 |
| Figure 12.18 | Span Arrangement of Main Bridge (Arch Bridge) | 12-21 |
| Figure 12.19 | Skelton Model of Superstructure Analyses | 12-22 |
| Figure 12.20 | Designated Points for Stress Calculation | 12-23 |
| Figure 12.21 | Designed Sections based on the Stress Calculation | 12-26 |
| Figure 12.22 | Step-wise Reactions transmitted to the Substructure | 12-29 |
| Figure 12.23 | Outcomes of the Substructure and Foundation Designs (1) | 12-30 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-------|
| Figure 12.24 | Outcomes of the Substructure and Foundation Designs (2)..... | 12-31 |
| Figure 12.25 | Outcomes of the Substructure and Foundation Designs (3)..... | 12-32 |
| Figure 12.26 | Outcomes of the Substructure and Foundation Designs (4)..... | 12-33 |
| Figure 12.27 | Modeling of cross point between the arch-rib and the stiffening girder..... | 12-34 |
| Figure 12.28 | Analysis Model | 12-35 |
| Figure 12.29 | Results of the FEM analysis CASE1..... | 12-36 |
| Figure 12.30 | Results of the FEM analysis CASE2..... | 12-37 |
| Figure 12.31 | Results of the FEM analysis CASE3..... | 12-38 |
| Figure 12.32 | Span arrangement of the West Bank Approach Viaduct No.2..... | 12-41 |
| Figure 12.33 | Typical Cross Section of the East Bank Approach Viaduct..... | 12-42 |
| Figure 12.34 | Typical Cross Section of the West Bank Approach Viaduct..... | 12-43 |
| Figure 12.35 | Portal Rigid Frame for the Combined Section of Metro Line 3 and Approach Viaduct | 12-44 |
| Figure 12.36 | Cantilever type Piers at the Independent (Separate) Section..... | 12-44 |
| Figure 12.37 | Span Arrangement of Flyover No.1 | 12-46 |
| Figure 12.38 | Span Arrangement of Flyover No.2-1 | 12-46 |
| Figure 12.39 | Span Arrangement of Flyover No.2-2 | 12-46 |
| Figure 12.40 | Typical Cross Sections of Flyovers | 12-47 |
| Figure 12.41 | Cross Sections of Cantilever Type Piers for Flyovers..... | 12-48 |
| Figure 12.42 | Typical Cross Section of Access Bridges to the Bridge of the Americas | 12-49 |
| Figure 12.43 | Typical Pier Section of Access Bridges to the Bridge of the Americas..... | 12-50 |
| Figure 12.44 | Image of Expansion Joint | 12-51 |
| Figure 12.45 | Images of Bearings..... | 12-51 |
| Figure 12.46 | Area where Sidewalk is to be installed | 12-52 |
| Figure 12.47 | Typical cross-section of maintenance walkways..... | 12-52 |
| Figure 12.48 | Indicative Locations of Maintenance Walkways..... | 12-53 |
| Figure 15.1 | Construction Sections..... | 15-2 |
| Figure 15.2 | Erection Segment of Superstructure (Main Bridge of 4th Panama Canal Bridge) | 15-4 |
| Figure 15.3 | Erection Procedure of Main Bridge of 4th Panama Canal Bridge with Using Navigation Channel | 15-5 |
| Figure 15.4 | Location of Expected Temporary Yard (Arch Rib and Stiffening Girders)..... | 15-5 |
| Figure 15.5 | Assembling Plan (Arch Rib: On a Deck Barge)..... | 15-6 |
| Figure 15.6 | Erection Plan of Arch Rib (Lifting Method) | 15-7 |
| Figure 15.7 | Erection Plan of Stiffening Girder (Median) (Cantilever Erection) | 15-9 |
| Figure 15.8 | Erection Plan of Stiffening Girder (Side Bracket) (Cantilever Erection)..... | 15-10 |
| Figure 15.9 | Erection Plan of Arch Rib (Cable Crane with Oblique Hang) | 15-11 |
| Figure 15.10 | Plan of Test Lifting (Arch Rib) | 15-14 |
| Figure 15.11 | Construction Plan of Substructure and Foundation (West Side: in the Canal) 1/2 | 15-17 |
| Figure 15.12 | Construction Plan of Substructure and Foundation (West Side: in Canal) 2/2 | 15-18 |
| Figure 15.13 | Construction Plan of Substructure and Foundation (Procedure for P32 Pier) | 15-19 |
| Figure 15.14 | Construction Plan of Substructure and Foundation (Procedure for P33 Pier) | 15-20 |
| Figure 15.15 | Precast Segment Method and Truck-crane Erection Method | 15-22 |
| Figure 15.16 | Large Block Erection Method with Winch..... | 15-23 |
| Figure 15.17 | Track Crane Erection Method | 15-24 |
| Figure 15.18 | Candidate Locations of Construction Yard..... | 15-25 |
| Figure 15.19 | Traffic Detours during Removal of Existing Flyover..... | 15-29 |
| Figure 17.1 | Demarcation between the two Projects (Metro Line-3 Project, 4th Panama Canal Bridge Project)..... | 17-2 |
| Figure 17.2 | Project Implementation Scheme..... | 17-3 |
| Figure 17.3 | Organization of SMP..... | 17-4 |
| Figure 17.4 | Organization of MOP..... | 17-5 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|-------|
| Figure 17.5 | Example of an ICB Procurement following the JICA Guideline | 17-7 |
| Figure 17.6 | Project Implementation Schedule for the Case of “Using” the Navigation Channel (Arch-Rib Lifting Method) | 17-9 |
| Figure 17.7 | Project Implementation Schedule for the Case of “Without” Using the Navigation Channel (Cable Erection Method) | 17-10 |
| Figure 18.1 | Fare Revenue Projection | 18-30 |
| Figure 18.2 | Threshold to Achieve VFM | 18-37 |
| Figure 19.1 | Process to Obtain Environmental Resolution | 19-3 |
| Figure 19.2 | At Arraijan (Super Xtra) March 16, 2014 (L) and Albroke Transportation Terminal, March 22, 2014 (R) | 19-11 |
| Figure 19.3 | Geological Map of the Project Areas | 19-19 |
| Figure 19.4 | Climate Map for the Project Areas | 19-21 |
| Figure 19.5 | Noise (L) and Vibration (R) Surveys | 19-23 |
| Figure 19.6 | General view of Typical Mature Secondary Forest (L) and <i>Elaeis oleífera</i> (R) | 19-25 |
| Figure 19.7 | <i>Curatella americana</i> (L) and <i>Pithecellobium unguis-cati</i> (R) | 19-26 |
| Figure 19.8 | <i>Rhizophora mangle</i> in the project area (L) and <i>Pellicera rhizophorae</i> (R) | 19-29 |
| Figure 19.9 | <i>Melongena</i> sp. (L) and <i>Protothaca asperima</i> (R) | 19-29 |
| Figure 19.10 | Pacific Crevalle Jack (<i>Caranx caninus</i>) (L) and Longjaw Leatherjacket (<i>Oligoplites altus</i>) (R) | 19-30 |
| Figure 19.11 | Alignment of the Project | 19-30 |
| Figure 19.12 | Typical Landscape in the Project Area | 19-33 |
| Figure 19.13 | Transportation System in the Project Area | 19-35 |
| Figure 19.14 | Typical Type of Land to be Affected | 19-66 |
| Figure 19.15 | Typical Type of Structures to be Affected | 19-67 |
| Figure 19.16 | Artisanal Fishermen Activities | 19-69 |
| Figure 19.17 | Grievance Redress Mechanism | 19-73 |
| Figure 20.1 | BPS Cabinet | 20-2 |
| Figure 20.2 | Inside of a BPS Cabinet | 20-2 |
| Figure 20.3 | High-capacity nickel-metal hydride battery GIGACELL™, used for the BPS | 20-2 |
| Figure 20.4 | Cristal Composition of Conventional Steel and SBHS | 20-3 |
| Figure 20.5 | Charpy Absorbed Energy of Conventional Steel and SBHS | 20-4 |
| Figure 20.6 | Root Cracking Ratio of SBHS500 and 700 (Y-groove Weld Cracking Test) | 20-4 |
| Figure 20.7 | Components using SBHS in the Project (Main Bridge of the 4th Panama Canal Bridge) | 20-5 |
| Figure 20.8 | Illustrations of Rust Layer of Weathering Steel and Conventional Steel | 20-5 |
| Figure 20.9 | Example of Estimated Curve of Thickness Reduction | 20-6 |
| Figure 20.10 | Image of SPSP | 20-7 |
| Figure 20.11 | Main Construction Sequence of SPSP | 20-7 |
| Figure 20.12 | Field Welding of Stud at Connecting Part (photo) | 20-7 |
| Figure 20.13 | Life of Various Light Sources | 20-8 |
| Figure 20.14 | Light Distribution Curve of LED Lamp | 20-9 |
| Figure 20.15 | Light Distribution Photo of LED Lamp | 20-9 |
| Figure 20.16 | The Vision of LED Low-position Lighting of the Road Surface | 20-10 |
| Figure 20.17 | Area for Low-position Lighting Installation (4th Panama Canal Bridge) | 20-11 |
| Figure 20.18 | Locations of Low-position Lighting Installation (4th Panama Canal Bridge) | 20-11 |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Appendix-1 | Traffic Survey Forms |
| Appendix-2 | Topographic Survey (Cross Section) |
| Appendix-3 | Geographic Survey (Boring Log) |
| Appendix-4 | Drawings (Line-3) |
| | 4-1 Plan and Profile |
| | 4-2 Drawings of Structures |
| Appendix-5 | Drawings (4th Panama Canal Bridge) |
| | 5-1 Preliminary Design Drawings |
| | 5-1-1 Project Location Map |
| | 5-1-2 Road Drawings |
| | 5-1-3 Bridge Drawings |
| | 5-1-4 Electrical and Mechanical Facility Drawings |
| | 5-2 Concept Design Drawings |
| | 5-2-1 East Side Area |
| | 5-2-2 West Side Area |
| Appendix 6 | Location of Existing Utilities and Relocation Plan (4th Panama Canal Bridge) |
| Appendix 7 | Breakdown of Preliminary Construction |
| | Cost (Preliminary Design Section) (4th Panama Canal Bridge) |
| | 7-1 Using Navigation Channel during Main Bridge Erection |
| | 7-2 Without Using Navigation Channel during Main Bridge Erection |
| Appendix 8 | Preliminary O&M Cost (Preliminary Design Section) (4th Panama Canal Bridge) |
| | 8-1 O&M Cost for Civil Works |
| | 8-2 O&M Cost for Electrical and Mechanical Facilities |
| Appendix 9 | Pre-F/S Review Report (Main Bridge, 4th Panama Canal Bridge) |
| Appendix 10 | Risk Analysis Report (Main Bridge, 4th Panama Canal Bridge) |
| Appendix 11 | Environmental and Social Considerations |
| | 11-1 Summary of Focus Group Discussion |
| | 11-2 Route Alternatives Analysis - Environmental and Social Considerations |
| | 11-3 System Alternatives Analysis - Environmental and Social Considerations |
| | 11-4 Terrestrial Flora Species Identified during the Baseline Surveys |
| | 11-5 Terrestrial Fauna Species Identified during the Baseline Surveys |
| | 11-6 Aquatic Species Identified during the Baseline Surveys |
| | 11-7 Estimated Cost of EMP for the Metro Line 3 Project |
| | 11-8 Estimated Cost of EMP for the Fourth Panama Canal Bridge Project |
| | 11-9 Monitoring Plans for Metro Line 3 Project and the Fourth Panama Canal Bridge Projects |
| | 11-10 Draft of Monitoring format of EMP |
| | 11-11 Draft of Monitoring format of progress of activities related to RAP |
| | 11-12 JICA Check list of Environmental and Social Considerations for Metro Line 3 Project and the Fourth Panama Canal Bridge Project |

ABBREVIATIONS

| Abbreviation | Official Term |
|-----------------|--|
| AASHTO | American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials |
| ABEI | Central American Bank for Economic Integration |
| ACP | Autoridad del Canal de Panama |
| AFC | Automatic Fare Collection |
| AGT | Automated Guideway Transit |
| AMP | Panama Maritime Authority |
| ANA | National Customs Authority |
| ANAM | Autoridad Nacional del Ambiente |
| ANAPYME | Authority of Macro, Small and Medium Enterprises |
| ANATI | Autoridad Nacional de Administración de Tierras |
| AP | Autopista |
| ARAP | Autoridad de Recursos Acuáticos de Panamá |
| ASCE | American Society of Civil Engineers |
| ASTER | Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer |
| ATO | Automatic Train Operation |
| ATP | Automatic Train Protection system |
| ATS | Automatic Traffic Supervision system |
| ATTT | Autoridad del Tránsito y Transporte Terrestre de Panamá |
| AVM | Add Value Machine |
| B/D | Basic Design |
| BBA | British Bankers Association |
| BOT | Build Operate Transfer |
| BP | Beginning Point |
| BRT | Bus Rapid Transit |
| BTN | Backbone Transmission Network |
| BTO | Build Transfer Operate |
| CAF | Corporación Andina de Fomento |
| CAP | Corrective Action Plan |
| CBTC | Communication Based Train Control |
| CCR | Central Control Room |
| CCTV | Closed Circuit Television |
| CDM | Clean Development Mechanism |
| CELADE | Latin America Demographic Center |
| CGP | Panamanian General |
| CO ₂ | Carbon dioxide |
| COD | Chemical Oxygen Demand |
| CPS | Country Partnership Strategy |
| CTC | Centralized train control |
| D/D | Detailed Design |
| DC | Direct Current |
| DDR | Due Diligence Report |
| E&M | Electric and Mechanical |
| EED | Emergency Escape Door |
| EIA | Environment Impact Assessment |
| EIB | European Investment Bank |
| EIRR | Economic Internal Rate of Return |
| EL | Elevation Level |

| | |
|-------|---|
| EMP | Environmental Management Plan |
| EN | Exchange of Notes |
| ENA | Empresa Nacional de Autopistas |
| EP | End Point |
| ESAL | Equivalent Single Axle Load |
| ESIA | Environmental and Social Impact Assessment |
| ESMP | Environmental and Social Management Plan |
| F/S | Feasibility Study |
| FC | Foreign Currency |
| FEM | Finite Element Method |
| FHWA | Federal Highway Administration |
| FIRR | Financial Internal Rate of Return |
| FP | Fixed Screens |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| GIS | Geographic Information System |
| GOP | The Government of Panama |
| GPS | Global Positioning System |
| HDI | Human Development Index |
| HDM | Highway Design and Maintenance Standards Model |
| IALA | International Association of Lighthouse Authorities |
| IBRD | International Bank for Reconstruction and Development |
| IC | Integrated Circuit |
| ICB | International Competitive Bidding |
| IDB | Inter-American Development Bank |
| IDC | Interest During Construction |
| IDDAN | Instituto de Acueductos y Alcantarillados Nacionales |
| IEC | Integrated Electric Control |
| IEE | Initial Environmental Examination |
| IL | Interlocking System |
| INEC | National Institute of Statistics and Census |
| IP | Internet Protocol |
| IR | Inductive Radio |
| ITBMS | Impuesto a las Transferencias de Bienes Corporales Muebles y la Prestacion de Servicios |
| IUCN | International Union for Conservation of Nature |
| JICA | Japan International Cooperation Agency |
| JIS | Japanese Industrial Standards |
| LC | Local Currency |
| LCC | Life Cycle Cost |
| LCD | Liquid Crystal Display |
| LCX | Leakage Coaxial Cable |
| LF | Low Frequency |
| LIBOR | London InterBank Offered Rate |
| LMA | Limit of Moving Authority |

| | |
|----------|---|
| LRFD | Load and Resistance Factor Design |
| LRT | Light Rail Transit |
| Maglev | Magnetic levitation |
| MEF | Ministry of Economy and Finance |
| METI | Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry |
| MIDES | Ministry of Social Development |
| MIGA | Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency |
| MITRADEL | Ministry of Works and Labor Development |
| MLWS | Mean Low Water Spring |
| MOP | Ministry of Public Works |
| MRT | Mass Rapid Transit |
| MSD | Manual Secondary Door |
| NPV | Net Present Value |
| O&M | Operation & Maintenance |
| OCC | Operation Control Center |
| OD | Origin and Destination |
| OSHA | Occupational Safety & Health Administration |
| P/Q | Pre Qualification |
| PA | Panamericana |
| PAS | Public Addressing System |
| PC | Pre-stressed Concrete |
| PCDP | Public Consultation and Disclosure Plan |
| PCRC | Panama Canal Railway Company |
| PGA | Peak Ground Acceleration |
| PHPDT | Peak Hour Peak Direction Traffic |
| PIDS | Information Display System |
| PIS | Passenger Information System |
| PPIAF | Public-Private Initiative Advisory Facility |
| PPP | Public Private Partnership |
| Pre-F/S | Pre-Feasibility Study |
| PSC | Public Sector Comparator |
| PSD | Platform Screen Door |
| PTS | Pentax Total Station |
| PVC | Polyvinyl Chloride |
| PWS | Parallel Wire Strand |
| RAMS | Reliability, Availability, Maintainability and Safety |
| RAP | Resettlement Action Plan |
| RC | Reinforced Concrete |
| REP | Reglamento de la Construcción Panama |
| RoW | Right of Way |
| RQD | Rock Quality Designation |
| RSS | Receiving SubStations |
| S&C | Signaling and Telecommunication equipment |
| SBHS | Steel for Bridge High Performance Structures |

| | |
|-------|---|
| SCADA | Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system |
| SCR | Station Control Room |
| SDH | Synchronous Digital Hierarchy |
| SFRL | Social and Fiscal Responsibility Law |
| SIV | Static Inverter |
| SMP | Secretaria del Metro de Panama |
| SP | Stated Preference |
| SPF | Shadow Pricing Factor |
| SPT | Standard Penetration Test |
| SR | Space Wave Radio |
| SRAP | Strategic Resettlement Action Plan |
| STM | Synchronous Transport Module |
| TD | Train Detection System |
| TOM | Ticket Office Machine |
| ToR | Terms of Reference |
| TSS | Transmission SubStation |
| TTC | Travel Time Cost |
| TVM | Ticket Vending Machine |
| UABR | Administrative Unit of Reverted Properties |
| UAS | Environmental Sectrial Unit |
| UHF | Ultra High Frequency |
| UTM | Universal Transverse Mercator |
| UTO | Un-attendant train Operation |
| VCR | Vertical Curve Radius |
| VFM | Value For Money |
| VHF | Very High Frequency |
| VOC | Vehicle Operating Cost |
| VOT | Value of Time |
| VVVF | Variable Voltage Valuable Frequency |
| WACC | Weighted Average Cost of Capital |
| WGS84 | World Geodetic System 84 (1984) |

Chapter 1 Outline of the Project

1.1 Background of the Project

Traffic congestion in Panama City, the capital of the Republic of Panama, and surrounding areas has become worse year by year due to the rapid increase in the number of cars following high economic growth of the country. To alleviate this problem, in 2009, the Government of Panama established the “Secretaria del Metro de Panama” (SMP) under the Presidential Office, and SMP has drawn up a metro network plan consisting of four metro lines. Line-1, Line-2 and Line-4 are planned within Panama City, while Line-3 is planned for the west side of the Panama Canal, to connect Panama City and the suburban areas such as Arraijan and La Chorrera.

The population of the districts of Arraijan and La Chorrera has been growing rapidly in recent years, and the congestion of the road connecting Panama City with these districts has become a serious problem. In order to solve this problem, the Government of Panama (GOP) is planning to construct Line-3 concurrently with Line-2.

Under such situation, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI) of Japan carried out a study for the Line-3 Project. The METI study proposed a monorail system for Line-3, which would follow the Pan-American and “Autopista” Highways and cover the demand on the west side of the Panama Canal.

The GOP plans to construct a bridge across the canal in parallel with the Bridge of Americas. The Panama Canal Authority (ACP) has been conducting the Pre-F/S for the 4th Panama Canal Bridge since 2012. The GOP plans to provide track space on the 4th Panama Canal Bridge for Line-3.

In March 2013, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and the GOP agreed to conduct a feasibility study for the Line-3 Project, and the study started in July 2013. The study on the section of the 4th Panama Canal Bridge was not included in the study scope in the beginning because the 4th Panama Canal Bridge had been studied by ACP as mentioned above. Meanwhile, GOP expressed its interest to fund the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Construction Project - with a Japanese Yen Loan. Therefore, GOP and Government of Japan (GOJ) held a meeting on July 12, 2013 and agreed that GOJ will conduct its study. As a result, the Study for the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Construction Project was commenced under JICA’s technical assistance from September, 2013.

1.2 Project Scope

JICA and GOP agreed on the scope of the “Panama City Urban Transportation Line-3 Project” (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”). The Project will introduce an urban transit system connecting Nuevo Arraijan and Albrook via the planned 4th Panama Canal Bridge, and consists of the following components;

- Civil Works (including Stations, Track works, a Depot, Workshops, and Intermodal Facilities)
- E&M (Power Supply, Signal & Telecommunication, Operation Control, etc.)
- Rolling Stock
- Consulting Services

1.3 Study Purpose

1.3.1 Urban Transportation Line-3

The purpose of this study is as follows:

- Confirmation of the necessity/validity of the Panama City Urban Transportation Line-3 Project;
- Undertaking of a feasibility study including a preliminary design and cost estimate for the Project; and
- Selection of the most suitable urban transit system that would reinforce the connectivity of the East-West axis of the Panama Metropolitan Area.

1.3.2 4th Panama Canal Bridge

Pre-F/S was conducted by ACP based on the cable-stayed bridge option; however, the comparative study on the selection of the main bridge type was not conducted.

Main purposes in this Study are as follows:

- Review Pre-F/S on the Project
- Conduct alternative study on the main bridge type of 4th Panama Canal Bridge
- Conduct preliminary design of the selected main bridge type and approach sections
- Determine Project scope
- Estimate Project cost
- Compare the main bridge type of 4th Panama Canal Bridge
 - between the option proposed by the Pre-F/S and the option proposed by this Study
- Prepare reports and documents on project evaluation

1.4 Study Scope

Study scope is in accordance with the following minutes of meeting between GOP and GOJ:

- Minutes of Meeting on the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Study (September 3, 2013)
- Minutes of Meeting on the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Study (December 6, 2013)

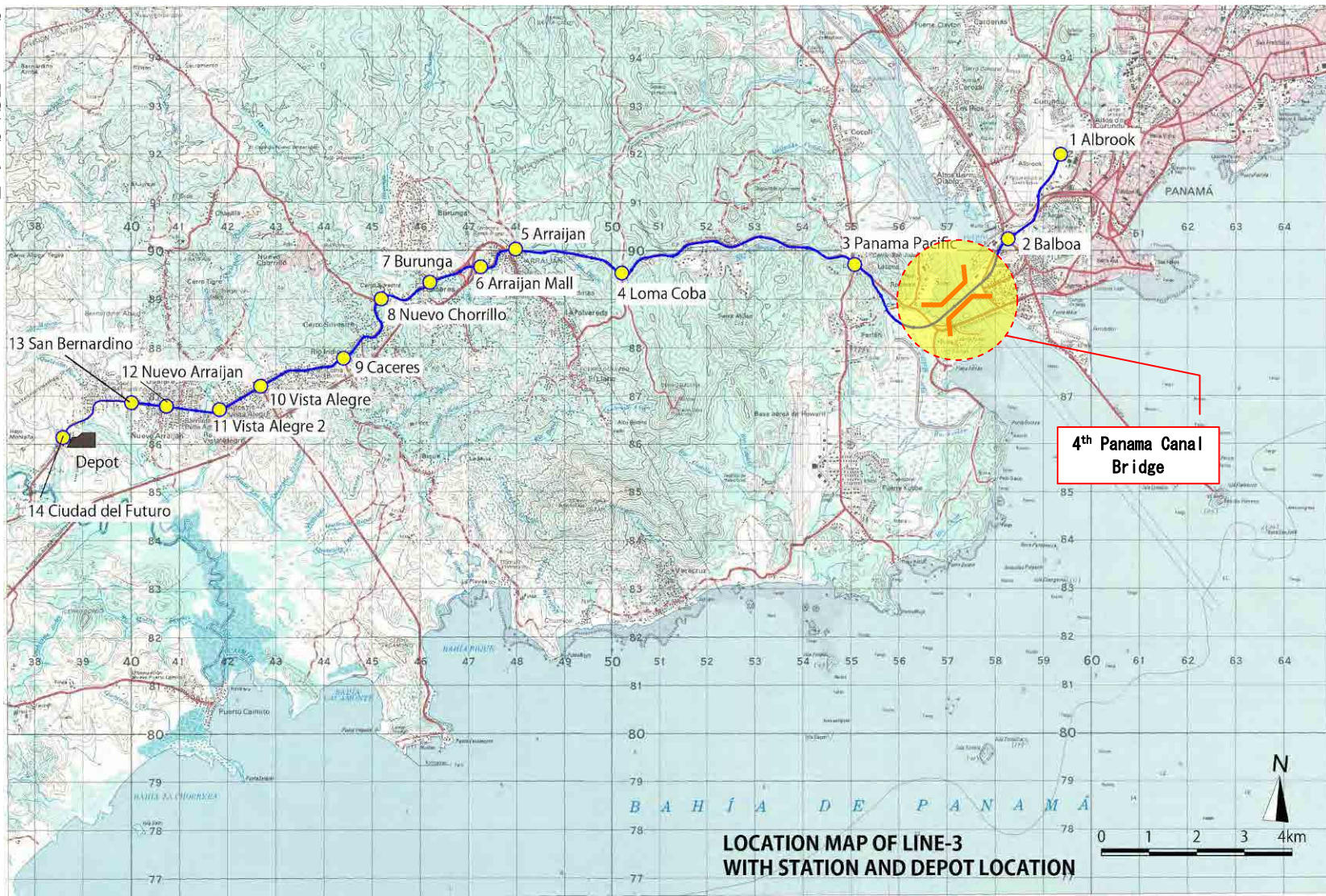
Summary of study scope in the above minutes of meeting is as follows:

- Confirmation of the project background and necessity
- Demand forecast
- Review of existing studies and the implementation of additional studies
- Proposal of the project framework
- Consideration of environmental and social impacts
- Assessment of the project's effectiveness
- Recommendation for the project implementation and operation phase (risks and issues), including the identification of matters which may require further development

1.5 Survey Area

The survey area is shown in

Figure 1.1. The survey area for the demand forecast covers the metropolitan area of Panama City including La Chorrera, Arraijan, Panama, and San Miguelito districts, while the survey area for the route study covers the corridor between Albrook and Arraijan.

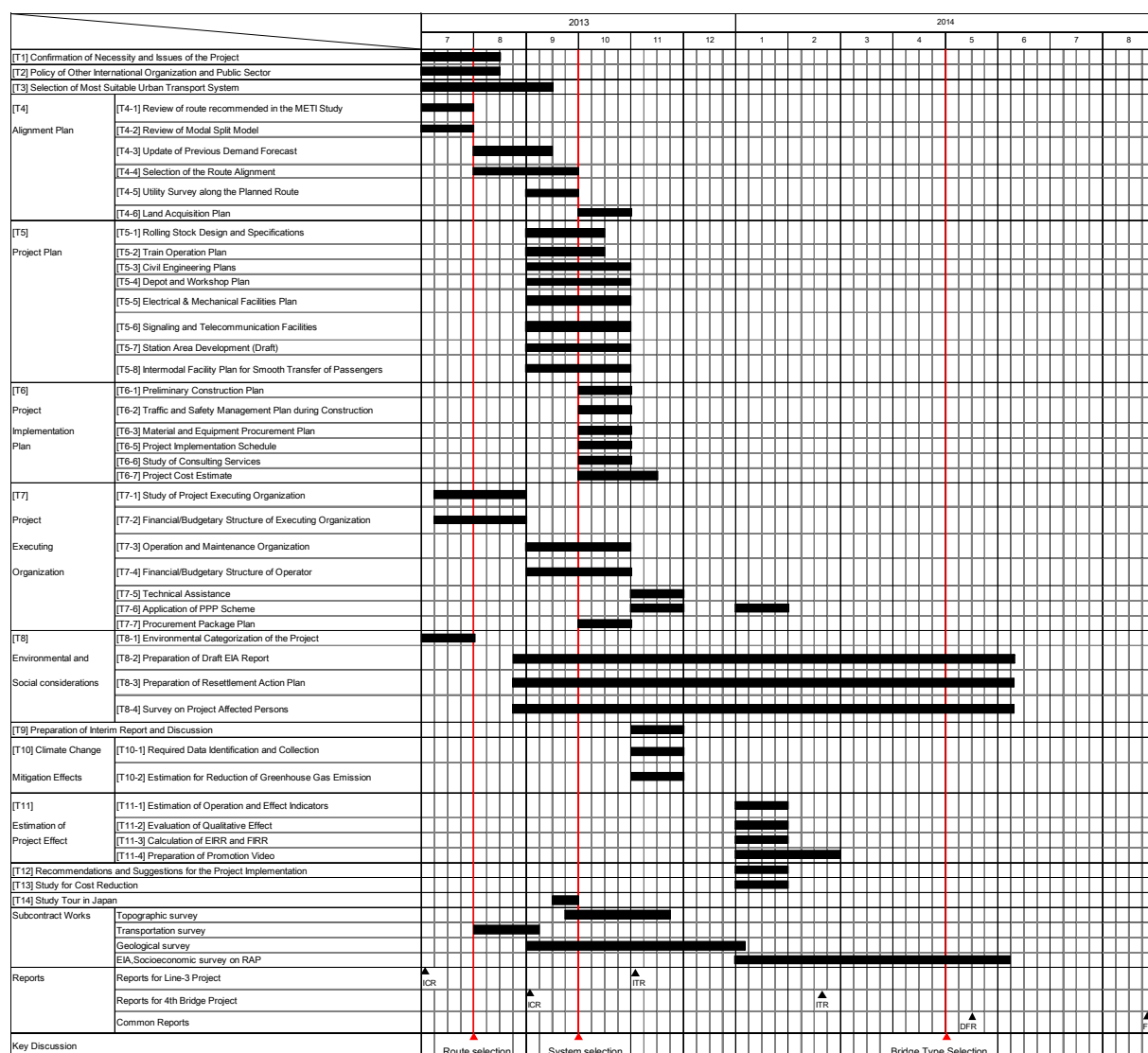


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 1.1 Survey area for route study

1.6 Work Schedule

The study was commenced at the end of July 2013; the Inception Report and Interim Report were submitted in July 2013 and November 2013, respectively. The study on the 4th Bridge was added to the original scope in August 2013, and the amendment of the contract between the JICA Study Team and JICA was signed on February and April 2014 for Environmental Impact Assessment and other tasks. The work was completed in August 2014.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 1.2 Work Schedule

1.7 Stakeholder Meeting

A stakeholder meeting for the Project was held by SMP and the JICA Study Team on August 6, 2013 at Hotel Holiday Inn, Panama City. The team leader of the JICA Study Team made a presentation on the project, focusing on the necessity of the project, route alternatives, system alternatives, and the necessary studies for environmental considerations. After the presentation, eight participants expressed their opinion and questions as follows:

- 1) The project would have social impacts from the resettlements around the project area.

- 2) The present public transportation system and its connection with the project's system should be considered.
- 3) Information on the location of Panama Pacifico is necessary.
- 4) The Line-3 should provide a safe transportation system for making a modal shift from car to public transportation.
- 5) Arraijan and La Chorrera municipalities should take advantage of the project for their urban development plans.
- 6) Passenger volume should be considered in the planning of the Albrook Station where Line-1 and Line-3 connect.
- 7) There is no space to accommodate a mass transit system on the streets in the center of La Chorrera.
- 8) Information on the alignment is necessary because there is a possibility that it may affect the concessions of the Administrative Unit of Reverted Properties (UABR).
- 9) Although the future population in the western area such as Arraijan and La Chorrera will be very large, the project will contribute to proper urban development.
- 10) The municipalities along the project route should update their regulatory plan for urban development to incorporate the project.
- 11) Information on the project, especially the resettlement plan, should be given to relevant municipalities.
- 12) The experience of Line-1 regarding traffic management can be used for traffic management of Line-3, which is one of the important areas of the project.

1.8 Study Tour in Japan

Study tour has taken place in Japan from 21 to 30 September 2013 to be understood Japanese technology regarding Line-3 and 4th Panama Canal Bridge project. The tour invited four and two staffs belong to SMP and ACP, six participants in total as shown in Table 1.1 and Table 1.2. The tour introduced urban transportation system such as monorail, railway, AGT and liner metro in Japan. In addition to the system, the tour included visiting schedule about 4th Panama Canal Bridge such as girder assembling factory and Rainbow Bridge, which has road and AGT system and so on.

Table 1.1 Attendance List of Study Tour in Japan.

| No | Name | Organization | Position |
|----|-----------------------|--------------|---|
| 1 | Mr. Agustin Arias | SMP | Chief technical advisor |
| 2 | Mr. Ciro Limone | SMP | Technical advisor (Railway technology) |
| 3 | Ms. Ana Laura Morais | SMP | Technical advisor (Transport/ Urban planning) |
| 4 | Mr. Alvaro Uribe | SMP | Technical advisor (Urban planning) |
| 5 | Mr. Máximo Molina | ACP | Supervisor structural engineering unit of ACP |
| 6 | Ms. Gloribel Céspedes | ACP | Structural engineer of ACP |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 1.2 Study Tour Schedule

| Month | Date | Day | Day | Time | Contents | Contacting agency | Place for the invitation | Purpose |
|-------|------|-----|-----|--------------|--|---|--|---|
| Sep | 21 | Sat | 1 | Dept. Panama | Travel day AM7920/ AM058 11:36 Panama - 15:26 Mexico 23:15 Mexico - (6:45(+2)NRT) | | | Traveling from Panama to Japan |
| | 22 | Sun | 2 | Via Mexico | Travel day | | | |
| | 23 | Mon | 3 | 6:45 | Arrival at NRT | JICA Study Team | | |
| | | | | 7:30-8:30 | Move from NRT to Hotel | | | |
| | 24 | Tue | 4 | 8:45-9:00 | Move from Hotel to JICA HQ by Bus | JICA Study Team | Kasumigaseki, Tokyo | |
| | | | | 9:00-9:30 | Courtesy visit to JICA HQ | JICA | Kasumigaseki, Tokyo | |
| | | | | 10:00-10:30 | Courtesy visit to Ministry of Foreign Affairs(MFA) | MFA | MFA HQ Kasumigaseki 2-2-1, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo Tel.+81-3-3580-3311 | |
| | | | | 11:00-11:30 | Courtesy visit to Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (MLITT) | MLITT | MLITT HQ 6F Room of the Executive technical advisor on the city bureau Tel.+81-3-5253-8111 2-1-3 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo | |
| | | | | 11:30-13:15 | Lunch | | Around Hibiya park | |
| | | | | 13:15-13:45 | Courtesy visit to Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI) | METI | METI HQ Kasumigaseki 1-3-1, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo +81-3-3501-1511 | |
| | | | | 13:45-15:15 | Move from METI HQ to Tachikawa-kita Sta. by bus | JICA Study Team | | |
| | | | | 15:15-15:45 | Experience of Tama monorail ride from Tachikawa-kita sta. to Tama center sta. | JICA Study Team | | Conform a case of monorail in hills and understand the monorail. |
| | | | | 15:45-17:15 | Move by bus from Tama center sta. to the Hotel | | | |
| | | | | 18:00 | Welcome Party | JICA Study Team | Kojimachi, Tokyo | |
| | 25 | Wed | 5 | 9:30-9:40 | Move from the Hotel to Iidabashi sta. by bus | JICA Study Team | | |
| | | | | 9:40-10:20 | Experience of Toei Oedo line from Iidabashi sta. to Shiodome sta. via Tochohmae sta. | | | Experiencing Linear metro and conform actual conformability and operation system. |
| | | | | 10:20-10:40 | Experience of New-Transit Urakame from Shiodome sta. to Diba sta. | | | Experiencing AGT and conform actual conformability and operation system. |
| | | | | 10:40-11:30 | Observation of the Rainbow bridge | | Daiba, Tokyo | Understand the structure of the bridge which have a road and AGT system both by watching from a distance. |
| | | | | 11:30-12:30 | Lunch | | Daiba, Tokyo | |
| | | | | 12:30-13:30 | Move from Daiba to Hamamatsucho | | | |
| | | | | 13:30-16:30 | Experience of Tokyo monorail ride, the depot and OCC | Tokyo Monorail Co., Ltd. | Hamamatsucho depot | Experiencing an urban monorail and understand actual train operation, conformability, headways, turnout and etc. |
| | | | | 16:30-17:00 | Move from Hamamatsu depot to JICA HQ | | | |
| | | | | 17:00-17:30 | Meeting | JICA | JICA HQ | |
| | 26 | Thu | 6 | 8:30-9:30 | Move from the hotel to Haneda airport by hotel limousine bus | | Tokyo | |
| | | | | 10:30-11:35 | Flight from Haneda to Itami airport by JAL113 | | Haneda airport | |
| | | | | 11:35-13:30 | Meet Mr. Hino, MD of Japan Monorail Association and take Lunch and move from the airport to Osaka airport sta. on foot | | Itami airport | |
| | | | | 13:30-13:43 | Station facility introduction and Observation of the monorail turnout | | Osaka airport sta. | Understand station facility functions and turnout |
| | | | | 13:43-14:19 | Experience of Osaka monorail ride from Osaka airport sta. to Kadomashi sta. and turnout on the sta. | | | Experiencing monorail train ride and understand and understand actual train operation, conformability, headways and also visit Yodogawa bridge having Nielsen-Lohse structure with 632m long. |
| | | | | 14:23-14:50 | Experience of Osaka monorail ride from Kadomashi sta. to Bannoaku-kinen koen sta. and move to the depot on foot | Osaka Monorail Co., Ltd. | | |
| | | | | 14:50-15:20 | Visit the depot, OCC and the Q&A | | Bampaku depot | |
| | | | | 15:20-16:00 | Company overviews and history introduction and visit the workshop | | Workshop | Understand the depot operation and O&M. |
| | | | | 16:00-16:30 | Move from the workshop to the hotel in Osaka | | | |
| | 27 | Fri | 7 | 7:00-8:00 | Move from the hotel to the girder factory of IHI Infrastructure systems Co., Ltd. | | | |
| | | | | 8:00-9:15 | The company and factory introduction, presentation of the Sumidagawa bridge, etc. | IHI infrastructure system Co., Ltd. 3-banchi, Ohama-nishimachi, Sakai-ku, Sakai city, Osaka Tel.+81-72-223-0981 | Sakai, Osaka | Visit SBHS girder production line and understand of the steel bridge materials to apply for 4th bridge |
| | | | | 9:30-10:45 | Factory visit | | | |
| | | | | 11:00-11:50 | Lunch and Q&A | | | |
| | | | | 11:50-12:30 | Move from the factory to Shin-kidugawa bridge | | | |
| | | | | 12:30-13:00 | Observation of the Shin-kidugawa bridge | | | Visit shin-kidugawa half-through arch bridge having 495m long span, to apply for 4th bridge |
| | | | | 13:00-13:45 | Move from the bridge to Shin-Osaka sta. | | | |
| | | | | 14:27-17:03 | Traveling from Shin-Osaka sta. to Tokyo sta. by bullet train(Nozomi-364) | | | |
| | | | | 17:30-18:00 | Move from Tokyo sta. to the hotel by taxi | | | |
| | 28 | Sat | 8 | | Experiencing transport in Tokyo | | | |
| | 29 | Sun | 9 | | Visit property development sites | | | |
| | 30 | Mon | 10 | Dept. Tokyo | Travel day AM057/AM7921 15:25 Narita - 14:20 Mexico 16:30 Mexico - 20:18 Panama | | | |

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 1.3 Shots of Courtesy Visit



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 1.4 Shots of OCC(Left) and Garter Assembling Factory(Right) Visit

Chapter 2 Necessity of the Project

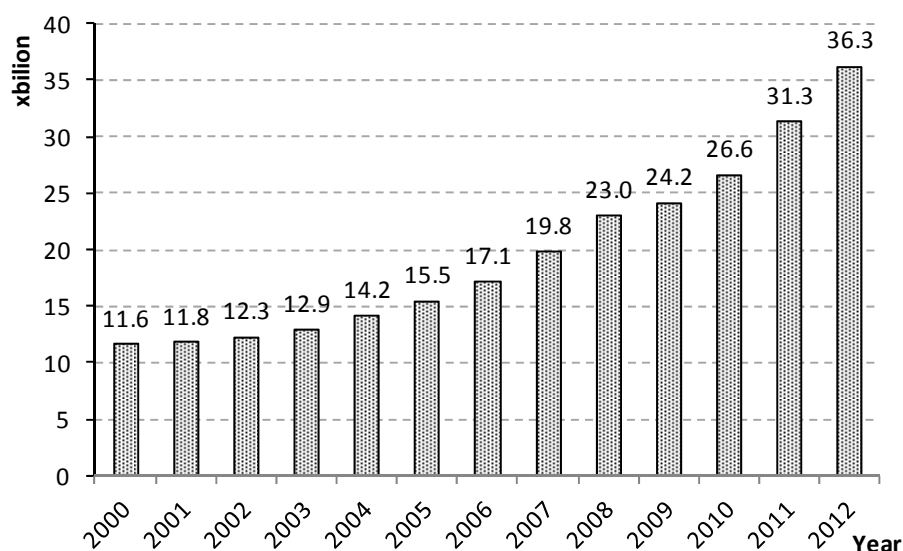
2.1 Current Situation and Issues of Urban Transportation Sector

2.1.1 Socioeconomic Situation and Urban Development

(1) Socioeconomic Situation

The Republic of Panama is the southernmost country of Central America connecting North and South America. It is bordered by Costa Rica to the west, Colombia to the southeast, the Caribbean Sea to the north and the Pacific Ocean to the south. The capital is Panama City. The country boasts the world-renown Panama Canal connecting the Pacific Ocean and Atlantic Ocean. Tolls paid by ships passing through the Panama Canal totaled USD 2.4 billion, with a total traffic of 320.6 million tons, in the fiscal year 2013¹ (October 1, 2012 - September 30, 2013)

The country is categorized as an upper-middle income country with a GDP of USD36.25 billion and a 10.8% annual growth rate. As shown in Figure 2.1, Panama's economy has grown rapidly in recent years. The nominal GDP per capita of Panama is USD 9,850 surpassing that of Costa Rica, at USD 8,740 in 2012 (2012, The World Bank).



Source: JICA Study Team based on the World Bank Database

Figure 2.1 Annual GDP (current USD) of Panama

Panama's total population is 3.4 million with 1.7 million in the metropolitan area (Panama City, San Miguelito, Arraijan and La Chorrera Districts). 51% of the total population is in the Panama City metropolitan area as shown in Table 2.1. The population growth rate is 1.84% per year for the last 10 years (National Census, 2010). The population increase and concentration in the metro area have multiplied the number of cars resulting in serious traffic congestion.

¹ ACP Annual Report 2013

Table 2.1 Population breakdown of Panama

| Area | Population in 2010 | Ratio |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Panama Metropolitan Area | 1,723,284 | 51% |
| Arraijan District | 230,311 | 13%) |
| La Chorrera District | 167,799 | 10%) |
| Panama District | 989,100 | 57%) |
| San Miguelito District | 336,074 | 20%) |
| Other Districts | 1,682,529 | 49% |
| Panama Total | 3,405,813 | 100% |

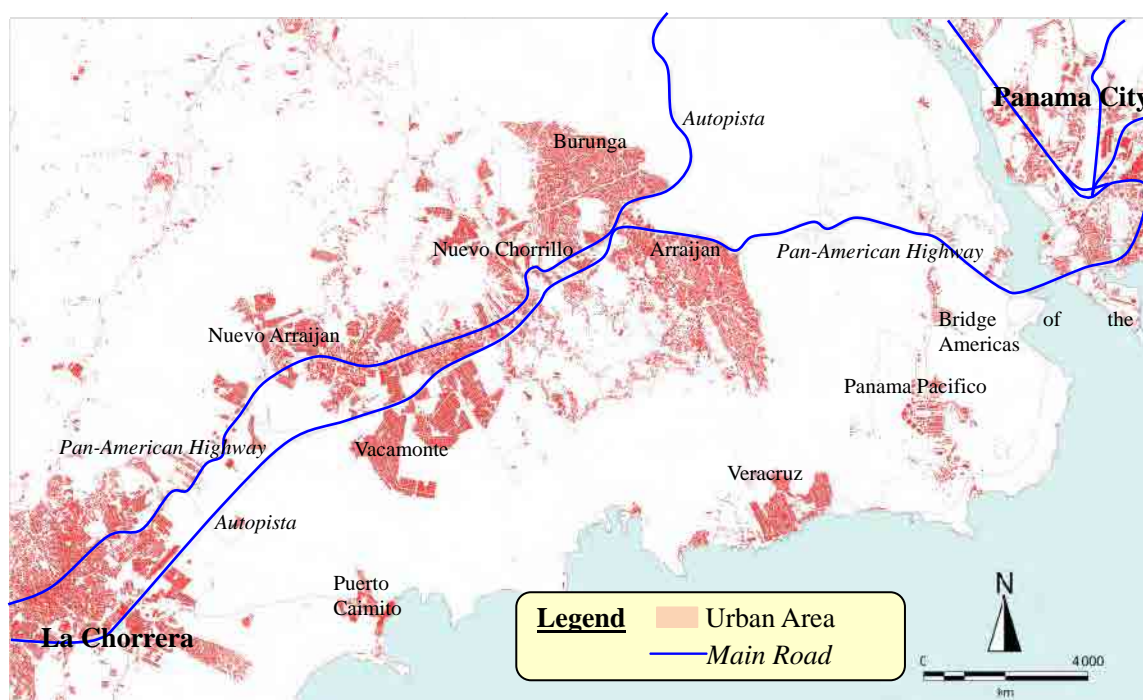
Source: JICA Study Team

The main industry in the west area is agriculture. But the main source of employment for the inhabitants of these districts is Panama City highlighting the need for efficient public transportation.

(2) Urban Development

Two roads run east and west in the study area. These are the old Pan-American Highway and the newly constructed “Autopista” Highway. The Pan-American Highway is an old main corridor which runs from the western border of Panama and Costa Rica to Yaviza at the eastern border of the country over the Bridge of the Americas crossing the Panama Canal. On the other hand, the “Autopista” connects La Chorrera with Panama City and Colon, located at the north of the country touching the Caribbean Sea.

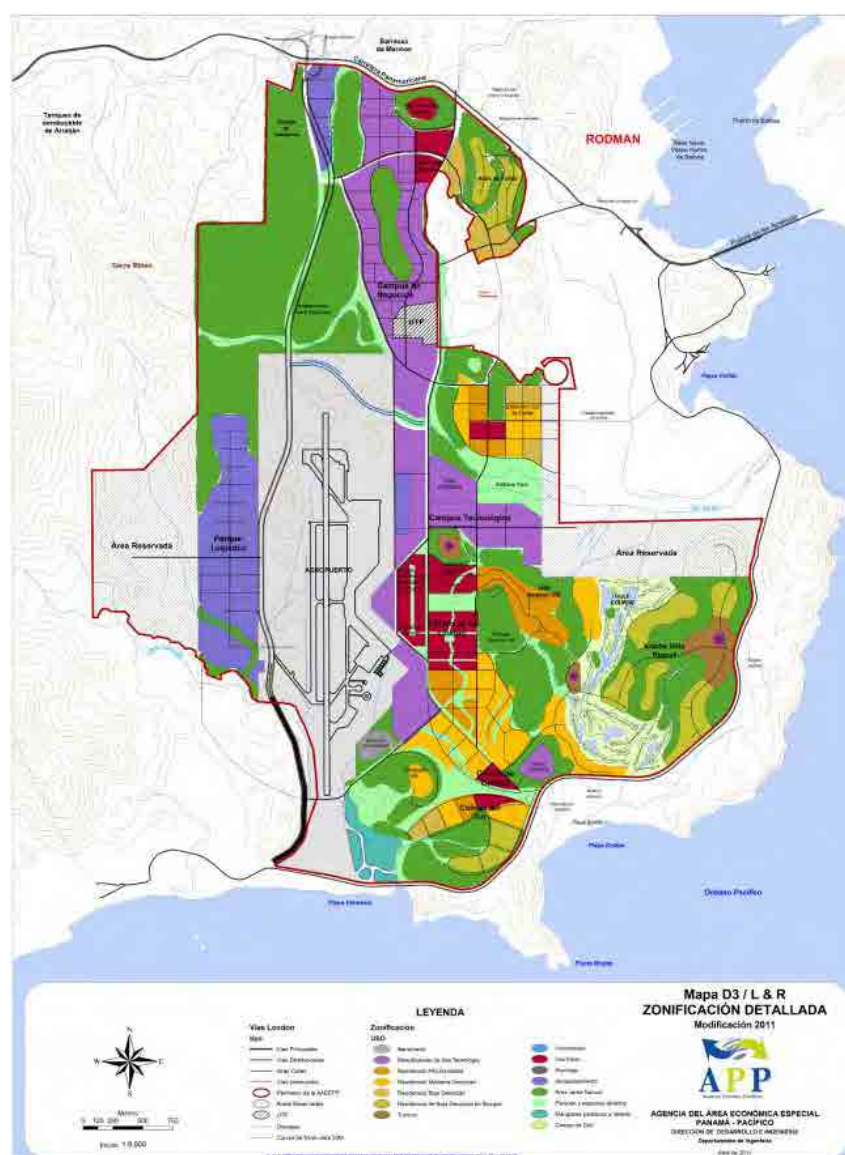
La Chorrera and Arraijan districts have been urbanized mainly along the Pan-American Highway. Furthermore, the area along the “Autopista” was urbanized in recent years as shown in Figure 2.2. This figure also shows that urbanizations in several areas have spread vertically from the main corridors, such as in Burunga, Arraijan and Vacamonte.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.2 Map of Urbanized Areas and Main Roads

Panama Pacifico, located to the southwest of the Panama Canal, has planned an urban development project for the future. Howard airport is located in the area, but only a few chartered aircrafts use the airport. The area will have 20,000 houses and 40,000 employees according to the master plan.



Source: Panama Pacifico

Figure 2.3 Master Plan of Panama Pacifico

2.1.2 Transportation Network

(1) Bridge of Americas

The Bridge of Americas is a 4-lane road bridge (2-lanes in each direction) opened in 1962, which is located on the Pacific side of the Panama Canal, connecting the center of Panama City and the western area such as Arraijan and La Chorrera by the Pan-American Highway and the Autopista. The total length of the bridge is 1,654m with the longest span having 344m, with a clearance under the main span of 61.3m. The daily traffic flow is approximately 50,000 vehicles and the congestion in the morning and evening peak hours is very heavy. Besides the Bridge of Americas, the Centennial Bridge crosses the Panama Canal, however its function as an alternative route is limited because it is located 15km north

of the Bridge of Americas and accesses Panama City approximately 10km east of the Bridge of Americas.

There were one-way operations and night time closures of the bridge due to rehabilitation works, and such rehabilitation work will continue to take place consecutively in the future.

(2) Centenario Bridge

The Centenario Bridge is a 6-lane road bridge (3-lanes in each direction) crossing the Panama Canal, which opened in 2004. It is a cable-stayed bridge with a total length of 1,052m, the longest span having 420m, with a clearance of 80m. As a part of the Autopista, the bridge connects the Pan-American Highway near Burunga in Arraijan on the west side with the center of Panama City after crossing Corredor Norte on the east side. The daily traffic of the Centenario Bridge is approximately 30,000 vehicles, most of which are private cars, and the number of buses is very small.

(3) Express Roads

There are two toll roads in Panama, namely, Corredor Norte and Corredor Sur. The former starts at Albrook connecting the northeast area of Panama City on the mountain side of the city, while the latter is a seaside expressway connecting Balboa Avenue along the seaside and the international airport. In the plan for the 4th Bridge, the bridge will connect to the Corredor Norte on the east side. In Arraijan and La Chorrera, the Autopista - an expressway but not a toll road - runs east and west accessing Panama City across the Centenario Bridge.

(4) Pan-American Highway

The Pan-American Highway is a 4-lane road passing through the urban areas of Arraijan and La Chorrera to the west of the canal, connecting to the Bridge of Americas. The 4th Bridge is also planned to connect to the Pan-American Highway. The section between the Bridge of Americas and Loma Coba near Arraijan is a hilly non-urban area, and the traffic on this section is very heavy in the morning and evening peak hours. According to the Ministry of Public Works, this section between the Bridge of Americas and Arraijan will be widened from 4-lane to 6-lane together with the completion of the 4th Bridge. Since the 4th Bridge will be a 6-lane bridge, if this section remains 4-lanes it will be a bottleneck for traffic flow. Therefore, this section needs to be widened to 6-lanes.

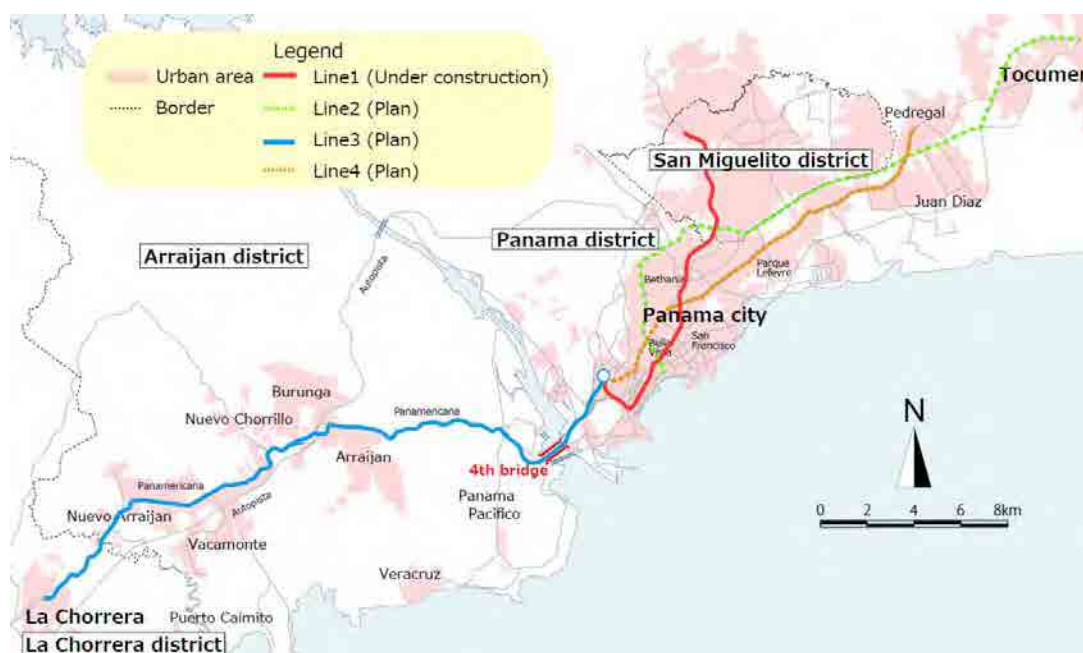
(5) Albrook Bus Terminal

This is the large national bus terminal located in the western part of Panama City, where the bus routes from Arraijan and La Chorrera as well as from the interior of the country concentrate. In order to access the terminal, which is located in a narrow area between Albrook Airport and Corredor Norte, there is an intersection to the south of the terminal with a very complex combination of a roundabout and flyovers. This intersection is one of the issues in planning the access road to the 4th Bridge. The terminal station for Line-1 is constructed in front of the bus terminal, and the station for Line-3 is planned to be in the same location as Line-1. Bus routes will remain even after the construction of Line-3 and their access to the bus terminal will still be necessary. This should be taken into account when planning the access road to the 4th Bridge.

2.1.3 Public Transport

(1) Metro

This is a Metro project to reduce worsened traffic congestion in Panama City. The first line of an urban railway system in Panama City, Metro Line 1, opened in 2014. The total route length is 13.7km (underground: 7.2km and viaduct: 5.3km) with 12 stations at opening, and to be extended to 15km with 14 stations by 2025. Loans from the Inter-American Development Bank and Corporación Andina de Fomento (CAF) are included in the project, which costs estimated as USD1,880.5 million. A total of four metro lines are proposed as shown in the Figure 2.4: Line-1, 2 and 4 will cover Panama City, and Line-3, the target of this study, will connect Panama City to Arraijan and La Chorrera, to the west, by crossing the Panama Canal which is the bottleneck of the traffic connected between east and west side of the canal.



Source: JICA Study Team based on SMP plan

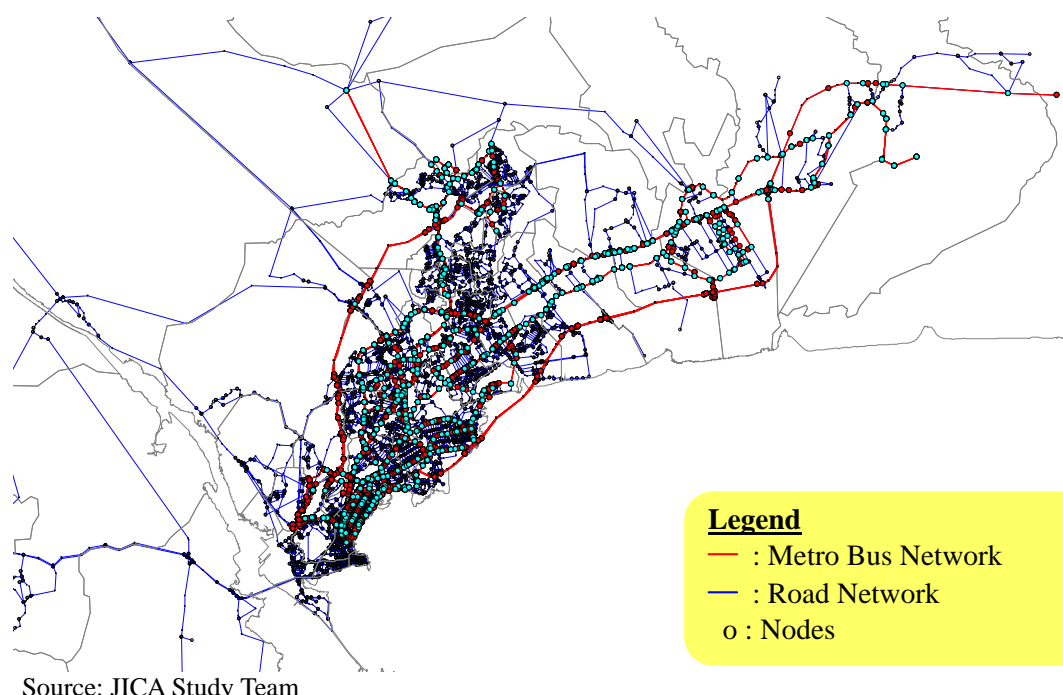
Figure 2.4 Metro Plan

(2) Metro bus

The Metro bus project is one of the urban transportation systems, together with the Metro, being promoted by the current president of Panama for the Metropolitan area. The Metro bus project replaced the former “Diablo Rojo” buses with 1,200 air-conditioned, low-level buses (VOLVO) and it is operated by private company, Mibus.

Mibus is the operating company responsible for managing the buses and bus operators. ATTT is the governmental authority supervising the various contracts established for the bus system. Mibus transports more than 730,000 passengers daily with more than 9,000 daily services². The first service started in 2010 in Corredor Sur and the number of service routes has since increased to more than 150. The routes are shown in the Mibus website and identified in the report as shown in the figure below.

² Mibus website at <http://www.mibus.com.pa/>



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.5 Metro Bus Network




Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.6 Metro Bus (center) with the Fare Collection Gate (right) and Exit (left)

The fixed fare is USD0.25 for regular routes and USD1.25 for the north and south corridor routes. Two free transfers can be made to another bus going in the same direction, within 40 minutes of alighting each bus. The fare system uses a contactless IC card that was introduced in 2012. The cards can be purchased for USD2.00 at bus terminals and supermarkets and comes without value. The purchaser needs to add value to the card at a charging machine or charging counter before use. Passengers touch the card on the fare collection equipment at the entrance of the bus to enter the cabin as shown in the right photo in Figure 2.6. Also, by touching the equipment at the exit door (left photo in Figure 2.6) before alighting the bus, passengers can make a free transfer to another bus within 40 minutes.

Table 2.2 Contactless IC Card for the Metro bus

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|  | Chargeable pre-paid card for the Metro bus | |
| | Price of card | US\$2.00 (Deposit) |
| | Fare | US\$ 0.25 per trip |
| | Transfer | Free up to 40min. after alighting |
| | Payment period | At boarding time |
| | Type | A |
| | | |

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.7 Contactless IC Card charging machines and charging counter

(3) Pirata

The “Pirata” is an unlicensed public transportation provider using a private van. The fee from La Chorrera to Albrook is generally USD0.90 and USD1.50 for a higher quality vehicle. Thus, the fare depends on the quality of the vehicle. The van windows are darkened with black film. The Piratas stop at the Metro bus stops to pick up passengers. The Metro bus service cannot cover all the target areas or rider demand and the Piratas cover areas that are inconvenient for large buses, or at peak hours when bus service is insufficient. The number of Pirata users has increased according to SMP, but its quantification is difficult.

(4) Taxi

Many yellow cabs can be seen in the suburban and metropolitan areas of Panama City. Taximeters are not installed in the taxis and passengers negotiate the fare with the driver according to the official fare zone of the destination.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.8 Examples of a typical Pirata (left) and taxi (right)

2.1.4 Current Situation and Problems of Urban Transportation

There is serious traffic congestion in Panama City not only in commuter hours but also other day times due to the high concentration of urban functions. Traffic congestion afflicts not only Panama City, but also the Pan-American Road, specifically between the Bridge of the Americas and Arraijan, during the morning and evening hours. This section becomes so congested that drivers use the shoulder as a traffic lane during peak hours because the capacity of 2-lane per direction is insufficient as shown in Figure 2.9.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.9 Congested conditions during morning peak hour on the Pan-American Highway

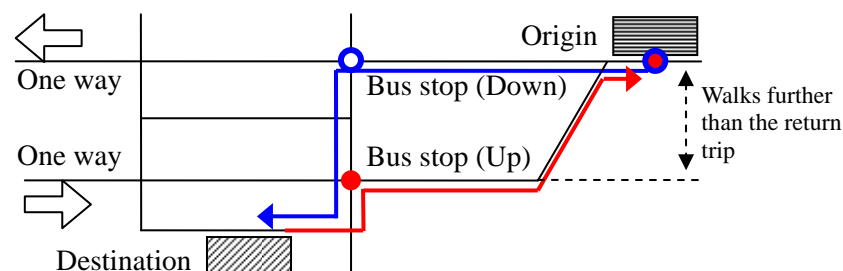
The Metro Bus of Panama City is a functional public transportation system, but the buses do not operate with a time schedule. Many times the buses cannot carry all the waiting passengers at peak hours due to traffic congestion and overcrowded buses. This requires bus users to leave their homes at earlier hours in the morning to be able to arrive at work on time, with 2-hour or longer commutes being common.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.10 Fully loaded Metro Bus and a waiting passenger

Moreover, there are many one-way streets in Panama City center, which complicates the bus network, so that bus stops for “up” and “down” buses are not on same road. Some parallel one-way roads are distant from each other making it inconvenient for passengers. Figure 2.11 shows that the walking distance from a bus stop to the destination on the forward trip is longer than the walking distance to a bus stop on the return trip. It is expected that passengers take a roundabout route to avoid walking longer distances.

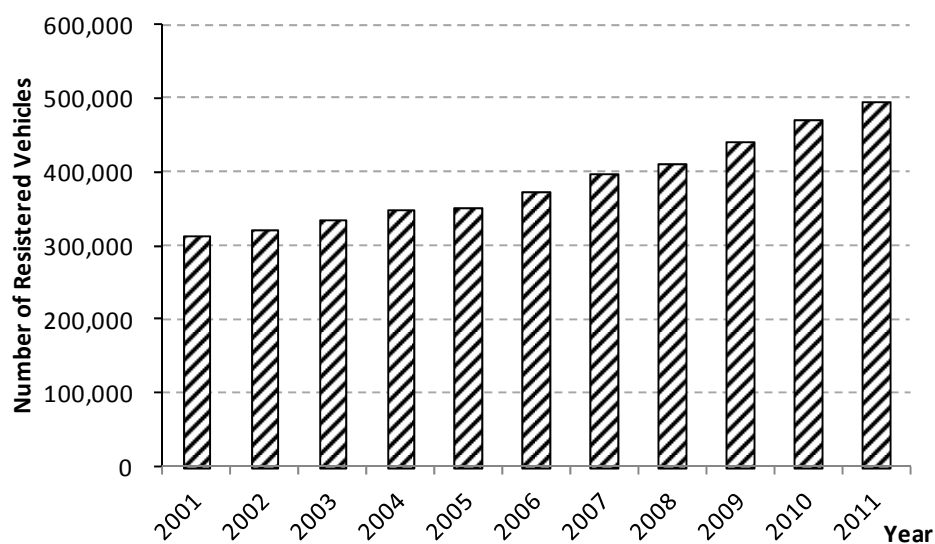


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.11 Difference in walking distance

Once an urban transportation system with improved up-and-down routes can be established, the walking distance for passengers can be reduced, thereby increasing passenger convenience. Consequently, an urban transportation system having a dedicated lane is required as soon as possible.

In addition to the above urban transportation problems, the number of cars is increasing year by year in Panama as shown in Figure 2.12, but the frequency of buses between Panama City, Arraijan and La Chorrera is low. This is another reason the number of cars continue to increase.



Source: INEC – National Institute of Statistics and Census - Panama

Figure 2.12 Number of Registered Vehicles by year

2.2 Policies and Plans for the Urban Transportation Sector

(1) Line-1 Project

Line-1 is the first urban railway system in Panama. The system characteristics are 1435mm standard gauge, DC 1500 V power supply through overhead wires, 3-car train (600 passengers with 6 persons per m²), CBTC system, and so on. SMP has implemented the Line-1 project in the metro network plan. Figure 2.13 shows the Line-1 route, running from the Albrook bus terminal to 5 de Mayo to the south and then going northeast through the metropolitan area and finally reaching Los Andes. It will have 13 stations (with 1 future station site) with a total length of 13.7km.



Source: SMP³

Figure 2.13 Location of Line-1 Stations

Table 2.3 Line-1 Features

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| System | MRT | |
| Number of Stations | Initially 12 Stations | |
| Length | 13.7 km | |
| Underground | 7.2km | From Albrook to after Fernandez de Cordoba |
| Elevated | 5.3km | From before 12 de Octubre to Los Andes |
| Estimated Construction Cost (in Mil. USD) | Line 1 | 1758.1 |
| | Utilities Relocation | 61.1 |
| | Transitory Investment | 61.3 |
| | Total | 1880.5 |
| Operation time | 24min. (Albrook to Los Andes) | |
| Opening | 2014 | |
| Construction | Odebrecht (Brazil), FCC (Spain), Alstom (France) | |
| Rolling stock manufactured by: | ALSTOM (France) | |

Source: JICA Study Team

The section between Los Andes and 12 de Octubre is elevated and the rest of the track is constructed underground. The total cost for Line-1 is estimated to be USD1,880.5 million. Its major features are summarized in Table 2.3. Scheduled opening is early 2014. Table 2.4 shows the cost breakdown for Line-1.

³ SMP website: <http://www.elmetrodepanama.com/imagesrm/LineaUno.pdf>, accessed in October 2013.

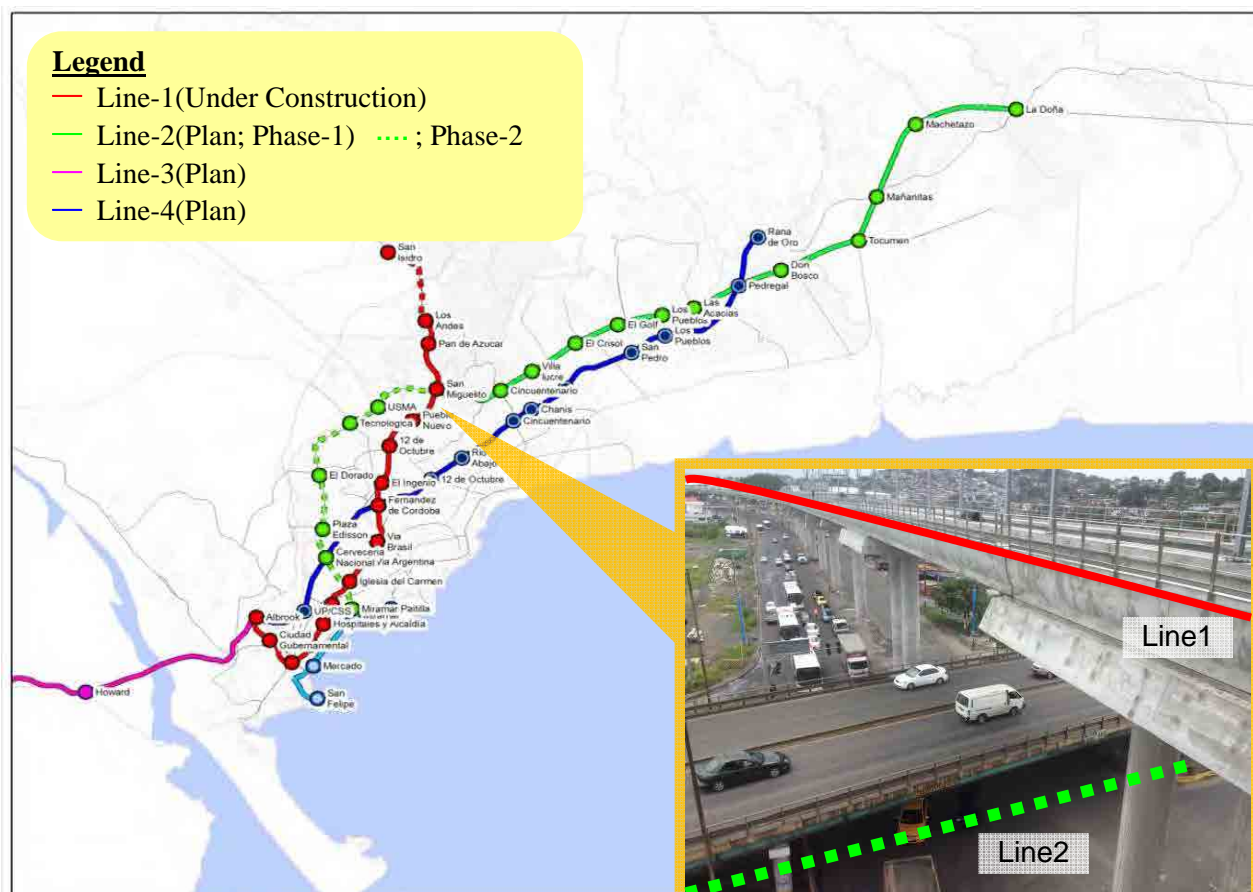
Table 2.4 Cost Breakdown for Line-1

| Design | Line 1 Construction and Equipment | Millions USD | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------|
| Panama Metro Line 1 | Civil Works: Tunnels, stations, viaducts, Operation Control Center | 966.2 | 1,758.1 |
| | Integrated Railway System: Design, supply and installation of rails, cables, controls, signaling and trains | 431.8 | |
| | Design and Engineering: Electromechanical systems and other civil works | 211.1 | |
| | Depots and Workshops: Earthworks, infrastructure, buildings and pavements | 96.5 | |
| | Variation of international prices of indexed material (Steel, cement, concrete, diesel) | 23 | |
| | Elevation systems: Escalators and elevators | 21.4 | |
| | Provisions for strengthening structures, changes in soil conditions and inspections | 5 | |
| | Environmental Management Plan | 3 | |
| Relocation of Public Utilities | Relocation and burying of public utilities | 43.8 | 61.1 |
| | New 54 inch waterline for Panama City | 17.2 | |
| Transitory Investments | Project Management | 29.5 | 61.3 |
| | OCIP - Insurance policy of the State | 16.2 | |
| | Transitory expenses of SMP (administration, Metro culture, Clearing of roads, etc.) | 15.6 | |
| Total Cost of Line 1 of Panama Metro | | 1,880.50 | |

Source: SMP⁴**(2) Line-2 Project**

The Line-2 project is planned to run from San Miguelito to the north of Tocumen International Airport in Phase-1, and from San Miguelito station to Miramar Paitilla in Phase-2 as shown in Figure 2.14. The San Miguelito station is a transfer station where Line-2 will pass under Line-1 as shown in the lower-right figure of Figure 2.14. Line-2 is still under study, but the same system as Line-1 will be used in Line-2.

⁴ http://www.elmetrodepanama.com/pdf_doc/Metro-cuadro-gastos.pdf, accessed in October 2013.



Source: SMP, JICA Study Team

Figure 2.14 Metro System and interconnection at San Miguelito Station

(3) Development of Pre-paid Zones for Metro Bus

The Metro Bus is developing pre-paid zones at major bus stops. For example, the 5 de Mayo Pre-paid Zone opened in October of this year. Passengers use the contactless IC card to pay their fare and enter the pre-paid zone where they can board their buses at the respective bus bay without touching the fare collection equipment on the bus.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 2.15 Entrance gate of the 5 de Mayo Pre-paid Zone for Metro Bus

The pre-paid zones attract a huge number of passengers and have the potential for business development. An example of successful integration of bus service and commercial development is the Grand Transportation Terminal in Albrook, shown in Figure 2.16. It is the main terminal for Metro Bus, all bus lines to the interior of the country and will connect

to the Metro Line 1 station as well. Besides having its own commercial area, it also provides convenient access to a mall, hotel and the nearby domestic airport.

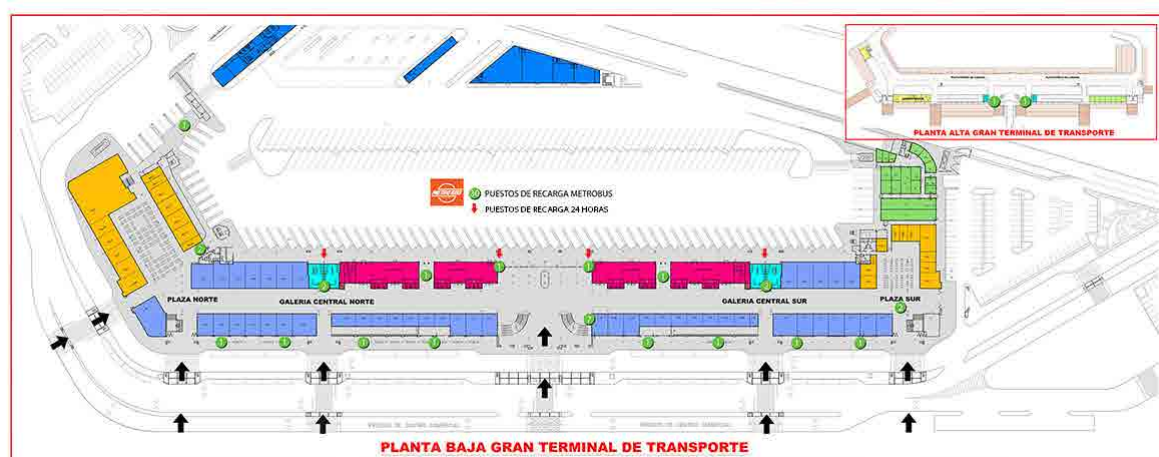


Figure 2.16 Layout of Albrook Terminal

2.3 International Assistance in Transportation Sector

(1) Strategy of Public Debt Reduction

The Social and Fiscal Responsibility Law (SFRL), passed in 2008, sets limits on public borrowing level and is aimed at reducing debt level to less than 40% of the GDP by 2014. According to the Ministry of Economy and Finance (MEF), the debt level was 42.8% of the GDP in 2012, and as of April, 2013, 37.9% of the GDP projection for 2013.

(2) Main Donors

The main international donors to the Government of Panama are the Inter-American Development Bank (IDB), Corporación Andina de Fomento (CAF), International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), European Investment Bank (EIB) and Central American Bank for Economic Integration (CABEI). Among them, IDB is the major financing source, which represents 12% of total public debt and 65% of total external debt from multilateral financial organizations in 2012. CAF has approved US\$1,989 million in five years from 2008 to 2012 with US\$906 million designated for financing the transportation sector, which is almost 2 times the amount approved by IDB in the same period.

Private financing is utilized for the Panama Canal Expansion Project, and some road development projects have also been carried out by private initiative.

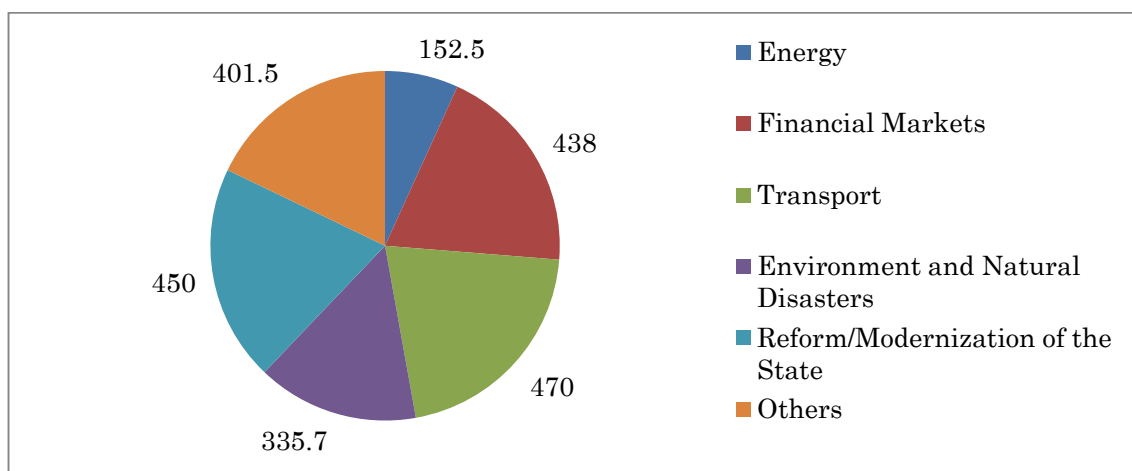
Table 2.5 Donor Approval of loans to Panama in the last 5 years (cumulative)

| | IDB | CAF | IBRD | EIB | CABEI |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|
| | (US\$ million) | | | | |
| Approved | 1,593.69 | 1,989.30 | 516.00 | 711.00 | 25.00 |
| No. of Projects | 33 | 20 | 8 | 2 | 1 |
| Transportation Sector | 470 | 906 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of Project | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Source: Web page of each organization

(3) IDB Support for Panama

In accordance with the IDB Country Strategy with Panama 2010-2014 (CS), the Bank's financial framework for sovereign-guaranteed approvals during the period is estimated at US\$990 million and focuses on the following 6 sectors: public finance, transport, water and sanitation, energy, education, and health. A total of US\$13,342 million was loaned to Panama from 1961 to 2012, which is the 7th place among IDB member countries, and US\$566 million total was financed in 2012 as sovereign/non-sovereign-guaranteed loans and grant facility, which is the 8th place among other members. The bank's portfolio in Panama for the past 5 years totals US\$2,248 million and the transportation sector accounts for 21%, or US\$470 million.



Source: IDB Web page

Figure 2.17 IDB Portfolio for the past 5 years in Panama

(4) IDB Support for the Transport Sector in Panama

The CS raises the issue of the fragmented urban transportation system in Panama. It aims to improve the quality of road infrastructure and its maintenance by providing technical support for the design and implementation of a comprehensive transportation and transit plan for Panama, and by supporting the institutional strengthening of the Ministry of Public Works (MOP) in carrying out the projects. In 2010, the bank approved a US\$70 million loan to a project for the rehabilitation and maintenance of priority corridors and rural roads in Panama. The bank set up in the CS that road rehabilitation in Panama will be carried out in coordination with CAF.

In July 2013, SMP announced the request for expressions of interest for the study of the Comprehensive Plan for Sustainable Urban Mobility for the metropolitan area of Panama with IDB financing. 44 consulting companies expressed their interests and the study will be completed during the following year by the selected consultant.

(5) CAF Support for Panama

Since becoming a full member of CAF in 2008, Panama has received a total of US\$1,989 million in loans in 5 years. Transportation, health and sanitation are the principal sectors of the bank's assistance, as can be appreciated from the fact that it financed a total of US\$296 million of the Panama Bay Sanitation Project and US\$100 million of the program to improve potable water and sewage network in the province of Panama.

(6) CAF Support for the Transportation Sector in Panama

The bank approved a US\$400 million loan for the Panama Canal Expansion Project in 2008 and a total loan of US\$500 million in 2011 and 2012 for the construction of Panama Metro Line-1. Since it financed US\$1 million of the on-going Feasibility Study for Panama Metro Line-2, it is thought that the bank intends to finance the project's implementation as well. Co-financing with IDB for the project is prospected from the fact that IDB also financed US\$1.5 million of the aforementioned study.

(7) IBRD Support for Panama

To support the governmental policy to reduce fiscal deficit, the bank's assistance focuses on the projects aimed at strengthening the management of financial operations, improving transparency, enhancing efficiency of public expenditures, and strengthening social protection.

(8) IBRD Support for the Transportation Sector in Panama

According to the Progress Report of the Country Partnership Strategy (CPS) for Panama for FY11-14, the Government relied primarily on other sources of financing for the transportation sector, thus no bank engagement in support of road expansion and improvement is planned for the remainder of CPS. Secondary Roads Development Project, which was planned to be carried out in 2014, has been dropped due to the execution of rigorous debt management and fiscal space limits set by the SFRL.

On the other hand, MIGA (Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency) of the World Bank Group has issued a guarantee of US\$320 million in June 29, 2012 to cover a loan arranged by Citi Bank Group for the construction of Panama Metro Line-1.

(9) EIB support

The bank set a lending ceiling of US\$3.8 billion for the Latin America Region in the mandate covering 2007-2013. Panama had received a loan from the bank during the 1993-2010 period for a total of US\$970 million, which was the second largest operation in the region next to Brazil. US\$542 million was approved for the Panama Canal Expansion Project in 2009, US\$192 million for the Dos Mares Hydroelectric Plant Construction in 2009, and in 2007 US\$37 million for financing the Panama Bay Sanitation Project. Initially, the bank intended to finance the construction of Panama Metro Line-1, however, it did not succeed in doing so.

2.4 Necessity of the Project

2.4.1 Necessity of transport infrastructure crossing the canal

The urbanized area in and around Panama City is shown in the pink color area in Figure 2.2, which clearly shows that the development of Panama City is distributed in the east of the city and that to the west of the canal delays due to hilly area along the canal. However, commuter time is getting longer and longer recently because the development area to the east of the canal has reached beyond the Tocumen International Airport, which focuses on the nearer areas such as Arraijan and La Chorrera where development becomes active.



Source: SMP

The population of Panama Metropolitan area (Panama, City, San Miguelito, Arraijan and La Chorrera Districts) is 1.72 million at present (2010), and it is forecasted that the population would reach 2.17 million in 2020 and 2.87 million in 2050 (Chapter 3). The population of Arraijan and La Chorrera in total is 398,000 at present (2010) and is forecasted to reach 553,000 in 2020 and 778,000 in 2050. In Panama Metropolitan area, car ownership shows rapid expansion and the suburban style residential development which subjects to usage of cars is very active in the west of the Study Area as shown in the photo above. From these, it is expected that the traffic connecting the western side of the canal as a suburban residential area and the eastern side as the commercial and business district would continue to increase.

Presently, the Bridge of Americas, the age of which has exceeded more than 50 years, and the access roads of the both sides of the bridge cannot respond to the increasing traffic demand, which causes heavy traffic congestion every day. Since the congestion will become heavier and heavier, development of transport infrastructure crossing the canal is necessary for the development in the west area. Under the circumstances mentioned above, the Government of Panama plans to construct a new bridge crossing the canal near the Bridge of Americas and an urban transportation system. The necessity and justification of these transport infrastructures is described in the subsequent sections.

2.4.2 Necessity of the 4th Bridge

The 4th Bridge is necessary because of the following reasons.

- 1) For Post-Panamax vessels
- 2) Expansion of road capacity across the Panama Canal
- 3) Construction of Metro Line-3
- 4) Alternative to the Bridge of Americas

(1) For Post-Panamax

Once the Panama Canal Expansion Project is completed, the New Panamax ships, larger than the current Panamax ships, will be able to transit the canal, with an increased transportation capacity per ship of approximately 5,000 TEU to 12,000 TEU. On the other hand, some Post-Panamax ships will not be able to use the canal due to the limit of the air draft of the Bridge of Americas (57.91m), which could result in insufficient economic benefit from the canal expansion. In order to enable the transit of such Post-Panamax ships, the height restriction of the bridge should be 70m, the same as the Centennial Bridge. This means the removal of the Bridge of Americas and the construction of a new bridge. Although there is

no committed plan for its removal, preparation should be made by constructing the 4th Bridge in line with the canal expansion to deal with market changes, such as the increasing size of vessels.

(2) Expansion of the capacity of roads crossing the Panama Canal

Presently, traffic on the Bridge of Americas (4-lanes in both directions) at peak hours is almost saturated with a traffic flow of approximately 2,800 vehicles per hour for peak direction. The traffic demand is increasing because of recent, rapid urban development in the area west of the canal. As a result, traffic congestion extends from the Bridge of Americas toward Arraijan in the western direction in the morning peak and toward the city center in the evening peak hour. It is expected that longer travel times due to traffic congestion will increase the duration of the peak hours. In the western area of the canal, the population is increasing with rapid housing developments, and Panama Pacifico, which is the former Howard Air Force Base, is attracting companies. However, it is expected that the population increase and urban development could cease due to the constraint caused by the traffic congestion of the Bridge of Americas resulting in greater economic disparity between the eastern and western areas. For these reasons, a new road besides the Bridge of Americas is necessary to 1) reduce the traffic congestion and 2) encourage the regional development of the western area.

(3) Construction of Metro Line-3

The Metro Line-3, planned by SMP, is to connect the east and west of the canal and is expected to improve the public transport system and encourage the regional development of the western area by connecting Arraijan and La Chorrera with the center of Panama City. Since Line-3 needs to cross the canal, whether by a tunnel or bridge, if it is constructed as an independent project an additional investment of several hundreds of million dollars will be required. To make for a more efficient investment, it would be desirable to construct Line-3 together with the road bridge that needs to be constructed in the near future any way. Since Line-3 will be an important transit system in around 2020 due to the increasing transportation demand, it is necessary to implement the 4th Bridge project to accommodate Line-3.

(4) Alternative to the Bridge of Americas

Over half a century has passed since the Bridge of Americas opened in 1962, and the bridge requires regular maintenance work. Traffic regulation and night-time closures are necessary during the maintenance of the bridge's road surface. Presently, there is no alternative route other than the Centennial Bridge, which means that the economic loss due traffic restrictions will continue to increase year by year with increased traffic demand. The economic loss will occur until the Bridge of Americas is replaced with the new bridge in the future. Therefore, an alternative road bridge to the Bridge of Americas is necessary on the Pacific Ocean side of the Panama Canal.

2.4.3 Necessity of Urban Transportation Line-3

Urban Transportation Line-3 is necessary from the following views:

- 1) To alleviate congestion in the area to the west of the canal
- 2) To improve public transport services
- 3) To promote public transport

(1) Alleviation of congestion in the area to the west of the canal

Even the number of lanes becomes 10 after the construction of the 4th Bridge as a 6-lane road in addition to the Bridge of Americas as a 4-lane road, the congestion will not be alleviated if the number of lanes between Arraijan and the Bridge of Americas remains four. Therefore, there is a plan to widen the hilly section between Arraijan and the Bridge of Americas from 4-lane to 6-lane in parallel with the construction of the 4th Bridge, although the capacity will become insufficient in the future even if the section is widened to 6-lane. In addition, since the capacity expansion such as road widening and bypass construction for Arraijan - La Chorrera section is difficult, traffic situation in the area would be worsen. Therefore, it is necessary to introduce a high capacity public transport system.

(2) Improvement of public transport services

The urbanized area to the west of the canal is far from the center of the city with the distance of approximately 15km between Albrook and Arraijan, and 30km between Albrook and La Chorrera, and express buses are operated in the area. However, the level of service is very low. The service is deteriorated and not reliable due to the traffic congestion, and the transport capacity is small. In addition, the fare is high due to the long distance. Although housing development for car-owning households in the area to the west of the canal is expanding, many residents who lived there for a long time depend on public transport. Therefore, it is necessary to improve the public transport services in the area.

(3) Promotion of public transport

Line-2 construction is planned after Line-1 in Panama. These urban transport lines contribute not only to traffic relieve but also the environment with the smaller CO₂ emission rate per passenger than cars and buses. It is necessary to formulate the public transport network by constructing an urban transportation system in the area to the west of the canal to promote public transport use.

2.5 Evaluation of Alternatives**2.5.1 Without Project Case**

In the “Without Project Case”, the problems mentioned above will become aggravated, namely: 1) the size of ships that can transit the Panama Canal will be restricted to the New Panamax size in the future, 2) Traffic congestion will worsen, which will cause inactivity in the development of the western area and increase the economic disparity between the east and west, and 3) economic loss because of the lack of an alternative road in case of the closure of the Bridge of Americas.

2.5.2 Metro Line-3 as a Separate Project

Even if only Line-3 is developed independently without the construction of a new road, it will contribute to the reduction of traffic congestion. However, even if Line-3 is constructed it is expected that the traffic on the Bridge of Americas will become similar to the present situation because car traffic would increase along with the increased number of households owning cars. This means that the demand of Line-3 will be larger than the demand forecast as the population in the western area continues to increase. The demand forecast of Line-3 shows that Line-3 will carry approximately 20,000 passenger per hour for peak direction in peak hours in Phase-1, and approximately 25,000 in case of the Phase-2 line extension to La Chorrera. If the demand of Line-3 increases more than this, the present plan should be reviewed, which would cause an increase in the project cost. If Line-3 is

constructed separately, a bridge or tunnel will be necessary to cross the canal. Greater passenger capacity and the additional infrastructure for crossing the canal will increase the project cost, and there is a possibility that the economic benefit from the project would become negative.

In addition, the problem would remain that the size of ships transiting the Panama Canal are restricted by the clearance of the Bridge of Americas.

2.5.3 Tunnel

In the case of a road being constructed with a tunnel under the canal, it is possible to compare this with the bridge plan under the same conditions because it would satisfy the necessity described in 4.2.1.

In the case of the tunnel plan, it would be rational that the road and Line-3 each have a separate tunnel; the road tunnel would be a twin tunnel consisting of a tunnel for each direction. In this case, the plan would be two road tunnels with a diameter of 16m for 3-lanes, and two tunnels with a diameter of 7.6m for Line-3. Although other types of tunnels are possible, the selection of the tunnel type is not necessary for comparison purposes because the difference of tunnel type is not a large factor. The route of the tunnels would be almost the same as that of the bridge, but it is possible to shorten the distance a little.

The advantages of the tunnel plan are: 1) there is no restriction to the air surface of Albrook Airport; 2) there is no impact on the urban landscape; and 3) there is no risk of channel closure of the Panama Canal.

On the other hand, the disadvantages of the tunnel are: 1) the project cost is higher than that of the bridge plan; 2) regular maintenance of facilities such as ventilation, lighting and pumping is necessary; 3) the construction will generate a huge amount of excavated material, and 4) there is a risk of a catastrophic disaster such as a fire in the tunnel caused by a traffic accident.

The length of the tunnel is approximately 3km. The cost is estimated at approximately USD1.5 billion as shown the table below, which is 50% greater than the cost of the 4th Bridge.

Table 2.6 Preliminary Construction Cost for Tunnel

| Item | Work | Dimensions | Quantities | Unit cost (US\$/m ³) | Cost (Million US\$) |
|--------------|--|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Road | Launch and Arrival Shaft (Cut and Cover) | 40m×20m×20m×2 | 32,000m ³ | 500 | 16 |
| | Tunnel | φ16, 3km×2 | 1,206,372m ³ | 800 | 965.1 |
| Line-3 | Launch and Arrival Shaft (Cut and Cover) | 20m×15m×15m×2 | 9,000m ³ | 500 | 4.5 |
| | Tunnel | φ7.6, 3km×2 | 272,188m ³ | 800 | 217.75 |
| Subtotal | | | | | 1,203 |
| Contingency* | | | | | 240 |
| Total | | | | | 1,443 |

* Note: Although the tunnel work requires cross passage, improvement of access roads, facilities such as ventilation and others not mentioned above, and the project requires design, land acquisition, utility relocation and others, it is simply assumed that these costs are 20% of the subtotal.

Source: JICA Study Team

2.6 Conclusion

The Project will implement the construction of the 4th Bridge and Urban Transportation Line 3 as a unified project. The objective of the Project is to meet the increase in traffic demand crossing the Panama Canal by expanding the transportation capacity connecting the east and the west areas of the Panama Canal.

The metropolitan area of Panama is growing as one of the economic centers in the Central America, and the west area of the canal is emerging as the suburban area of the metropolitan. On the other hand, the traffic on the Bridge of Americas, connecting the west and the east of the Panama Canal, has rapidly increased and the congestion in the morning and evening peak hours is getting heavier and heavier due to the capacity limitation, which becomes a threaten to the economic development of the metropolitan area of Panama. In addition, public transport services in the west area is very poor presently depending on buses and taxis, which causes increase in car usage and deteriorate the traffic congestion.

The Project is necessary in order to respond the increasing traffic demand in the metropolitan area of Panama and alleviate traffic congestion, and encourage the urban development in the west area of the Panama Canal. In addition, the urban transport Line-3 is necessary to improve public transportation in the west area of the canal and to reduce CO₂ emission.

Chapter 3 Demand Forecast

3.1 Methodology

3.1.1 Introduction

The traffic demand of Line-1 was estimated by SMP in 2011¹, in which the peak hour peak direction traffic (PHPDT) in 2035 is estimated to be 18,034 between 12 de Octubre and F. de Cordoba stations in the direction of Albrook. Since Line-1 runs through a high demand corridor within Panama City, the demand for Line-3 would be lower than that of Line-1.

The demand forecast for Line-3 was carried out for a 1) full development case and 2) Phase-1 case in the Study. In the full development case, Line-3 runs from Albrook to La Chorrera, while in the Phase-1 case the line is between Albrook and Nuevo Arraijan.

The traffic demand forecast for the 4th Bridge was carried out by ACP in 2013. In the beginning of the Study, the traffic demand forecast for the 4th Bridge was not included in the Study, although it was carried out after the study of the 4th Bridge was added to the Study.

The horizontal years for the demand forecast in the Study are 2020, 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040, and 2050, while the base year of the demand forecast is 2013.

3.1.2 Origin and Destination Matrix

An origin and destination (OD) matrix of private and public transportation modes during peak hours (6:00 to 8:00) was prepared by SMP in 2009 based on estimations. It is not the result of origin and destination surveys, but the product of a demand and supply model based on socioeconomic data and transport infrastructures using TRANUS software. Another OD matrix was prepared in the study for the 4th Bridge, however it cannot be used for the demand forecast of Line-3 because it focuses on vehicle traffic crossing the Bridge of Americas.

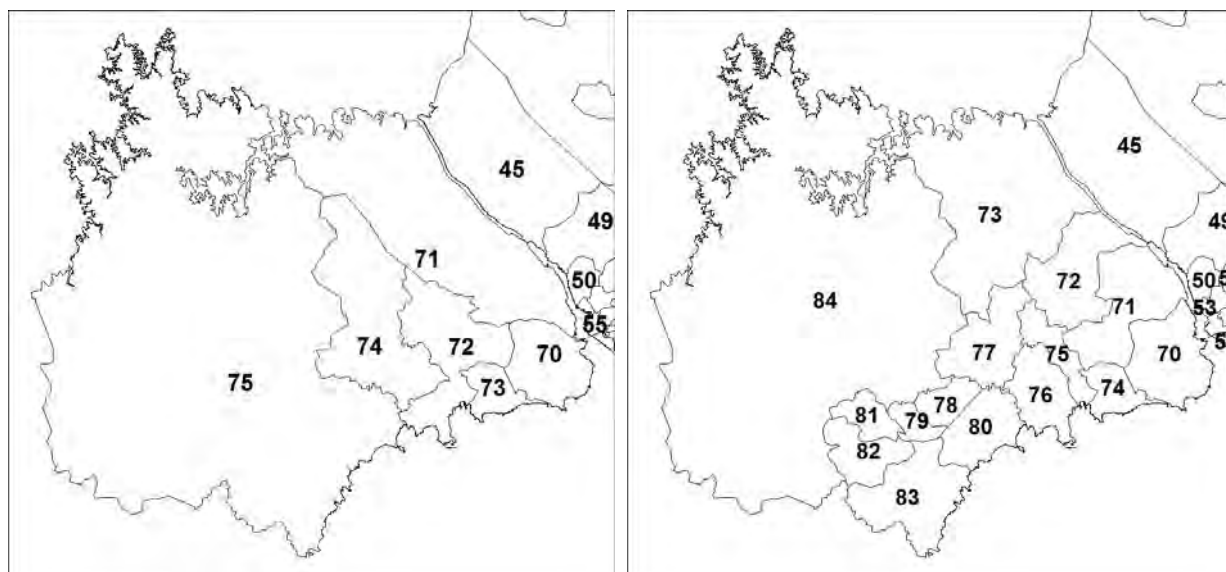
To make an OD matrix from actual surveys requires a large number of samples and time, and given the schedule of this Study it was not feasible to conduct a home interview survey which is usually applied to a traditional demand forecast modeling. Therefore, a demand forecast model for Line-3 was formulated by using the 2009 OD matrix of SMP and making supplementary traffic surveys.

3.1.3 Modifying the SMP 2009 OD

The Study's OD matrix was prepared by modifying the SMP 2009 OD matrix, which consists of 75 zones, with 5 zones in the Arraijan District and one zone in the La Chorrera District. In the Study, nine zones were added by subdividing the zones in Arraijan and La Chorrera Districts based on the political divisions called "corregimiento". In the Arraijan District, Nuevo Emperador and Santa Clara Corregimientos were combined into Zone No. 73, while in the Chorrera District, 14 Corregimientos were combined into Zone No. 84.

The 84-traffic zone system was further subdivided taking into consideration the areas of the future stations for trip assignment.

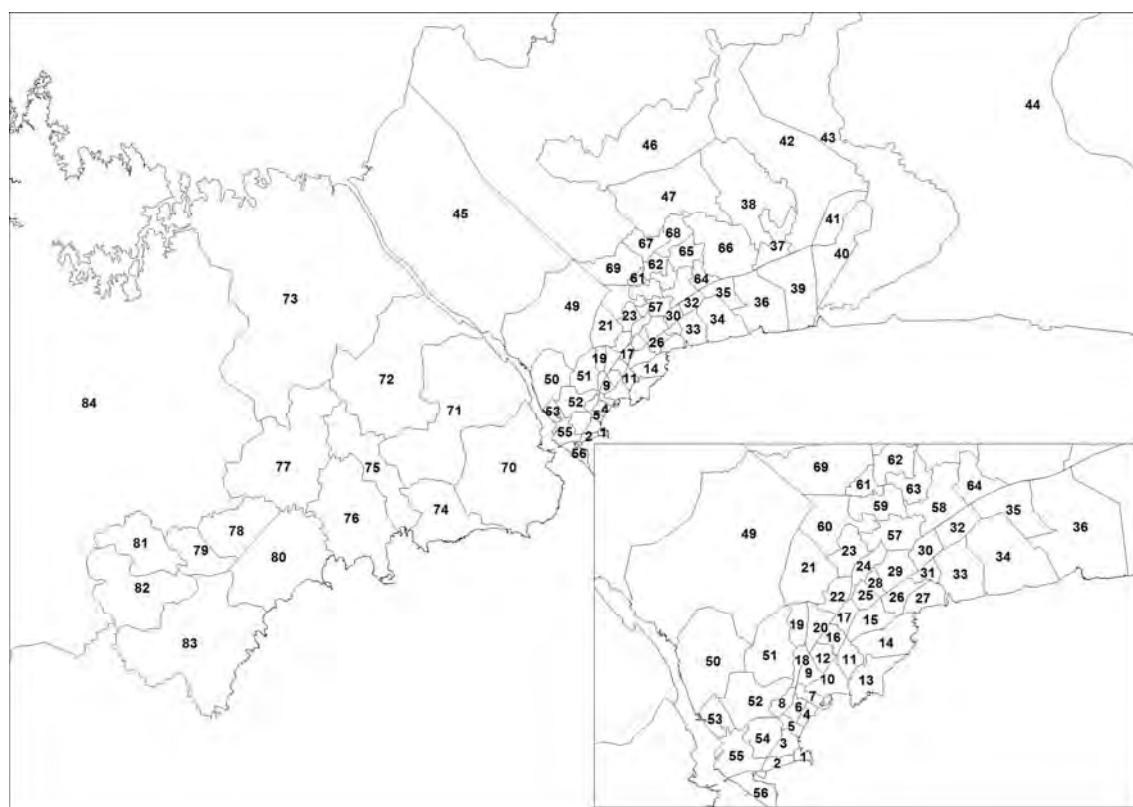
¹ Final Report "Updating of Demand, Operation Costs, and Various Indicators required by EIB for the new configuration of Panama Metro Line-1." (Actualización de la Demanda, Costos de Operación e Indicadores Varios requeridos por el BEI para la nueva configuración de la Línea 1 del Metro de Panamá. Informe de Final)

**75 Zones of the 2009 SMP OD****84 Zones of the Study**

Source: JICA Study Team. Left – based on SMP reports, Right – based on Corregimiento boundary map.

Figure 3.1 Zone Divisions west of the Canal

Figure 3.2 shows the OD zoning system with the zone numbers used in the demand forecast model for the Study. The traffic zones from 1 to 69 are the same as those in the demand forecast model for Line-1.

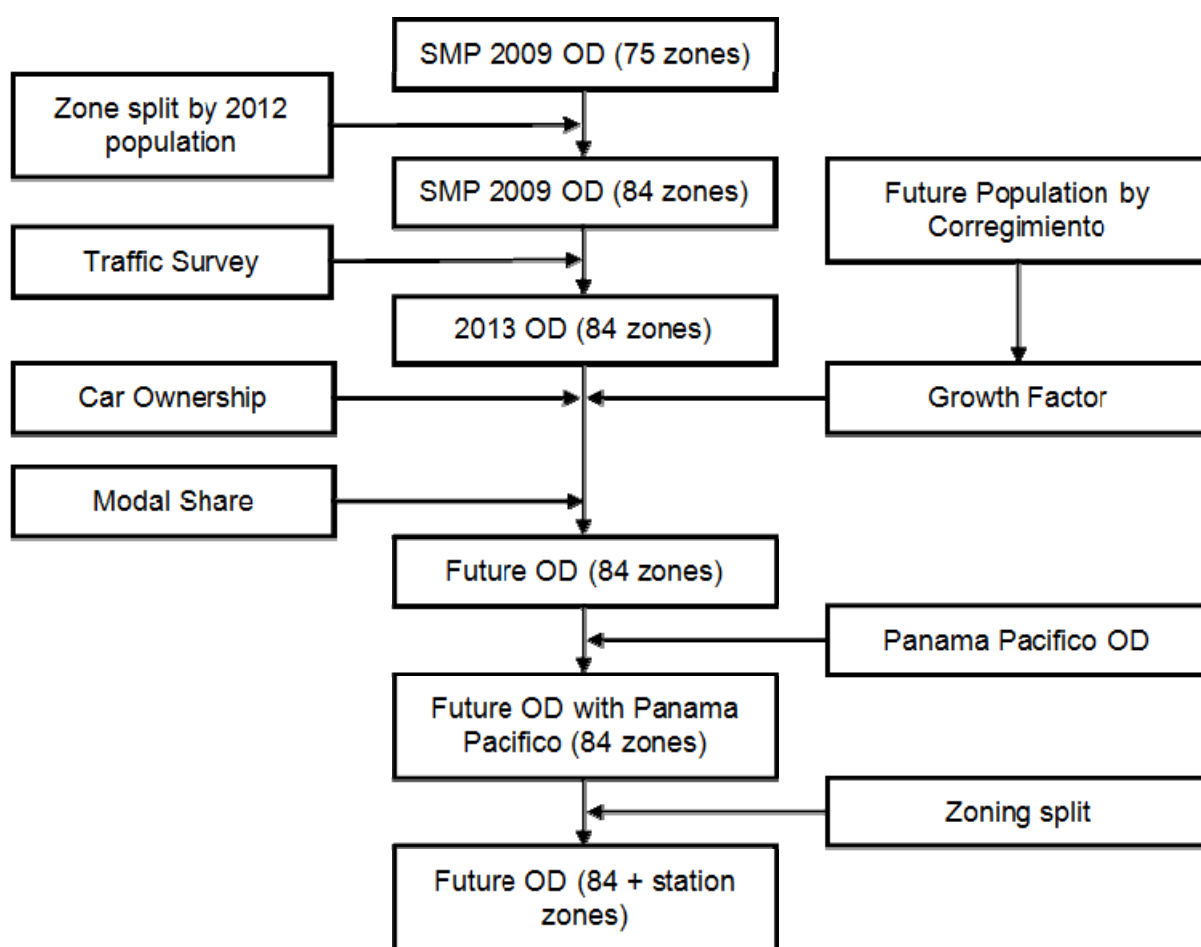


Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.2 Traffic Zoning System

The process for projecting the future OD matrix is shown in Figure 3.3. The major points of the flowchart are:

- 1) Replaces the OD that crosses the canal with the estimated OD based on the traffic survey.
- 2) Modal shift from public mode to private mode takes into account the increasing number of cars.
- 3) Increases the OD data by including the population growth.
- 4) Adds new traffic related to the development of Panama Pacifico.
- 5) Makes new traffic zones within the walking distance of stations by splitting the OD.
- 6) Modal shifts made from private mode to public mode for the OD pairs along Line-1, 2, and 3.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.3 Flow for making the OD Matrix

Note that the estimated OD is the morning peak hour OD.

3.1.4 Transit Assignment

Transit network models were developed and the estimated OD matrix was applied to the transit network by using JICA STRADA¹.

¹ JICA STRADA is a package software for demand forecast developed by JICA.

3.2 Demand Forecast of ACP's Pre-Feasibility Study

3.2.1 Result of the Demand Forecast in ACP's Study

The ACP's Study estimated the future traffic on the 4th Bridge for the years from 2017 to 2036 in terms of AADT. The result of the forecast is shown in Table 3.1. The result shows that traffic flow on the Bridge of Americas would be approximately 1.9 times larger than that of the 4th Bridge. The traffic flow on the 4th Bridge was estimated at 25,328 vehicles in 2020 and 35,431 vehicles in 2035 in terms of AADT. It is estimated that the traffic flow on the Bridge of Americas would reach almost the same level as the present traffic in 2020 even if the 4th Bridge is constructed. The traffic flow in the case of "4th Bridge without Bridge of Americas" is estimated to be the same as the sum of the traffic flow on the 4th Bridge and the Bridge of Americas in case that the 4th Bridge is constructed.

Table 3.1 Traffic Projection in ACP's Study (vehicles per day)

| Year | 4 th Bridge | Bridge of Americas | Centenario Bridge | Pan-American Highway | 4 th Bridge Without Bridge of Americas |
|------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| 2020 | 25,328 | 48,056 | 28,251 | 73,384 | 73,384 |
| 2025 | 28,129 | 53,370 | 31,375 | 81,499 | 81,449 |
| 2030 | 31,240 | 59,272 | 34,845 | 90,512 | 90,512 |
| 2035 | 35,431 | 67,223 | 39,518 | 102,654 | 102,654 |

Source: ACP's Feasibility Study

Based on the demand forecast above, Level of Services (LOSs) are calculated for the Bridge of Americas, the 4th Bridge, and the Panamerican Road, and Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESALs), which is generally used for the pavement design, are also calculated

The Highway Capacity Manual (USA) is used to evaluate the LOSs. Six LOSs are defined, represented by letters A to F. LOS "A" means the best operating conditions, and LOS "F" means the worst. In the ACP's Study, it is estimated that the 4th Bridge would reach "D" level in 2037 while the Bridge of Americas would reach "F" level in 2021.

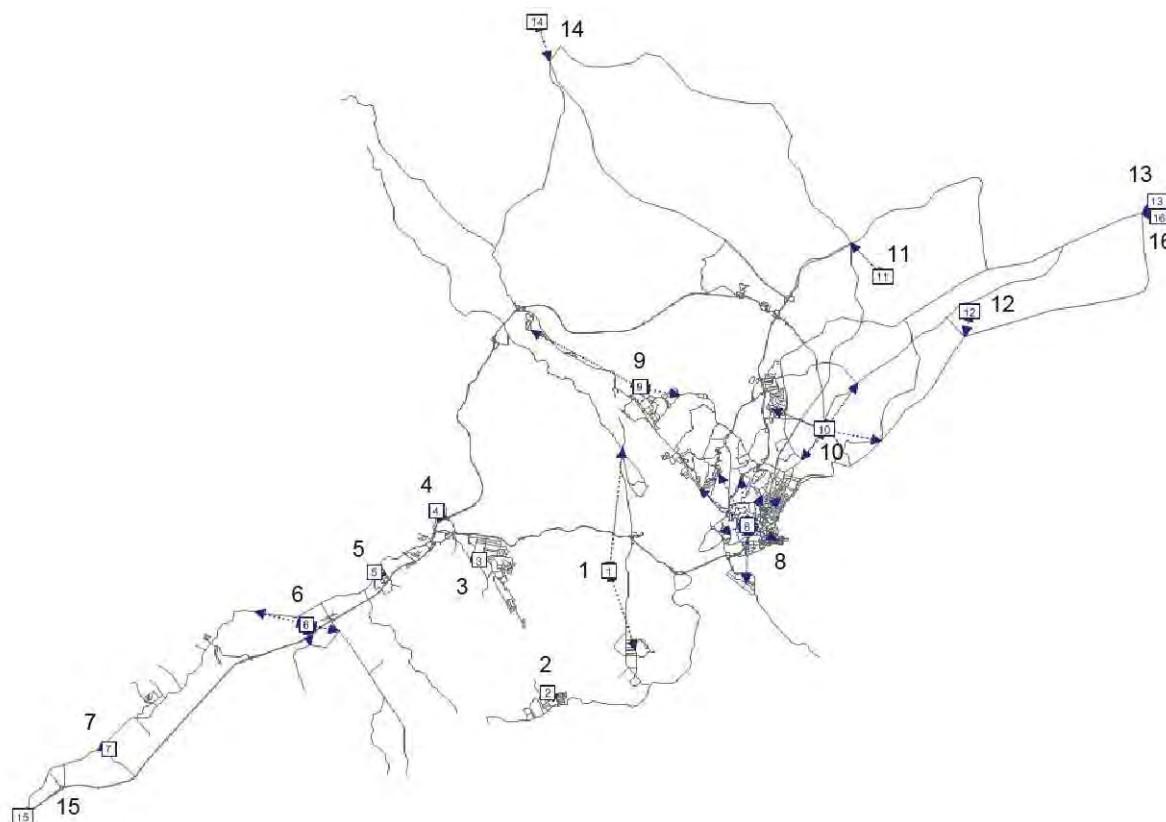
3.2.2 Demand Forecast Method in ACP's Study

The origin-destination (OD) matrices used in the ACP's Study were developed from OD data in "Feasibility Study for the Project Panama Canal Crossing, 2001, Ministry of Public Works (MOP's Study)". The OD matrix in MOP's Study consists of 10 traffic zones, in which only two zones represent the west area of the canal. The MOP's Study estimated the OD matrices based on an interview survey at a survey point along the Pan-American Highway. This means that only OD information between the west and the east of the canal was taken and the OD information within Panama City and within the west area was not estimated. However, such internal movement is not necessary for the estimation of traffic demand on the 4th Bridge.

The ACP's Study divided one of the zones west of the canal into 7 zones and applied a 16 traffic zone system for the demand forecast. Since the OD matrix in MOP's Study represents the traffic in 2000, ACP's Study applied an annual growth rate to each traffic zone to estimate the OD in 2012. The estimated OD matrix in 2012 was calibrated by the result of the traffic count survey conducted in 2012 in the ACP's Study. The OD information is sufficient for the demand forecast of the 4th Bridge in the ACP's Study, in which the approach road to the 4th Bridge is directly connected to Corredor Norte.

However, the OD information of ACP's Study is insufficient for the traffic simulation at

Omar Torrijos Interchange which is included in the TOR of the Study. As shown in Figure 3.4, the east area of the canal belongs to the zone 8 in the 16 zoning system in the ACP's Study, the traffic demand forecast by direction using the same zoning system at Omar Torrijos Intersection is difficult.



Source: ACP's Pre-F/S (Numbers are added for better understanding)

Figure 3.4 Traffic Zoning in ACP's Pre-F/S

The ACP's Study forecasted the future traffic assuming the population growth rate from 2012 to 2036 to be 2.12% per year. Using the growth rate, the traffic in 2036 is calculated at 1.65 times that of 2012. However, it is expected that the traffic growth rate would be higher than the estimation due to the rapid increase in the number of cars in Panama, especially in the west area of the canal.

The review is summarized as:

- ACP's Study lacks the forecast years because the Study needs the demand forecast for 20 years after the opening of the bridge while ACP's Study estimated it till 2026.
- Since the area of traffic zone is very large, the zoning cannot be used for the traffic simulation at Omar Torrijos Intersection which is required in the Study.
- Since traffic growth rate is estimated based on the population growth only, the rapid growth in the number of cars is not taken into account.
- It is not clear how Line-3, which is planned to be constructed with the 4th Bridge, is considered in the ACP's Study.

3.3 Traffic Surveys

3.3.1 Present Traffic

Three traffic count surveys were available for the Study.

- 1) METI Study: August 9 (Thursday), 2012
- 2) ACP¹: October 23 (Tuesday), 2012
- 3) ATTT: July 8-14 (Monday-Sunday), 2013
- 4) This Study: August 13 (Wednesday), 2013

In the METI Study, the vehicles were classified into three types: sedans, buses, and trucks. Taxis were included in sedans. In the ACP's Study, buses and trucks were counted as the same category. The data of ACP's Study and ATTT were obtained after the commencement of the Study.

(1) Bridge of Americas

In the ACP's Study, the number of vehicles passing the Bridge of Americas was counted on October 20th, 2012 (Saturday) and October 23rd, 2012 (Tuesday), and the traffic flow in Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) on the Bridge of Americas was calculated at 49,834 vehicles as shown in Table 3.2. AADT represents the average traffic in a year, calculated by dividing the total yearly traffic volume by 365. In the ACP's Study, 16-hours of traffic (5:00-21:00) is considered to be the daily traffic. The peak hour is 6:00-7:00.

Table 3.2 AADT of Bridge of Americas (no. of vehicles per day)

| | East → West | West → East | Total |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Cars | 22,540 | 24,235 | 46,776 |
| Buses + Trucks | 2,102 | 2,273 | 4,375 |
| Total | 23,326 | 26,508 | 49,834 |

Source: Pre-F/S (Draft Final Report, November 2013)

A traffic count survey on August 9th, 2012 (Thursday) in the METI Study shows the traffic flow on the Bridge of Americas for the same period (5:00-21:00) was 58,337 vehicles, which is 17% greater than that of the ACP's Study. The result of the traffic survey in the METI Study is shown in Table 3.3. The result shows that heavy traffic was observed from the east to the west in the early morning, which is usually not the peak direction, and the number of buses counted was very high compared to other surveys. The peak hour of bus traffic was from 5:00 to 6:00 in the direction toward Albbrook. The number of buses at peak hour was 334.

A traffic count survey in the Study, conducted on August 30th, 2013 (Wednesday), shows that the traffic flow on the Bridge of Americas for 16 hours was 45,557 vehicles for both directions, which is 8.6% less than that of the ACP's Study. The number of buses from 5:00 to 6:00 (the peak hour) for the Albbrook direction was 210 as shown in Table 3.4.

The ATTT traffic survey (Table 3.5) shows that the volume of buses at this same time in the same direction was between 122 and 179 depending on the day of the week. Although hourly traffic data is not given in the ACP report, the bar chart in the report shows that the number of buses was 100-150 at the peak hour.

¹ Studies and Preliminary Design for a New (Fourth) Bridge over the Panama Canal at the Pacific Side

Table 3.3 Traffic Count Survey (2012)

| Time | From Albrook To Arraijan | | | | From Arraijan To Albrook | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Car | Bus | Truck | Total | Car | Bus | Truck | Total |
| 4:00-5:00 | 155 | 48 | 4 | 207 | 878 | 147 | 31 | 1,056 |
| 5:00-6:00 | 499 | 171 | 28 | 698 | 2,444 | 334 | 36 | 2,814 |
| 6:00-7:00 | 1,253 | 245 | 39 | 1,537 | 2,965 | 271 | 25 | 3,261 |
| 7:00-8:00 | 1,231 | 199 | 68 | 1,498 | 2,593 | 235 | 28 | 2,856 |
| 8:00-9:00 | 1,294 | 142 | 48 | 1,484 | 2,515 | 215 | 47 | 2,777 |
| 9:00-10:00 | 1,051 | 133 | 88 | 1,272 | 1,503 | 182 | 52 | 1,737 |
| 10:00-11:00 | 1,239 | 144 | 116 | 1,499 | 1,555 | 164 | 73 | 1,792 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 953 | 150 | 88 | 1,191 | 1,281 | 146 | 75 | 1,502 |
| 12:00-13:00 | 1,177 | 137 | 78 | 1,392 | 1,342 | 182 | 51 | 1,575 |
| 13:00-14:00 | 1,310 | 152 | 92 | 1,554 | 1,202 | 168 | 57 | 1,427 |
| 14:00-15:00 | 1,396 | 152 | 88 | 1,636 | 1,298 | 150 | 65 | 1,513 |
| 15:00-16:00 | 1,898 | 122 | 78 | 2,098 | 1,445 | 230 | 53 | 1,728 |
| 16:00-17:00 | 2,372 | 164 | 58 | 2,594 | 1,645 | 209 | 39 | 1,893 |
| 17:00-18:00 | 2,310 | 233 | 41 | 2,584 | 1,496 | 240 | 33 | 1,769 |
| 18:00-19:00 | 2,745 | 253 | 27 | 3,025 | 1,147 | 230 | 18 | 1,395 |
| 19:00-20:00 | 2,220 | 262 | 51 | 2,533 | 821 | 170 | 26 | 1,017 |
| 20:00-21:00 | 1,842 | 154 | 12 | 2,008 | 538 | 128 | 12 | 678 |
| 21:00-22:00 | 1,190 | 88 | 16 | 1,294 | 507 | 89 | 7 | 603 |
| Total | 26,135 | 2,949 | 1,020 | | 27,175 | 3,490 | 728 | |

Source: Traffic Survey, METI F/S (2012)

Table 3.4 Traffic Count Survey (2013)

| Time | From Albrook To Arraijan | | | | | From Arraijan To Albrook | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Cars | Taxis | Buses | Trucks | TOTAL | Cars | Taxis | Buses | Trucks | TOTAL |
| 00:00-01:00 | 273 | 84 | 8 | 1 | 366 | 124 | 57 | 6 | 10 | 197 |
| 01:00-02:00 | 111 | 34 | 1 | 2 | 148 | 53 | 25 | 1 | 11 | 90 |
| 02:00-03:00 | 73 | 21 | 0 | 3 | 97 | 64 | 33 | 6 | 11 | 114 |
| 03:00-04:00 | 53 | 21 | 0 | 3 | 77 | 165 | 57 | 13 | 12 | 247 |
| 04:00-05:00 | 72 | 17 | 7 | 6 | 102 | 686 | 223 | 82 | 20 | 1,011 |
| 05:00-06:00 | 194 | 34 | 37 | 5 | 270 | 2,018 | 401 | 210 | 26 | 2,655 |
| 06:00-07:00 | 354 | 33 | 82 | 9 | 478 | 2,362 | 291 | 124 | 17 | 2,794 |
| 07:00-08:00 | 571 | 72 | 97 | 26 | 766 | 1,647 | 104 | 144 | 13 | 1,908 |
| 08:00-09:00 | 530 | 45 | 58 | 37 | 670 | 1,350 | 166 | 118 | 94 | 1,728 |
| 09:00-10:00 | 668 | 52 | 63 | 72 | 855 | 1,210 | 207 | 84 | 73 | 1,574 |
| 10:00-11:00 | 811 | 63 | 73 | 60 | 1,007 | 1,107 | 169 | 113 | 107 | 1,496 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 804 | 58 | 73 | 73 | 1,008 | 912 | 152 | 103 | 91 | 1,258 |
| 12:00-13:00 | 837 | 63 | 90 | 59 | 1,049 | 905 | 145 | 85 | 77 | 1,212 |
| 13:00-14:00 | 908 | 76 | 86 | 72 | 1,142 | 948 | 143 | 92 | 103 | 1,286 |
| 14:00-15:00 | 878 | 90 | 85 | 59 | 1,112 | 837 | 118 | 96 | 85 | 1,136 |
| 15:00-16:00 | 1,570 | 240 | 140 | 81 | 2,031 | 894 | 104 | 98 | 65 | 1,161 |
| 16:00-17:00 | 1,787 | 238 | 167 | 65 | 2,257 | 868 | 161 | 145 | 59 | 1,233 |
| 17:00-18:00 | 1,810 | 204 | 149 | 40 | 2,203 | 830 | 118 | 133 | 43 | 1,124 |
| 18:00-19:00 | 2,096 | 190 | 170 | 33 | 2,489 | 959 | 98 | 124 | 21 | 1,202 |
| 19:00-20:00 | 1,871 | 237 | 184 | 26 | 2,318 | 705 | 111 | 94 | 19 | 929 |
| 20:00-21:00 | 1,750 | 259 | 167 | 13 | 2,189 | 810 | 133 | 79 | 15 | 1,037 |
| 21:00-22:00 | 958 | 200 | 91 | 10 | 1,259 | 822 | 143 | 37 | 18 | 1,020 |
| 22:00-23:00 | 624 | 123 | 47 | 3 | 797 | 428 | 99 | 19 | 5 | 551 |
| 23:00-24:00 | 422 | 82 | 14 | 0 | 518 | 249 | 78 | 3 | 7 | 337 |
| TOTAL | 19,544 | 3,017 | 1,889 | 758 | 25,208 | 20,953 | 3,336 | 2,009 | 1,002 | 27,300 |

Source: Traffic Survey, JICA (2013)

Table 3.5 No. of Buses (Monday-Friday) in Traffic Survey by ATTT

| Time | From Albrook To Arraijan | | | | | From Arraijan To Albrook | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|
| | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday |
| 00:00-01:00 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| 01:00-02:00 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 16 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| 02:00-03:00 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 8 |
| 03:00-04:00 | 2 | 16 | 8 | 2 | 14 | 36 | 31 | 34 | 34 | 25 |
| 04:00-05:00 | 25 | 35 | 33 | 10 | 12 | 34 | 113 | 134 | 130 | 134 |
| 05:00-06:00 | 57 | 94 | 58 | 38 | 10 | 122 | 167 | 158 | 128 | 179 |
| 06:00-07:00 | 31 | 55 | 37 | 38 | 26 | 103 | 126 | 83 | 48 | 106 |
| 07:00-08:00 | 76 | 79 | 10 | 26 | 51 | 103 | 11 | 120 | 31 | 101 |
| 08:00-09:00 | 59 | 54 | 87 | 31 | 101 | 107 | 34 | 101 | 68 | 120 |
| 09:00-10:00 | 45 | 49 | 92 | 61 | 107 | 113 | 137 | 126 | 90 | 98 |
| 10:00-11:00 | 35 | 64 | 142 | 53 | 105 | 108 | 118 | 125 | 99 | 134 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 42 | 51 | 122 | 62 | 104 | 122 | 89 | 134 | 107 | 134 |
| 12:00-13:00 | 35 | 46 | 88 | 72 | 107 | 116 | 111 | 134 | 118 | 130 |
| 13:00-14:00 | 44 | 57 | 71 | 49 | 104 | 123 | 126 | 127 | 126 | 146 |
| 14:00-15:00 | 78 | 79 | 61 | 44 | 116 | 103 | 101 | 124 | 121 | 147 |
| 15:00-16:00 | 119 | 90 | 105 | 84 | 92 | 94 | 130 | 135 | 126 | 160 |
| 16:00-17:00 | 160 | 113 | 110 | 94 | 96 | 142 | 127 | 156 | 140 | 141 |
| 17:00-18:00 | 139 | 101 | 113 | 92 | 60 | 141 | 141 | 152 | 143 | 134 |
| 18:00-19:00 | 128 | 103 | 65 | 53 | 60 | 112 | 107 | 96 | 119 | 111 |
| 19:00-20:00 | 117 | 106 | 53 | 60 | 74 | 95 | 90 | 101 | 88 | 122 |
| 20:00-21:00 | 28 | 15 | 21 | 35 | 103 | 65 | 57 | 71 | 80 | 87 |
| 21:00-22:00 | 35 | 25 | 17 | 26 | 87 | 45 | 54 | 38 | 35 | 78 |
| 22:00-23:00 | 32 | 16 | 8 | 14 | 55 | 26 | 18 | 22 | 20 | 30 |
| 23:00-24:00 | 20 | 9 | 3 | 10 | 33 | 15 | 14 | 22 | 16 | 17 |
| Total | 1,316 | 1,270 | 1,312 | 954 | 1,537 | 1,951 | 1,945 | 2,231 | 1,909 | 2,368 |

Source: Traffic Survey, ATTT (2012)

(2) Centenario Bridge

In the ACP's Study, the traffic flow in AADT on Centenario Bridge was calculated at 31,405 vehicles based on a traffic count survey conducted on September 1st, 2nd, and 3rd, 2012 (Saturday, Sunday, and Monday) as shown in Table 3.6.

Table 3.6 AADT of Centenario Bridge (no. of vehicles)

| | East → West | West → East | Total |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Cars | 12,816 | 14,532 | 27,348 |
| Buses + Trucks | 1,971 | 2,085 | 4,056 |
| Total | 14,787 | 16,618 | 31,405 |

Source: Pre-F/S (Draft Final Report, November 2013)

The traffic survey data in the METI Study (Table 3.7) shows that the traffic for the same period was 29,529 vehicles, which is 6% less than that of the ACP's Study. The number of buses was as small as 17 even in the peak hour (5:00-6:00) for the peak direction.

The Study did not conduct the traffic survey at Centenario Bridge.

Table 3.7 AADT of Centenario Bridge (no. of vehicles)

| Time | From Panama City To Arraijan | | | | From Arraijan To Panama City | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|-----|-------|--------|------------------------------|-----|-------|--------|
| | Car | Bus | Truck | Total | Car | Bus | Truck | Total |
| 4:00-5:00 | 67 | 1 | 56 | 124 | 206 | 1 | 105 | 312 |
| 5:00-6:00 | 180 | 4 | 59 | 243 | 982 | 17 | 110 | 1,109 |
| 6:00-7:00 | 354 | 2 | 106 | 462 | 1,964 | 6 | 32 | 2,002 |
| 7:00-8:00 | 433 | 8 | 107 | 548 | 2,242 | 0 | 38 | 2,280 |
| 8:00-9:00 | 475 | 7 | 87 | 569 | 1,035 | 2 | 149 | 1,186 |
| 9:00-10:00 | 468 | 1 | 132 | 601 | 534 | 0 | 135 | 669 |
| 10:00-11:00 | 470 | 1 | 125 | 596 | 452 | 1 | 128 | 581 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 428 | 1 | 122 | 551 | 401 | 2 | 171 | 574 |
| 12:00-13:00 | 502 | 0 | 126 | 628 | 361 | 2 | 157 | 520 |
| 13:00-14:00 | 449 | 1 | 153 | 603 | 477 | 2 | 186 | 665 |
| 14:00-15:00 | 609 | 5 | 195 | 809 | 684 | 5 | 242 | 931 |
| 15:00-16:00 | 868 | 7 | 125 | 1,000 | 642 | 5 | 215 | 862 |
| 16:00-17:00 | 1,269 | 11 | 128 | 1,408 | 643 | 6 | 187 | 836 |
| 17:00-18:00 | 2,175 | 8 | 103 | 2,286 | 619 | 6 | 159 | 784 |
| 18:00-19:00 | 1,937 | 8 | 97 | 2,042 | 456 | 6 | 84 | 546 |
| 19:00-20:00 | 1,394 | 7 | 136 | 1,537 | 282 | 5 | 110 | 397 |
| 20:00-21:00 | 559 | 6 | 92 | 657 | 206 | 2 | 91 | 299 |
| 21:00-22:00 | 407 | 1 | 63 | 471 | 195 | 2 | 76 | 273 |
| Total | 13,044 | 79 | 2,012 | 15,135 | 12,381 | 70 | 2,375 | 14,826 |
| 5:00-21:00 | 12,570 | 77 | 1,893 | 14,540 | 11,980 | 67 | 2,194 | 14,241 |

Source: Traffic Survey, METI F/S (2012)

(3) Pan-American Highway

Table 3.8 (Arraijan - Nuevo Arraijan) and Table 3.9 (Nuevo Arraijan - Chorrera) show the traffic along the Pan-American Highway. Compared to traffic of the Bridge of Americas, the number of taxis of Pan-American Highway is larger and the number of buses is smaller.

In the section of Arraijan - Nuevo Arraijan, the daily traffic of taxis is approximately 12,600 while that of buses is approximately 1,400. The peak hour of the traffic toward Panama City is 5:00-6:00 for buses and 7:00-8:00 for cars.

In the section of Nuevo Arraijan - Chorrera, the daily traffic of taxis is approximately 19,100 while that of buses is approximately 810.

(4) Autopista

A traffic count survey of Autopista was conducted in the METI Study, the result of which is shown in Table 3.10. Traffic in the period of 4:00-22:00 is approximately 51,900 in which the number of cars accounts for approximately 46,200. Express buses are operated along Autopista with a daily traffic of approximately 1,500.

Table 3.8 Traffic Volume between Arraijan and Nuevo Arraijan

| Time | From Arraijan To Nuevo Arraijan | | | | | From Nuevo Arraijan To Arraijan | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Cars | Taxis | Buses | Trucks | TOTAL | Cars | Taxis | Buses | Trucks | TOTAL |
| 00:00-01:00 | 157 | 88 | 9 | 0 | 254 | 129 | 85 | 3 | 0 | 217 |
| 01:00-02:00 | 66 | 37 | 3 | 1 | 107 | 65 | 48 | 1 | 4 | 118 |
| 02:00-03:00 | 39 | 38 | 4 | 1 | 82 | 42 | 35 | 0 | 3 | 80 |
| 03:00-04:00 | 56 | 52 | 16 | 3 | 127 | 73 | 54 | 11 | 5 | 143 |
| 04:00-05:00 | 97 | 69 | 32 | 0 | 198 | 378 | 177 | 47 | 9 | 611 |
| 05:00-06:00 | 187 | 114 | 29 | 8 | 338 | 793 | 259 | 68 | 14 | 1,134 |
| 06:00-07:00 | 447 | 234 | 38 | 12 | 731 | 794 | 266 | 41 | 8 | 1,109 |
| 07:00-08:00 | 721 | 298 | 33 | 23 | 1,075 | 1,078 | 297 | 37 | 50 | 1,462 |
| 08:00-09:00 | 480 | 213 | 49 | 41 | 783 | 823 | 301 | 34 | 53 | 1,211 |
| 09:00-10:00 | 550 | 246 | 39 | 28 | 863 | 738 | 345 | 32 | 41 | 1,156 |
| 10:00-11:00 | 509 | 303 | 36 | 46 | 894 | 787 | 419 | 36 | 47 | 1,289 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 574 | 277 | 32 | 42 | 925 | 847 | 501 | 30 | 58 | 1,436 |
| 12:00-13:00 | 624 | 253 | 38 | 46 | 961 | 981 | 409 | 38 | 59 | 1,487 |
| 13:00-14:00 | 604 | 302 | 32 | 48 | 986 | 869 | 395 | 37 | 48 | 1,349 |
| 14:00-15:00 | 615 | 257 | 26 | 35 | 933 | 1,106 | 413 | 20 | 68 | 1,607 |
| 15:00-16:00 | 682 | 354 | 38 | 22 | 1,096 | 897 | 420 | 32 | 49 | 1,398 |
| 16:00-17:00 | 638 | 420 | 44 | 29 | 1,131 | 867 | 412 | 42 | 42 | 1,363 |
| 17:00-18:00 | 742 | 483 | 32 | 19 | 1,276 | 917 | 482 | 37 | 35 | 1,471 |
| 18:00-19:00 | 768 | 375 | 29 | 5 | 1,177 | 973 | 351 | 28 | 25 | 1,377 |
| 19:00-20:00 | 772 | 288 | 40 | 12 | 1,112 | 907 | 338 | 23 | 12 | 1,280 |
| 20:00-21:00 | 720 | 295 | 46 | 8 | 1,069 | 765 | 326 | 31 | 19 | 1,141 |
| 21:00-22:00 | 516 | 257 | 19 | 1 | 793 | 634 | 278 | 26 | 14 | 952 |
| 22:00-23:00 | 340 | 209 | 16 | 2 | 567 | 457 | 201 | 15 | 3 | 676 |
| 23:00-24:00 | 281 | 123 | 14 | 4 | 422 | 238 | 156 | 5 | 4 | 403 |
| Total | 11,185 | 5,585 | 694 | 436 | 17,900 | 16,158 | 6,968 | 674 | 670 | 24,470 |

Source: Traffic Survey, JICA (2013)

Table 3.9 Traffic Volume between Nuevo Arraijan and La Chorrera

| Time | From Nuevo Arraijan To La Chorrera | | | | | From La Chorrera To Nuevo Arraijan | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Cars | Taxis | Buses | Trucks | TOTAL | Cars | Taxis | Buses | Trucks | TOTAL |
| 00:00-01:00 | 67 | 26 | 1 | 4 | 98 | 101 | 12 | 0 | 1 | 114 |
| 01:00-02:00 | 36 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 50 | 88 | 7 | 0 | 4 | 99 |
| 02:00-03:00 | 36 | 16 | 1 | 3 | 56 | 51 | 9 | 1 | 5 | 66 |
| 03:00-04:00 | 30 | 13 | 0 | 3 | 46 | 126 | 21 | 9 | 5 | 161 |
| 04:00-05:00 | 38 | 19 | 3 | 5 | 65 | 170 | 58 | 28 | 18 | 274 |
| 05:00-06:00 | 143 | 31 | 2 | 6 | 182 | 471 | 53 | 37 | 16 | 577 |
| 06:00-07:00 | 472 | 75 | 6 | 15 | 568 | 596 | 84 | 24 | 12 | 716 |
| 07:00-08:00 | 671 | 49 | 12 | 62 | 794 | 786 | 150 | 25 | 62 | 1,023 |
| 08:00-09:00 | 480 | 62 | 9 | 52 | 603 | 557 | 100 | 22 | 52 | 731 |
| 09:00-10:00 | 471 | 57 | 6 | 57 | 591 | 560 | 137 | 20 | 70 | 787 |
| 10:00-11:00 | 328 | 32 | 8 | 51 | 419 | 480 | 108 | 17 | 57 | 662 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 409 | 37 | 8 | 50 | 504 | 462 | 102 | 17 | 58 | 639 |
| 12:00-13:00 | 464 | 52 | 4 | 66 | 586 | 568 | 122 | 17 | 56 | 763 |
| 13:00-14:00 | 395 | 29 | 10 | 43 | 477 | 531 | 96 | 20 | 65 | 712 |
| 14:00-15:00 | 421 | 44 | 10 | 50 | 525 | 623 | 107 | 13 | 58 | 801 |
| 15:00-16:00 | 457 | 66 | 14 | 46 | 583 | 639 | 126 | 41 | 57 | 863 |
| 16:00-17:00 | 522 | 91 | 27 | 30 | 670 | 644 | 104 | 46 | 42 | 836 |
| 17:00-18:00 | 641 | 118 | 28 | 30 | 817 | 720 | 123 | 46 | 35 | 924 |
| 18:00-19:00 | 581 | 107 | 21 | 14 | 723 | 760 | 120 | 24 | 14 | 918 |
| 19:00-20:00 | 431 | 67 | 22 | 5 | 525 | 594 | 88 | 44 | 14 | 740 |
| 20:00-21:00 | 424 | 61 | 21 | 10 | 516 | 509 | 65 | 37 | 12 | 623 |
| 21:00-22:00 | 336 | 71 | 22 | 3 | 432 | 466 | 77 | 48 | 9 | 600 |
| 22:00-23:00 | 234 | 63 | 7 | 5 | 309 | 302 | 47 | 26 | 7 | 382 |
| 23:00-24:00 | 102 | 29 | 4 | 2 | 137 | 150 | 32 | 2 | 10 | 194 |
| Total | 8,189 | 1,228 | 246 | 613 | 10,276 | 10,954 | 1,948 | 564 | 739 | 14,205 |

Source: Traffic Survey, JICA (2013)

Table 3.10 Traffic Volume of Autopista (between Arraijan and La Chorrera)

| Time | From Arraijan To Chorrera | | | | From Chorrera To Arraijan | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----|-------|--------|---------------------------|-----|-------|--------|
| | Car | Bus | Truck | Total | Car | Bus | Truck | Total |
| 4:00-5:00 | 1,068 | 51 | 92 | 1,211 | 85 | 6 | 42 | 133 |
| 5:00-6:00 | 3,953 | 105 | 55 | 4,113 | 242 | 32 | 77 | 351 |
| 6:00-7:00 | 3,721 | 51 | 16 | 3,788 | 686 | 61 | 117 | 864 |
| 7:00-8:00 | 2,501 | 36 | 63 | 2,600 | 1,126 | 56 | 161 | 1,343 |
| 8:00-9:00 | 1,388 | 30 | 150 | 1,568 | 832 | 45 | 127 | 1,004 |
| 9:00-10:00 | 1,223 | 33 | 159 | 1,415 | 833 | 41 | 198 | 1,072 |
| 10:00-11:00 | 971 | 20 | 120 | 1,111 | 904 | 55 | 180 | 1,139 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 1,674 | 14 | 147 | 1,835 | 848 | 35 | 169 | 1,052 |
| 12:00-13:00 | 727 | 18 | 118 | 863 | 544 | 33 | 162 | 739 |
| 13:00-14:00 | 871 | 34 | 135 | 1,040 | 1,106 | 39 | 216 | 1,361 |
| 14:00-15:00 | 867 | 50 | 191 | 1,108 | 1,430 | 43 | 153 | 1,626 |
| 15:00-16:00 | 795 | 39 | 101 | 935 | 1,669 | 49 | 170 | 1,888 |
| 16:00-17:00 | 1,013 | 70 | 132 | 1,215 | 2,186 | 56 | 153 | 2,395 |
| 17:00-18:00 | 737 | 57 | 103 | 897 | 2,971 | 52 | 119 | 3,142 |
| 18:00-19:00 | 642 | 44 | 47 | 733 | 2,931 | 61 | 94 | 3,086 |
| 19:00-20:00 | 465 | 32 | 52 | 549 | 2,118 | 60 | 103 | 2,281 |
| 20:00-21:00 | 387 | 17 | 50 | 454 | 1,465 | 40 | 101 | 1,606 |
| 21:00-22:00 | 316 | 14 | 41 | 371 | 914 | 15 | 61 | 990 |
| Total | 23,319 | 715 | 1,772 | 25,806 | 22,890 | 779 | 2,403 | 26,072 |
| 5:00-21:00 | 21,935 | 650 | 1,639 | 24,224 | 21,891 | 758 | 2,300 | 24,949 |

Source: Traffic Survey, METI F/S (2012)

3.3.2 Passenger OD Survey

A Passenger OD Survey was carried out at Albrook Terminal and major bus stops along the Line-3 route. Table 3.11 shows the locations where the surveys were made. Passengers in taxis and “pirata” buses (unauthorized buses) were interviewed at site No. 3 (Calle 25-Calidonia). In total, 5,042 samples were collected.

Table 3.11 Locations of Passenger OD Surveys

| No. | Location | No. of Samples | Target | Direction | Time |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1 | Albrook Terminal | 1,285 | Bus | To Chorrera | 0:00-20:00 |
| 2 | Xtra supermarket in Arraiján | 929 | Bus | Both directions | 6:00-14:00 |
| 3 | Calle 25- Calidonia | 93 | Taxi | To Chorrera | 16:00-20:00 |
| 4 | Nuevo Chorrillo | 319 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 5 | Rey supermarket in Vista Alegre | 424 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 6 | Tajonaso bus stop in Vista Alegre | 83 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 7 | HOPSA in Vista Alegre | 72 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 8 | Super 99 supermarket in Valle Hermoso | 329 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 9 | Bus stop in San José | 95 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 10 | Ciudad del Futuro | 94 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 11 | Bus stop at El Machetazo | 61 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 12 | Plaza Italia | 80 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 13 | El Pueblo supermarket | 32 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |
| 14 | Rey supermarket in La Chorrera | 1,146 | Bus | To Albrook | 6:00-14:00 |

Source: Traffic survey, JICA Study Team (2013)

It was found that the majority of the trips along the route are long distance trips between the western areas (La Chorrera and Arraijan) and Albrook. Since the number of samples for short distance trips was very small, the internal trips in the OD matrix could not be estimated.

In the Passenger OD Interview Survey, the average travel time of the interviewees was 110 minutes, and the average fare they paid was USD2.00.

Table 3.12 shows the modal share of feeder transport along Panamerican Highway taken from the Passenger OD Interview Survey. The feeder bus is an important transport mode to bus stops along the road, and taxi also plays an important role as the feeder mode. Car accounts for approximately 5% of the feeder modes, which means that pick-up and drop-off by private car is necessary for some people. Taxi and car use implies that public transport system as the feeder system is poor in this area.

Table 3.12 % of Modal Share of Feeder Transport

| Mode | Arraijan | Burunga | Nuevo Chorrillo | Vista Alegre | Ciuda de Futuro | Rey Chorrera |
|--------|----------|---------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Walk | 30.4% | 10.3% | 24.1% | 42.3% | 78.1% | 7.9% |
| Car | 4.6% | 4.6% | 4.2% | 7.1% | 3.5% | 5.3% |
| Taxi | 23.6% | 38.6% | 29.6% | 22.5% | 6.7% | 19.9% |
| Pirata | 1.1% | 1.2% | 0.3% | 0.7% | 0.7% | 0.5% |
| Bus | 39.9% | 45.0% | 41.7% | 27.1% | 9.5% | 66.0% |
| Others | 0.4% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 0.3% | 1.6% | 0.4% |

Source: JICA Study Team

3.3.3 Stated Preference Survey

The Stated Preference Survey (SP) was carried out for bus passengers, taxi passengers, and car users. This is a survey where travelers were asked their choice between using a metro system and a bus (or car). Although different transportation conditions were presented to the interviewees, the tendency shows a strong preference for the metro system as shown in Table 3.13.

Table 3.13 Mode Preference in the SP Survey

| Preference mode | Bus passengers | Taxi passengers | Car drivers |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Metro | 39.6% | 36.3% | 55.6% |
| Bus | 60.4% | - | - |
| Taxi | - | 63.7% | - |
| Car | - | - | 44.4% |

Note: These are the percentages of all the samples consisting of the different travel conditions (travel time, fare, etc.).

Source: Traffic Survey, JICA Study Team (2013)

The SP survey shows that bus passengers in the western area pay an average fare of USD1.70 per trip, while taxi passengers pay USD3.20 in average.

A disaggregated model analysis was carried out and the value of time of bus passengers was calculated to be 19.2 minutes per dollar (or USD3.10 per hour). The value of time of taxi passengers and car drivers was not estimated because the “t-value” of each parameter in the disaggregated model analysis was very low. Table 3.14 shows that the result of the logit model analysis for bus and taxi users.

Table 3.14 Result of Logit Model Analysis

| Variable | Bus | Taxi |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Travel Time (minutes) | -0.01766 (t = -5.54) | -0.05617 (t = -5.29) |
| Fare (USD) | -0.3388 (t = -3.4) | -0.7969 (t = -5.16) |
| Seat availability (0=seat, 1=standing) | -0.404 (t = -5.1) | -0.3991 (t = -1.02) |
| Constant (Line-3 = 1, the other =0) | -0.3344 (t = -2.32) | -0.8351 (t = -3.84) |
| No. of data | 1,428 | 226 |
| Goodness-of-fit | 63.5% | 73.5 |
| Chi-square | 134 | 85.3 |
| Rho-square | 0.068 | 0.267 |

Note: t = Student's T Value

Source: JICA Study Team

3.3.4 Travel Time Survey

A travel time survey was carried out along the Panamericana Road for normal buses and along the Autopista for express buses. In the morning peak hours, it took 130 minutes from La Chorrera to Albrook along the Panamericana while it took 100 minutes along the Autopista. It took 70 minutes from Arraijan to Albrook (approximately 15km/h). The travel time of passenger cars was also measured and the speed between Arraijan and Albrook by car was calculated to be 17 km/h.

At the evening peak hours, it took 110 minutes from Albrook to La Chorrera along the Panamericana while it took 100 minutes along the Autopista. The travel time from Albrook to Arraijan was 40-50 minutes (21-27km/h).

3.4 Socioeconomic Framework

3.4.1 Economic Growth Rate

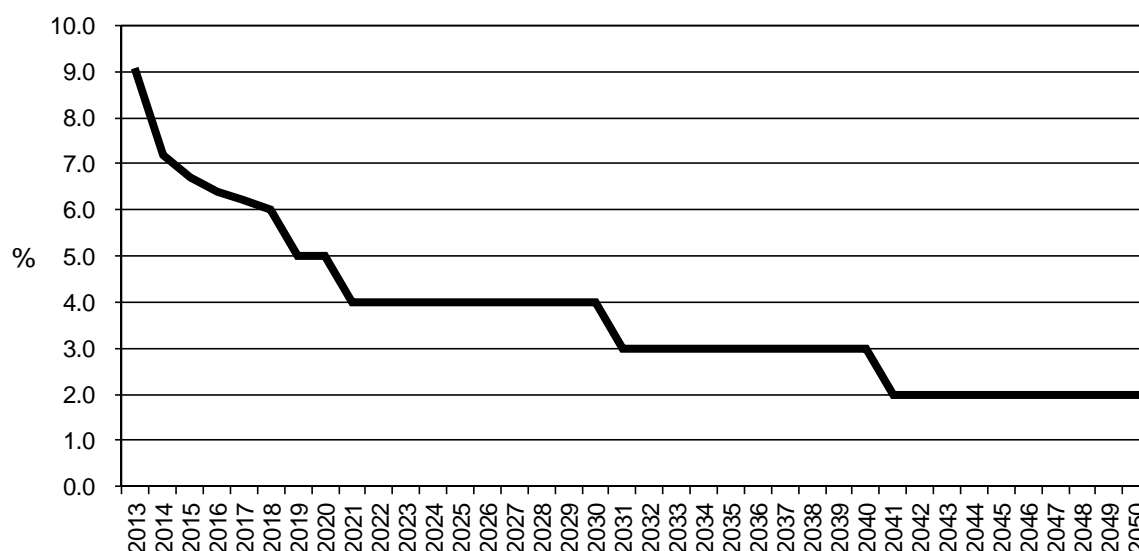
The assumption on the economic growth rates are applied to the estimation of the future car ownership and truck traffic in the Study. IMF estimated the economic growth rate (real GDP) of Panama from 2013 to 2018 as shown Table 3.15. The World Bank' estimation is similar to that of IMF.

Table 3.15 Economic Growth Rate Projection from 2013 to 2018 (%)

| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| IMF | 9.0 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 6.0 |
| World Bank | 7.9 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 6.5 | - | - |

Source: IMF Web page, The World Bank Web Page

The Study employed the forecast by IMF for the economic growth rates from 2013 to 2018. The economic growth rates after 2018 need to be assumed in the Study because there is no official prospect. Although IMF forecasted that a high economic growth would continue up to 2018, it is not sure that such high growth rates continue in long term. In the study, the economic growths after 2018 were assumed as 5.0% (2019, 2020), 4.0% (2021-2030), 3.0% (2031-2040), and 2.0% (2041-2050) as shown in Figure 3.5. Under this assumption, the GDP of Panama in 2050 would be four times that of 2012 and the per capita GDP would be approximately 2.7 times, becoming the level in developed countries at present.



Source: IMF (2013-2018), JICA Study Team (2019-2050)

Figure 3.5 Assumption of Economic Growth Rate

3.4.2 Population Projection

Presently, Arraijan and La Chorrera districts have a population of 230,000 and 168,000, respectively, according the Census of 2010. The total population of both districts is 398,000. The metropolitan area (Panama, San Miguelito, Arraijan, and La Chorrera districts) has a population of 1.7 million in total.

The National Institute of Statistics and Census (INEC) estimated the population in Panama at the district level up to the year 2020. The same methodology as the INEC projection was used to estimate the population up to 2050 for the Study Area. There are three variables for projecting the population: 1) birth rate, 2) mortality rate, and 3) migration rate. With the combination of these variables, low, medium, and high case projections were made. PRODEM, which was developed by the Latin America Demographic Center (CELADE), was used for the calculations.

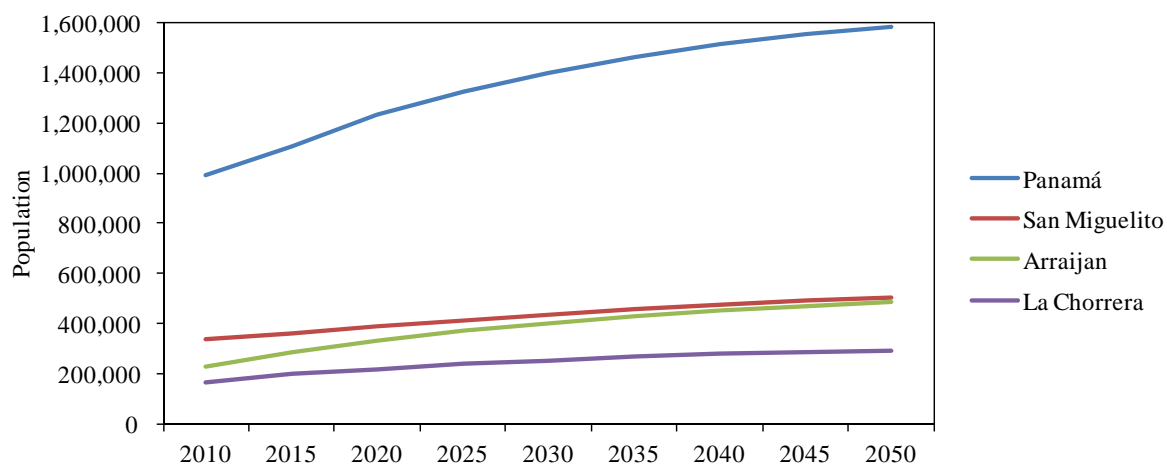
In the high case projection, the population of the western area (Arraijan and La Chorrera) in 2050 is estimated at 778,000, which is 1.96 times the population in 2010.

In planning for an urban transportation system, it is necessary to evaluate the capacity of the candidate systems whether or not they can satisfy the future demand. Therefore, the high case of population projection is used for the Line-3 demand forecast.

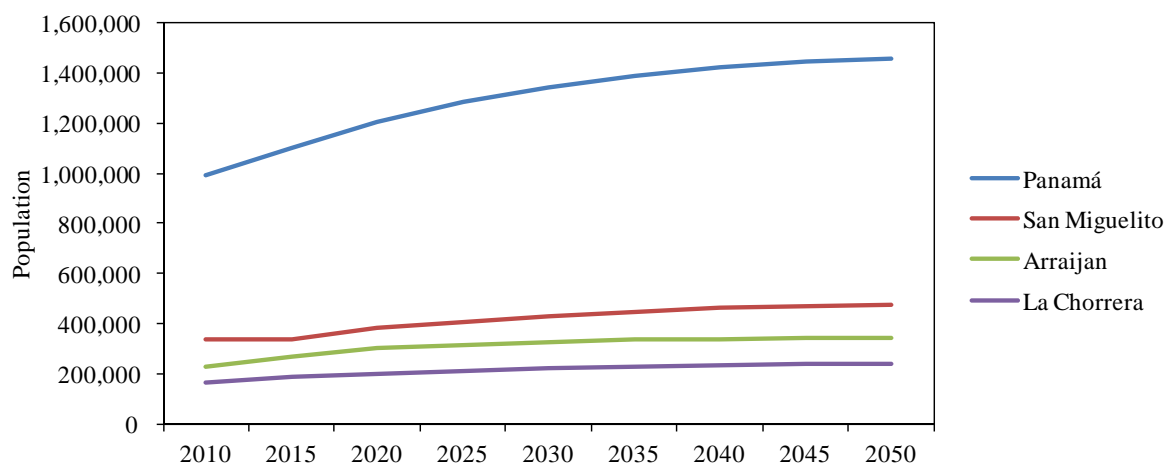
Table 3.16 Population Projection

| High Case | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| Year | Panamá | San Miguelito | Arraijan | La Chorrera | Subtotal | Metropolitan |
| 2010 | 989,100 | 336,074 | 230,311 | 167,799 | 398,110 | 1,723,284 |
| 2015 | 1,109,286 | 362,484 | 287,329 | 197,659 | 484,988 | 1,956,758 |
| 2020 | 1,231,582 | 390,810 | 333,072 | 219,971 | 553,043 | 2,175,435 |
| 2025 | 1,324,951 | 413,951 | 373,677 | 239,373 | 613,050 | 2,351,952 |
| 2030 | 1,399,486 | 437,855 | 403,452 | 253,486 | 656,938 | 2,494,279 |
| 2035 | 1,462,119 | 458,500 | 431,054 | 266,288 | 697,342 | 2,617,961 |
| 2040 | 1,514,134 | 476,896 | 453,973 | 277,659 | 731,632 | 2,722,662 |
| 2045 | 1,555,295 | 493,774 | 471,981 | 287,124 | 759,105 | 2,808,174 |
| 2050 | 1,584,017 | 506,836 | 484,499 | 293,927 | 778,426 | 2,869,279 |
| Growth Rate | | | | | | |
| 2010-15 | 2.3% | 1.5% | 4.5% | 3.3% | 4.0% | 2.6% |
| 2015-20 | 2.1% | 1.5% | 3.0% | 2.2% | 2.7% | 2.1% |
| 2020-25 | 1.5% | 1.2% | 2.3% | 1.7% | 2.1% | 1.6% |
| 2025-30 | 1.1% | 1.1% | 1.5% | 1.2% | 1.4% | 1.2% |
| 2030-35 | 0.9% | 0.9% | 1.3% | 1.0% | 1.2% | 1.0% |
| 2035-40 | 0.7% | 0.8% | 1.0% | 0.8% | 1.0% | 0.8% |
| 2040-45 | 0.5% | 0.7% | 0.8% | 0.7% | 0.7% | 0.6% |
| 2045-50 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.4% |
| Medium Case | | | | | | |
| Year | Panamá | San Miguelito | Arraijan | La Chorrera | Subtotal | Metropolitan |
| 2010 | 989,100 | 336,074 | 230,311 | 167,799 | 398,110 | 1,723,284 |
| 2015 | 1,098,068 | 335,429 | 270,191 | 186,640 | 456,831 | 1,890,328 |
| 2020 | 1,206,774 | 380,899 | 300,979 | 201,301 | 502,280 | 2,089,953 |
| 2025 | 1,284,681 | 407,878 | 317,368 | 213,761 | 531,129 | 2,223,688 |
| 2030 | 1,343,430 | 429,725 | 328,637 | 223,301 | 551,938 | 2,325,093 |
| 2035 | 1,389,161 | 447,677 | 336,102 | 230,773 | 566,875 | 2,403,713 |
| 2040 | 1,423,801 | 461,748 | 340,621 | 236,434 | 577,055 | 2,462,604 |
| 2045 | 1,447,456 | 471,695 | 342,369 | 240,296 | 582,665 | 2,501,816 |
| 2050 | 1,458,992 | 477,303 | 341,670 | 242,149 | 583,819 | 2,520,114 |
| Growth Rate | | | | | | |
| 2010-15 | 2.1% | 0.0% | 3.2% | 2.2% | 2.8% | 1.9% |
| 2015-20 | 1.9% | 2.6% | 2.2% | 1.5% | 1.9% | 2.0% |
| 2020-25 | 1.3% | 1.4% | 1.1% | 1.2% | 1.1% | 1.2% |
| 2025-30 | 0.9% | 1.0% | 0.7% | 0.9% | 0.8% | 0.9% |
| 2030-35 | 0.7% | 0.8% | 0.5% | 0.7% | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| 2035-40 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 0.3% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.5% |
| 2040-45 | 0.3% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.3% |
| 2045-50 | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 0.1% |
| Low Case | | | | | | |
| Year | Panamá | San Miguelito | Arraijan | La Chorrera | Subtotal | Metropolitan |
| 2010 | 989,100 | 336,074 | 230,311 | 167,799 | 398,110 | 1,723,284 |
| 2015 | 1,086,850 | 348,374 | 253,048 | 175,619 | 428,667 | 1,863,891 |
| 2020 | 1,181,967 | 370,988 | 286,235 | 188,290 | 474,525 | 2,027,480 |
| 2025 | 1,244,411 | 401,804 | 300,036 | 200,954 | 500,990 | 2,147,205 |
| 2030 | 1,287,373 | 421,594 | 309,805 | 213,240 | 523,045 | 2,232,012 |
| 2035 | 1,316,203 | 436,854 | 317,601 | 220,625 | 538,226 | 2,291,283 |
| 2040 | 1,333,468 | 446,600 | 324,793 | 228,186 | 552,979 | 2,333,047 |
| 2045 | 1,354,617 | 455,616 | 331,538 | 233,607 | 565,145 | 2,375,378 |
| 2050 | 1,375,967 | 465,769 | 335,837 | 236,972 | 572,809 | 2,414,545 |
| Growth Rate | | | | | | |
| 2010-15 | 1.9% | 0.7% | 1.9% | 0.9% | 1.5% | 1.6% |
| 2015-20 | 1.7% | 1.3% | 2.5% | 1.4% | 2.1% | 1.7% |
| 2020-25 | 1.0% | 1.6% | 0.9% | 1.3% | 1.1% | 1.2% |
| 2025-30 | 0.7% | 1.0% | 0.6% | 1.2% | 0.9% | 0.8% |
| 2030-35 | 0.4% | 0.7% | 0.5% | 0.7% | 0.6% | 0.5% |
| 2035-40 | 0.3% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.7% | 0.5% | 0.4% |
| 2040-45 | 0.3% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.4% |
| 2045-50 | 0.3% | 0.4% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.3% |

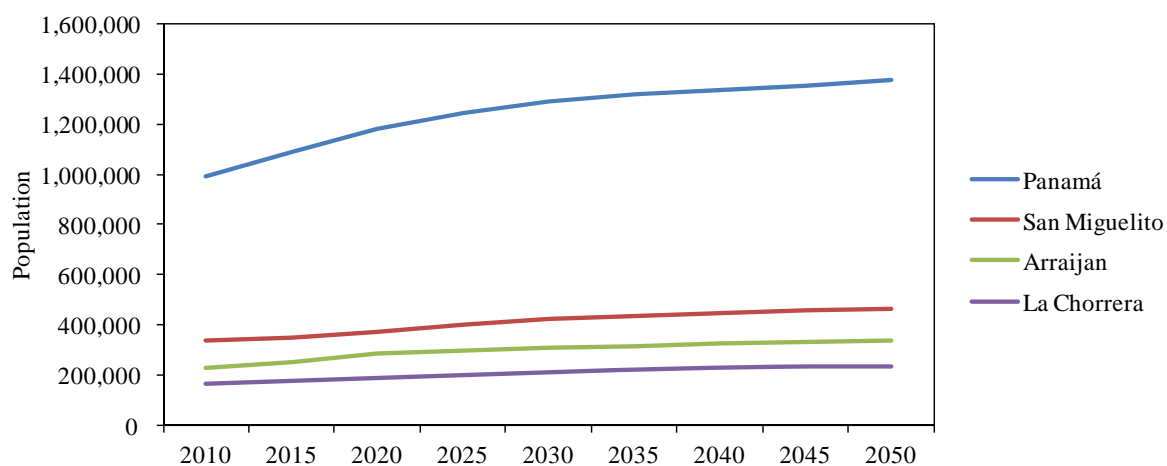
Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.6 Population Forecast (High Case)

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.7 Population Forecast (Mid Case)

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.8 Population Forecast (Low Case)

3.4.3 Car ownership

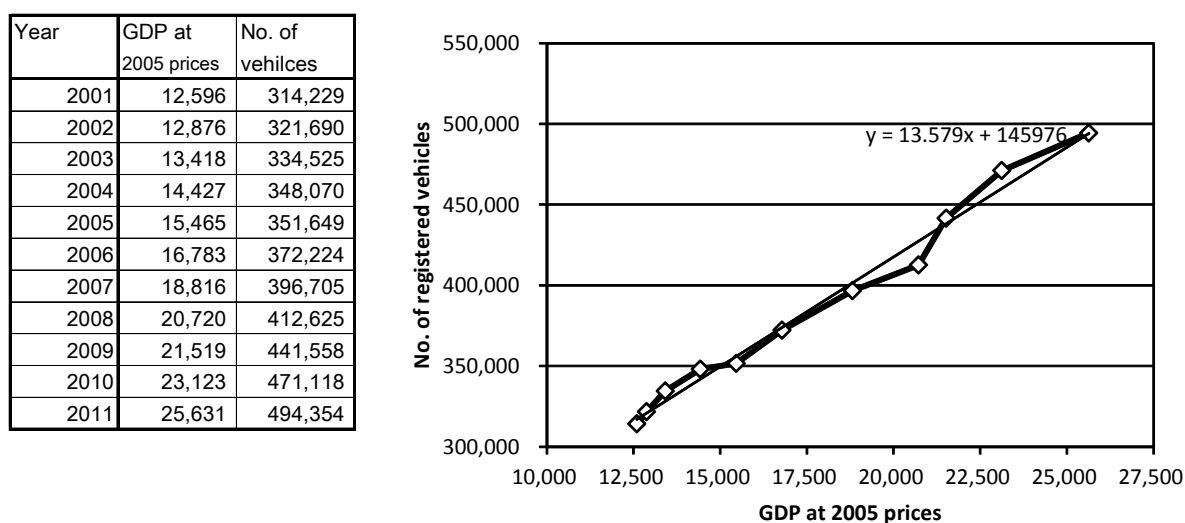
The number of cars in Panama has been rapidly increasing in recent years. The number of vehicles per 1,000 inhabitants is calculated to be 129 (2010). Although this rate is high compared to other neighboring countries, car ownership in Panama is still lower than most developed countries. Table 3.17 shows the number of vehicles per 1000 inhabitants for several countries.

Table 3.17 No. of Vehicles per 1000 Inhabitants in different countries

| USA | Italia | Japan | German | Netherlands | Malaysia | Argentina |
|-----|--------|-------|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| 797 | 679 | 591 | 572 | 527 | 393 | 314 |

Source: The World Bank (web database)

Figure 3.9 shows the time series data of the GDP and the number of vehicles of Panama, which shows that the number of cars has a strong correlation with the GDP.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.9 No. of Vehicles in Panama

The future number of vehicles was estimated by using the linear function based on the regression analysis as shown in Table 3.18. It is estimated that car ownership will be 2.08 times the current rate in 2050. Under this projection, even in 2050 the number of vehicles per 1000 inhabitants will still be lower than that of developed countries.

Table 3.18 No. of Vehicles per 1000 inhabitants (Projection)

| Year | Population ('000) | No. of vehicles ('000) | No. of vehicles per 1000 | Ratio to 2013 |
|------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 2013 | 3,851 | 566 | 146.9 | 1.00 |
| 2020 | 4,279 | 780 | 182.3 | 1.24 |
| 2030 | 4,835 | 1,084 | 224.3 | 1.53 |
| 2040 | 5,230 | 1,407 | 269.0 | 1.83 |
| 2050 | 5,507 | 1,683 | 305.6 | 2.08 |

Source: Projection by JICA Study Team

3.5 Demand Forecasting Model

3.5.1 Present OD

(1) Traffic Volume crossing the Panama Canal

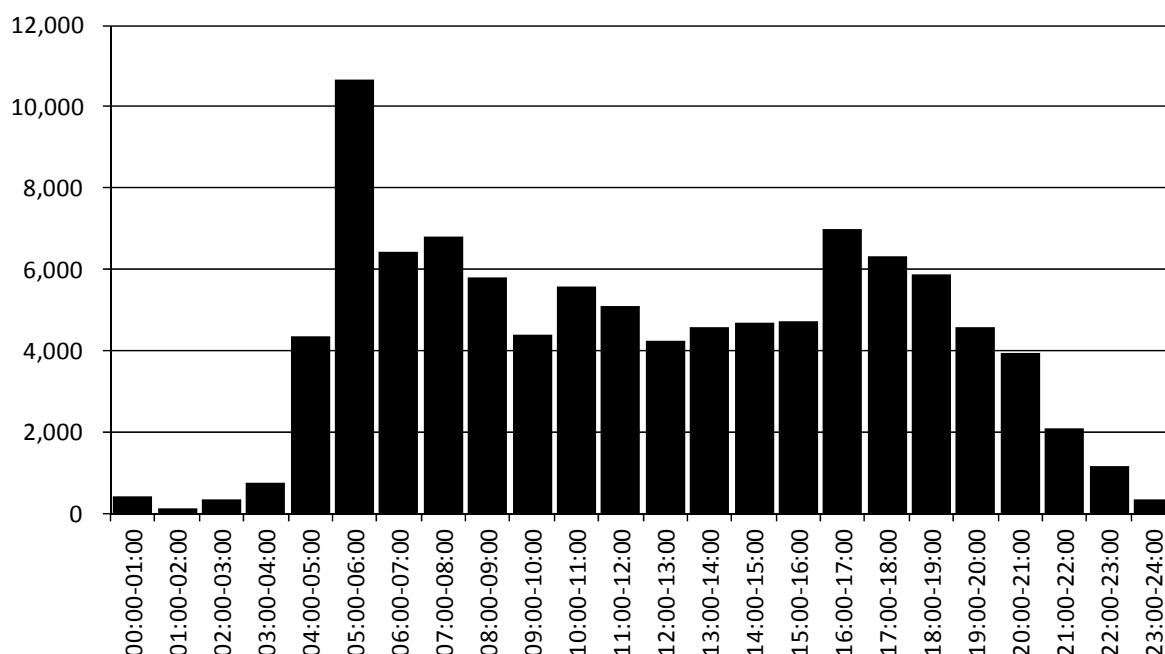
The number of passengers (public transportation) crossing the Panama Canal in the morning peak hour peak direction was estimated to be 10,653 (5:00-6:00), 6,453 (6:00-7:00), and 6,792 (7:00-8:00), based on the results of the traffic count survey. The number of buses using the Centenario Bridge in the peak hour was as little as 17 (2012) carrying an estimated 935 passengers (55 passengers per bus). Table 3.19 and Figure 3.10 show the estimated number of passengers traveling from the west to east of the canal, while Table 3.21 shows that for the east- west direction.

Table 3.19 Estimation of Passenger Volume from West to East

| Time | Public | | | | | Private | |
|-----------------|----------|------|---------------|----------------|--------|----------|-----------------------|
| | Vehicles | | Passengers | | | Car | |
| | Bus | Taxi | Bus 45/bus | Taxi 3/taxi | Total | Vehicles | Passengers 1.5/car |
| 5:00-6:00 | 210 | 401 | 9,450 | 1,203 | 10,653 | 2,018 | 3,027 |
| 6:00-7:00 | 124 | 291 | 5,580 | 873 | 6,453 | 2,362 | 3,543 |
| 7:00-8:00 | 144 | 104 | 6,480 | 312 | 6,792 | 1,647 | 2,471 |
| 2 hour (5-7) | 334 | 692 | 15,030 | 2,076 | 17,106 | 4,380 | 6,570 |
| 2 hour (6-8) | 268 | 395 | 12,060 | 1,185 | 13,245 | 4,009 | 6,014 |
| Peak Centenario | 23 | - | 1,265 | - | 1,265 | 2,946 | 4,419 |
| Peak (2 hour) | | | | | 18,371 | | 10,989 |

Note: Large size buses (seating capacity of 55) account for 50% according to another traffic survey by COTRANS at the same place. Since seating capacity of small buses is 35 in general, the average occupancy rate of a bus is calculated at 45 ($55 \times 0.5 + 35 \times 0.5$).

Source: Traffic Count Survey in August 2013, JICA Study Team



Source: Traffic Count Survey in August 2013, JICA Study Team

Figure 3.10 Estimation of Passenger Volume from West to East

Table 3.20 Estimation of Passenger Volume from East to West

| Time | Public | | | | | Private | |
|-----------------|----------|------|---------------|----------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| | Vehicles | | Passengers | | | Car | |
| | Bus | Taxi | Bus 45/bus | Taxi 2/taxi | Total | Vehicles | Passengers 1.5/car |
| 5:00-6:00 | 37 | 194 | 1,665 | 388 | 2,053 | 194 | 291 |
| 6:00-7:00 | 82 | 33 | 3,690 | 66 | 3,756 | 354 | 531 |
| 7:00-8:00 | 97 | 72 | 4,365 | 144 | 4,509 | 571 | 857 |
| 2 hour (5-7) | 119 | 227 | 5,355 | 454 | 5,809 | 548 | 822 |
| 2 hour (6-8) | 179 | 105 | 8,055 | 210 | 8,265 | 925 | 1,388 |
| Peak Centenario | 8 | - | 440 | - | 440 | 433 | 650 |
| Peak (7-8) | | | | | 4,949 | | 1,506 |

Source: Traffic Count Survey in August 2013, JICA Study Team

(2) Peak 2 hours OD Matrix

At present, the travel time from Arraijan to Albrook at the peak hour is approximately 30 minutes longer than that of off-peak hours. In order to save on travel time, people travel in the early morning hours to avoid the congestion creating a higher traffic demand before the peak hour. If the urban transport system were not affected by traffic congestion, more people could travel in the peak hour, although a part of the passengers would still need to make early morning trips because of the congestion in the center of Panama City.

This logic does not apply to the traffic demand for the opposite direction in the same period because the opposite direction is not congested in the morning peak hour; therefore the peak hour traffic still represents the traffic demand at peak hour even if the urban transport system is introduced. In addition, the peak hour traffic using the Centenario Bridge is considered to be the peak hour demand because traffic congestion is not observed along the route.

The SMP 2009 OD consists of trips in the peak 2 hours from 6:00 to 8:00. However, according to the traffic survey, the peak hour in the west area appears one hour earlier (5:00-6:00) than the peak time in the center of the city.

The number of trips by zone pair between the west and east of the canal in the peak 2 hours from 5:00 to 7:00 was estimated from the passenger interview survey and the traffic count survey in 2013. The corresponding OD pairs in the SMP 2009 OD were replaced with the estimated OD.

For the traffic assignment, the 2 hours OD is used as the peak hour demand, although its justification needs to be reviewed in the sensitivity analysis of the economic and financial analysis.

3.5.2 Modal Share

(1) Private Mode in the Without Case

The share of the private mode is very high in Panama City, although neither statistics nor reliable estimation of modal share in Panama are available. Table 3.21 shows the modal share that was estimated by using the SMP 2009 OD matrix. The calculated private mode share is as high as 41.6% for the total metropolitan area, while the private mode share is only 23.3% in Arraijan and La Chorrera.

Table 3.21 Modal Share in SMP 2009 OD (6:00-8:00, 2 hours)

| | Total | | | Arraijan and La Chorrera | | |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|--------|--------|
| | Private | Public | Total | Private | Public | Total |
| No. of trips | 137,826 | 193,717 | 331,543 | 12,191 | 40,292 | 52,483 |
| % | 41.6% | 58.4% | 100% | 23.2% | 76.8% | 100% |

Source: SMP

In this Study, the modal share is calculated based on the traffic survey of 2013 as shown in Table 3.22. The public mode share in 2013 is estimated to be 66%.

The private mode share in Panama and San Miguelito districts is already high and it is assumed that the share will remain the same. On the other hand, the private mode share in Arraijan and La Chorrera is assumed to increase in proportion to the car ownership rate of the country. In the case that the urban transport system is not developed, the private mode share is estimated to be 54.4% in 2050 for Arraijan and La Chorrera as shown in Table 3.22.

Table 3.22 Estimation of Modal Share in Arraijan and La Chorrera

| Year | No. of trips (2hours) | | % trips | | Ratio of car ownership to 2013 |
|------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|
| | Public | Private | Public | Private | |
| 2013 | 21,316 | 10,972 | 66.0 | 34.0 | 1.00 |
| 2020 | 27,716 | 19,388 | 58.8 | 41.2 | 1.24 |
| 2025 | 30,307 | 24,401 | 55.4 | 44.6 | 1.37 |
| 2030 | 31,873 | 29,196 | 52.2 | 47.8 | 1.53 |
| 2035 | 32,484 | 32,672 | 49.9 | 50.1 | 1.66 |
| 2040 | 34,249 | 35,312 | 49.2 | 50.8 | 1.83 |
| 2050 | 35,765 | 42,651 | 45.6 | 54.4 | 2.08 |

Source: Estimation by JICA Study Team

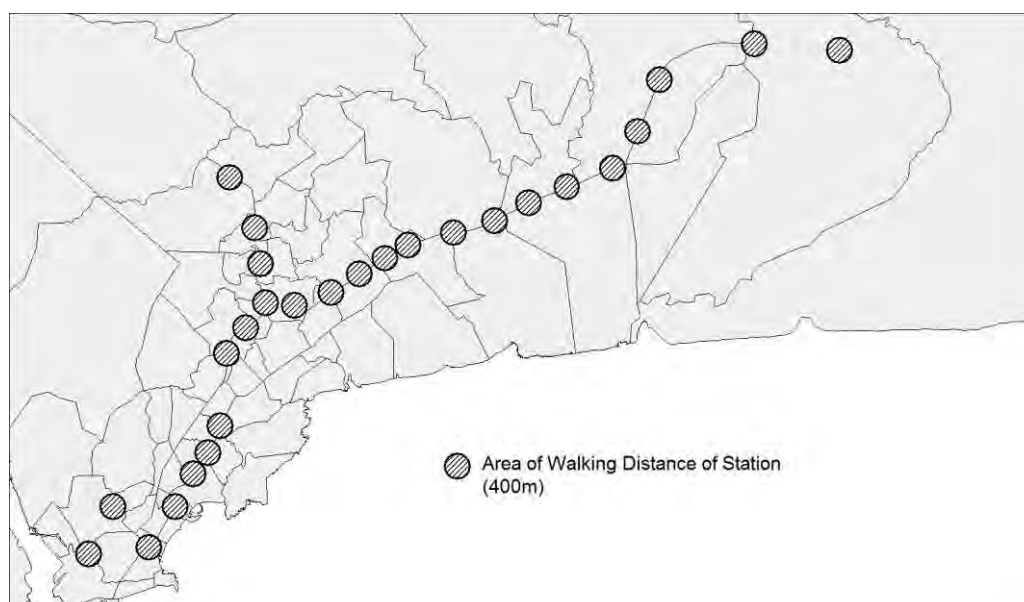
(2) Modal Shift from Car to Line-3

The stated preference survey for passenger car users shows that half of the car users will select the metro system if it is faster than cars by more than 20 minutes. The Park & Ride scenario also shows the same preference. This means that if the destination is within walking distance, approximately half of the car users will shift to the metro system. Figure 3.11 shows the areas within walking distance from the metro stations. The number of trips to these areas was estimated based on the proportion of the area to the intersect zones. The number of trips that shift to Line-3 was assumed to increase from 55% to 70% of the estimated trips as shown in Table 3.23.

Table 3.23 Modal Shift Rate from Car to Line-3

| 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 | 2040 | 2050 |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| 55% | 57.5% | 60% | 62.5% | 65% | 70% |

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team (Station Location is based on SMP)

Figure 3.11 Area of Walking Distance for Modal Shift

3.5.3 Demand of Panama Pacifico

(1) Trip Generation and Attraction

Panama Pacifico will have 20,000 houses and 40,000 employees in the future according to the master plan. The peak hour trips from/to Panama Pacifico were estimated based on several assumptions as shown in Table 3.24.

Table 3.24 Trip Generation and Attraction in Panama Pacifico

| From Panama Pacifico | | | |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|
| No. of households | 20,000 | | |
| No. of persons per household | 3.8 | | |
| Population | 76,000 | | |
| % of economically active population | 41.5% | | |
| Economically active population | 31,540 | | |
| % commuters to outside of Panama Pacifico | 67% (2/3) | | |
| No. of commuters from Panama Pacifico | 21,000 | | |
| No. of commuters within Panama Pacifico | 10,540 | | |
| Peak hour rate | 40% | | |
| Peak hour trips from Panama Pacifico | 8,400 | | |
| Public mode share | 2030 | 2040 | 2050 |
| | 50% | 65% | 70% |
| Public transport demand in peak hour | 4,200 | 5,460 | 5,880 |
| To Panama Pacifico | | | |
| No. of employees | 40,000 | | |
| No. of commuters from outside | 29,460 | | |
| Peak hour rate | 40% | | |
| Peak hour trips to Panama Pacifico | 11,784 | | |
| Public mode share | 2030 | 2040 | 2050 |
| | 50% | 65% | 70% |
| Public transport demand in peak hour | 5,900 | 7,670 | 8,260 |

Source: Estimation by JICA Study Team

(2) Intermediate Year Forecast

Since the development schedule of Panama Pacifico is not clear, it is assumed that the number of trips would reach 50% of the estimated number of trips in 2020, 80% in 2025, and 100% in 2030. The intermediate year forecast of the demand of Panama Pacifico is shown in Table 3.25.

Table 3.25 Intermediate Year Forecast of Public Transport Trips from/to Panama Pacifico

| | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 | 2040 | 2050 |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Generation | 2,100 | 3,360 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 5,460 | 5,880 |
| Attraction | 2,950 | 4,720 | 5,900 | 5,900 | 7,670 | 8,260 |

Source: Estimation by JICA Study Team

(3) Trip Distribution

The OD matrix relating to Panama Pacifico was estimated by applying the following trip distribution model.

No. of trips = $V/x_{ij}^{0.12}$, where x = distance between the center of zone i and j (m)

V is the trip generation of Panama Pacifico when i is the zone of Panama Pacifico, while it is the trip attraction when j is the zone of Panama Pacifico. This model was developed using the data in the SMP 2009 OD.

Since the sum of the calculated number of trips ($\sum V/x_{ij}^{0.12}$) does not meet the number of trips (V) estimated in Table 3.24, the number of trips was adjusted by the ratio of V and $\sum V/x_{ij}^{0.12}$.

3.5.4 Transit Assignment

(1) Transit Assignment Model

JICA STRADA is a package of demand forecast applications. The Transit Assignment component of JICA STRADA was used in the Study. The transit assignment model applies a multipath search with the generalized cost of each transit route. The generalized cost consists of: 1) in-vehicle travel time, 2) walking time, 3) waiting time, and 4) fare. Alternative transit routes with a generalized cost less than 110% of the minimum generalized cost are selected for each OD pair and the traffic is assigned according to the route share calculated as:

Route Share of route i = $\exp(GC_i) / \sum \exp(GC_j)$, where GC_j = generalized cost of route j

The maximum number of transfers is five.

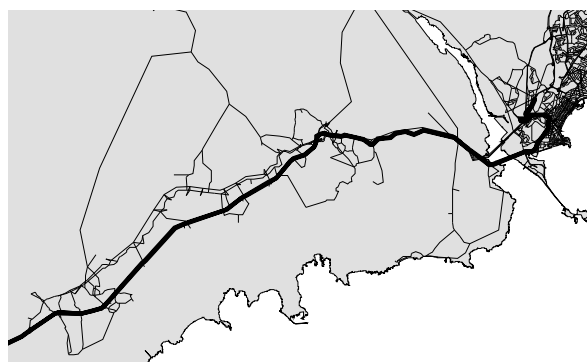
(2) Transit Lines

The Metro Bus routes, which were identified in the Mibus (operator of Metro Bus) web page, were incorporated into the network model. Table 3.26 shows the list of Metro Bus routes in the transit network data. In Arraijan and La Chorrera, express bus services and standard services are built into the model. Figure 3.12 and Figure 3.13 show the bus routes in the transit network model.

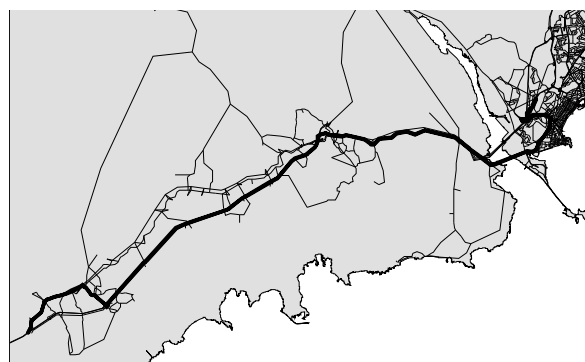
Table 3.26 Transit Lines in Network Model

| No. | Route Name | Name of Line in Transit Network | Remark |
|------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| MB01 | Albrook-Vía España-Balboa-Directo | - | Route is included in MB10. |
| MB02 | Alcalde Díaz-Corredor Norte | MB02A, MB02B | - |
| MB03 | Alcalde Díaz-Transistmica | MB03A, MB03B | - |
| MB04 | Alcalde Díaz-Vía España | MB04A, MB04B | - |
| MB05 | Boca La Caja-Marañón-Calle 50-Circular | MB05 | - |
| MB06 | Ciudad Bolívar-Corredor Norte Albrook | - | Route is included in MB02. |
| MB07 | Chilibre-Transistmica | - | Route is included in MB03. |
| MB08 | Ciudad Bolívar-Tumba Muerto | MB08A, MB08B | - |
| MB09 | Concepción-Circular | - | Route is excluded due to short length. |
| MB10 | Concepción-Vía España | MB10A, MB10B | - |
| MB11 | Don Bosco-Corredor Sur-Mercado de Marisco | MB11A, MB11B | - |
| MB12 | Don Bosco-Transistmica-Albrook | MB12A, MB21B | - |
| MB13 | Don Bosco- Vía España -Albrook | MB13A, MB13B | - |
| MB14 | El Dorado-Betania-Ave. La Paz | MB14 | - |
| MB15 | Felipillo-Corredor Sur-Albrook | MB15A, MB15B | - |
| MB16 | Gran Estación – Transistmica – Albrook - Directo | - | Route is included in MB08. |
| MB17 | La Doña-Corredor Sur-Albrook | - | Route is included in MB15. Difference is inside the same zone and it does not have impact on demand model. |
| MB18 | La Doña-Costa Del Este-Corredor Sur-Urracá | - | ditto |
| MB19 | Los Andes - Corredor Norte – Albrook | MB19A, MB19B | - |
| MB20 | Los Andes – Tumba Muerto - Albrook | MB20A, MB20B | - |
| MB21 | Los Andes- Vía España -Albrook | MB21A, MB21B | - |
| MB22 | Mañanitas-Corredor Sur-Albrook | - | Route is included in MB23. |
| MB23 | Mañanitas-Hora Valle-Albrook | MB23A, MB23B | - |
| MB24 | Parque Real – Corredor Sur – Albrook | - | Route is included in MB23. |
| MB25 | Mañanitas-Tumba Muerto-Albrook | MB25A, MB25B | - |
| MB26 | Mañanitas- Vía España –Albrook | MB26A, MB26B | - |
| MB27 | Mano de Piedra-Corredor Norte-Albrook | MB27A, MB27B | - |
| MB28 | Pacora-Corredor Sur-Albrook | - | Route is included in MB15. |
| MB29 | Padregal-Corredor Sur-Mlechi | MB29A, MB20B | - |
| MB30 | Pedregal-Transistmica-Albrook | MB30A, MB30B | - |
| MB31 | Pedregal-Tumba Muerto-Albrook | - | Route is included in MB25. |
| MB32 | Pedregal-Vía España –Albrook | - | Route is included in MB26. |
| MB33 | Panamá Viejo-Ave. Balboa | MB33A, MB33B | - |
| MB34 | Panamá Viejo-Vía Porras-Albrook | MB34A, MB34B | - |
| MB35 | San Pedro-Circular | - | Route is excluded because it is short in the same zone. |
| MB36 | San Pedro-Corredor Sur-Ancón | MB36A, MB36B | - |
| MB37 | San Pedro-Vía Espaná | MB37A, MB37B | - |
| MB38 | Santa Librada-Corredor Norte-Albrook | MB38A, MB38B | - |
| MB39 | Santa Librada- Transistmica-Albrook | MB39A, MB39B | - |
| MB40 | Santa Librada- Tumba Muerto-Albrook | MB40A, MB40B | - |
| MB41 | Santa Librada- Vía Espanañ-Albrook | MB41A, MB41B | - |
| MB42 | Tocumen-Corredor Sur-Albrook | MB42A, MB42B | - |
| MB43 | Tocumen-Transistmica-Albrook | MB43A, MB43B | - |
| MB44 | Tocumen-Tumba Muerto-Albrook | MB44A, MB44B | - |
| MB45 | Tocumen-Vía España-Albrook | MB45A, MB45B | - |
| MB46 | Torrijos Carter-Corredor Norte-Albrook | MB46A, MB46B | - |
| MB47 | El Valle-Corredor Norte-Albrook | - | Service area is covered by MB38. |
| MB48 | El Valle- Transistmica -Albrook | - | Service area is covered by MB39. |
| MB49 | El Valle- Vía España-Albrook | - | Service area is covered by MB41. |
| MB50 | Vía Brasil Federico Boyd | MB50 | - |
| MB51 | Villa Rica-12 de Octubre Vía Porras | MB51 | - |
| MB52 | Villa Rica-Circular-Vía España | MB52 | - |

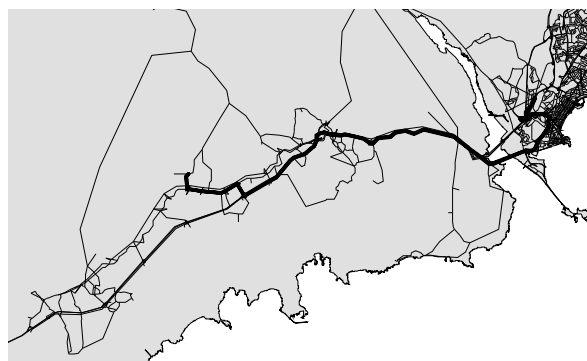
Source: JICA Study Team (Bus route: <http://www.mibus.com.pa/rutas/>)



Autopista — Bridge of Americas - Albrook



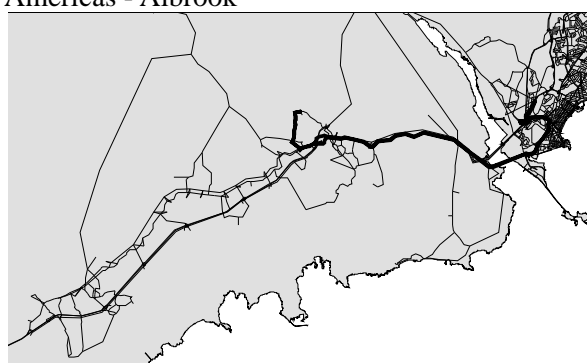
Panamericana - Autopista - Bridge of Americas - Albrook



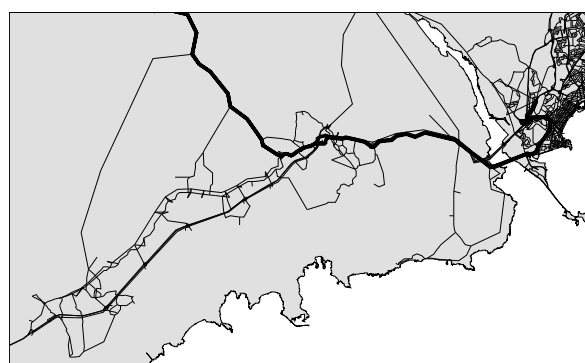
Ciudad del Futuro - Autopista – Bridge of Americas - Albrook



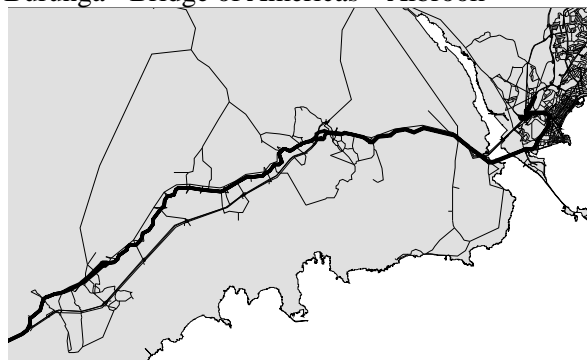
Veracruz - Bridge of Americas - Albrook



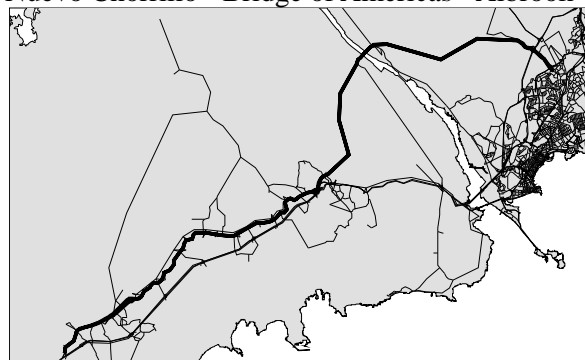
Burunga - Bridge of Americas – Albrook



Nuevo Chorrillo - Bridge of Americas - Albrook



La Chorrera - Panamericana - Bridge of Americas - Albrook



La Chorrera - Panamericana - Centerario Bridge -Albrook

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.12 Transit Network in West Area (1)

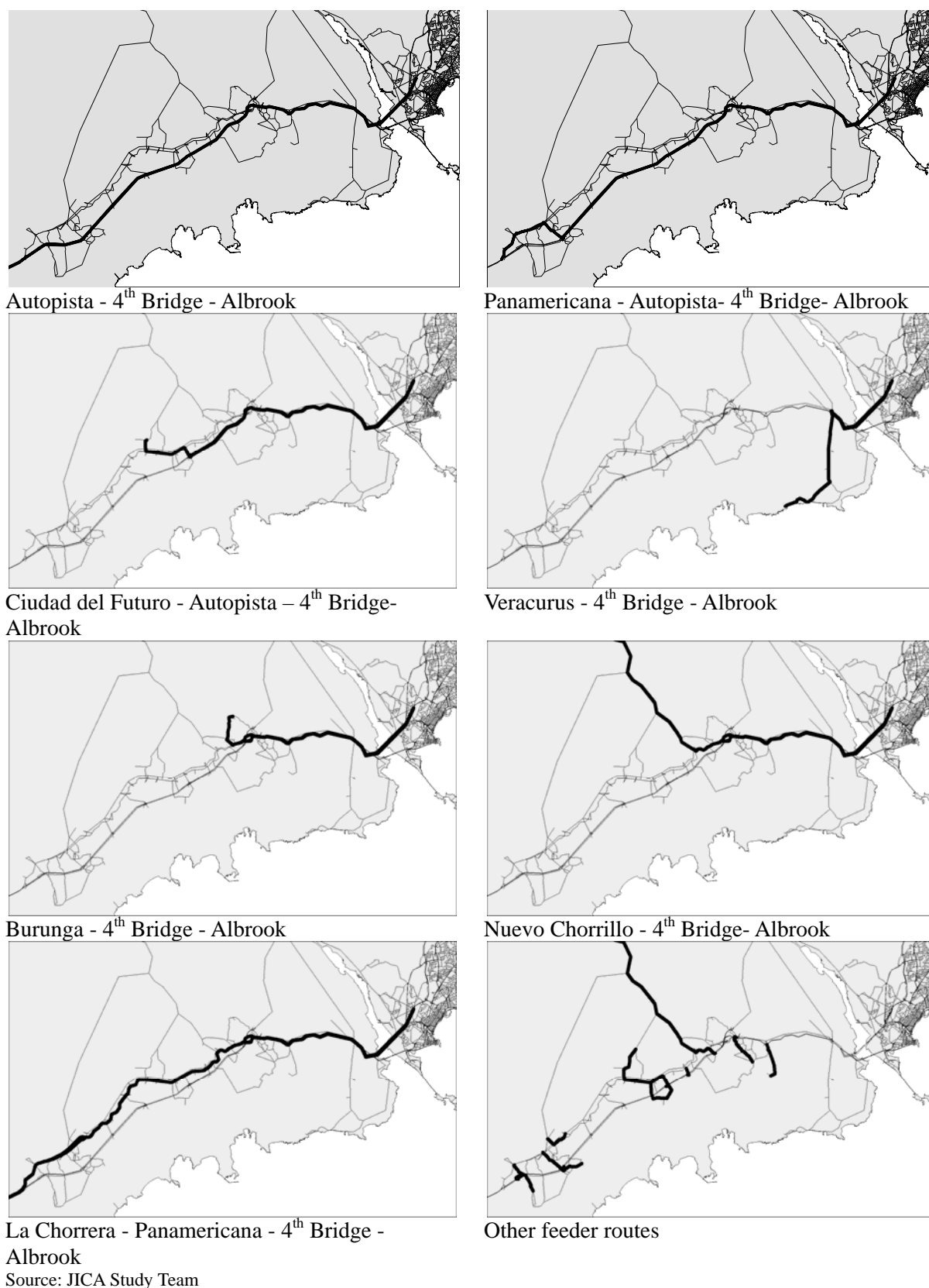


Figure 3.13 Transit Network in West Area (2)

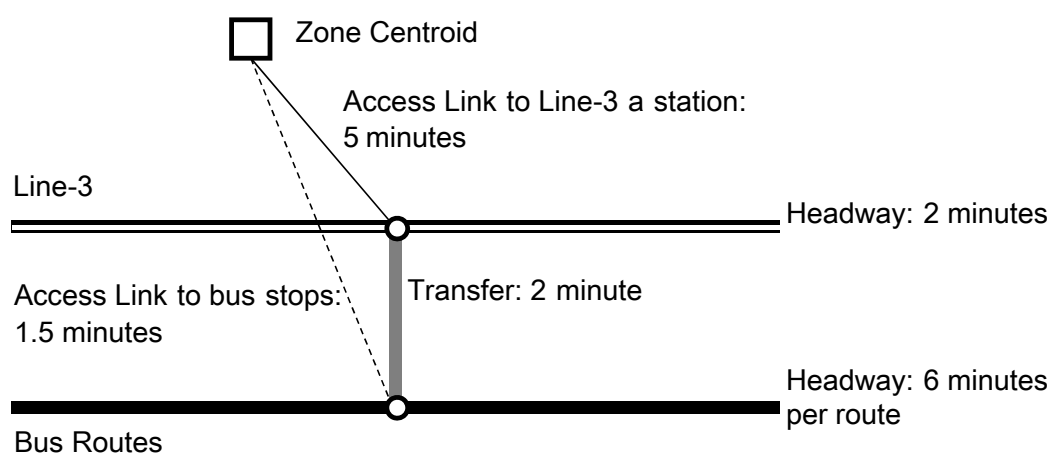
Figure 3.14 shows the underlying link data for the transit data. Length and speed in the link data are used for the transit network data.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.14 Links in the Network Model

In the demand forecast model, each Line-3 station has a zone centroid that represents the trip generation and attraction point within the walking distance of the station. The zone centroids are also connected to the nodes of bus routes, although each node does not necessarily mean a bus stop. The nodes of the bus routes are considered as representative nodes of several bus stops of the routes. Figure 3.15 illustrates the network model of the connection of zone centroid to Line-3 and bus routes.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.15 Connection of Zone Centroid and Transit Routes

(3) Speed

In the transit assignment model, the travel speed is defined by line speed and link speed. The lower speed is applied for the calculation. Table 3.27 shows the setting of the speed in the transit network data. According to the Ministry of Public Works (MOP), the Panamericana Highway between Arraijan and the canal will be widened to a 6-lane road after the construction of the 4th Bridge, which will increase the travel speed. However, since the number of private cars will also increase in the future, it is assumed that the travel speed will be the same for the period from 2020 to 2050.

Table 3.27 Speed Setting

| Mode | Maximum* | Expressway | In Panama City | In Arraijan & La Chorrera | Rail Link |
|---------------|----------|------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Metro Bus | 40km/h | 40km/h | 10km/h | 20km/h | - |
| Bus | 40km/h | 40km/h | 10km/h | 20km/h | - |
| Bus (Express) | 60km/h | 60km/h | 10km/h | 20km/h | - |
| Line-1 | 35km/h | - | - | - | 35km/h |
| Line-3 | 40km/h | - | - | - | 40km/h*2 35km/h |

*2: Long distance sections

Source: Setting by JICA Study Team

(4) Transit Fare

Presently, the bus fare between Arraijan and Albrook is USD0.35. Table 3.28 shows the present transit fare in the Study Area. From this information, the fare per kilometer between Arraijan and La Chorrera (18.7km) is estimated at $(0.8-0.35)/18.7 = \text{USD } 0.0024/\text{km}$. The fares of air-conditioned buses and express buses are more expensive.

Table 3.28 Transit Fare between Albrook and La Chorrera

| Section | Present Transit Fare |
|-----------------------|---|
| Albrook – Arraijan | USD 0.35 Extra supermarket |
| | USD 0.60 Vista Alegre |
| | USD 0.75 Express (Ciudad Futuro) |
| | USD 1.50 Express (Ciudad Futuro, Autopista) |
| Albrook – La Chorrera | USD 1.50 Autopista |
| | USD 0.80 Panamericana |
| | USD 2.00 Air-conditioned |

Source: Surveyed by the JICA Study Team

In JICA STRADA, the fare setting is modeled as following formula.

$$\text{Fare} = F + R * \text{Max}(\text{Distance} - X, 0)$$

The fare setting applied in the Study is shown in Table 3.29. The fare of Line-3 is assumed to be approximately USD 1.2 between Albrook and La Chorrera, which is higher than the normal bus along Panamericana Road and lower than express bus services.

Table 3.29 Fare Setting

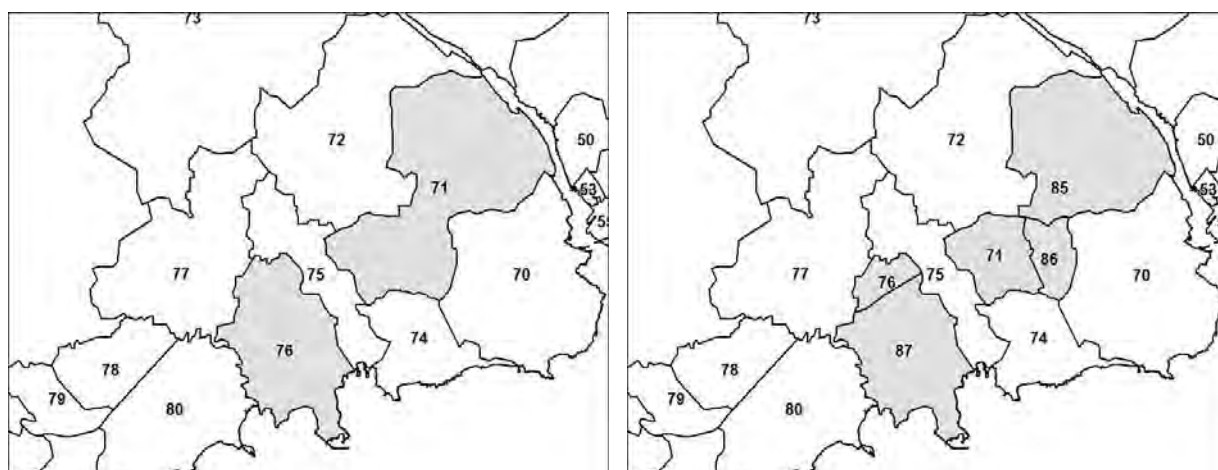
| No. | Mode | F: Fix Rate (USD) | X: | R: Variable Rate | Transfer among same modes |
|-----|--|-------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Metro Bus | 0.25 | - | - | Free |
| 2 | Bus | 0.35 | 18km | 0.024 | - |
| 3 | Express (Autopista) | 1.50 | - | - | - |
| 4 | Express (Panamericana) | 0.75 | - | - | - |
| 5 | Express (Corredor Norte, Corredor Sur) | 1.25 | - | - | - |
| 6 | Feeder | 0.25 | - | - | - |
| 7 | Access dummy | 0.0 | - | - | - |
| 8 | Metro | 0.65 | - | - | Free |
| 9 | Line-3* | 0.65 | 18km | 0.042 | - |

*: Fare of Line-3 between Albrook and La Chorrera (31km) = $0.65 + 0.042 (31-18) = \text{USD } 1.2$

Source: JICA Study Team

(5) Traffic Zones for Stations

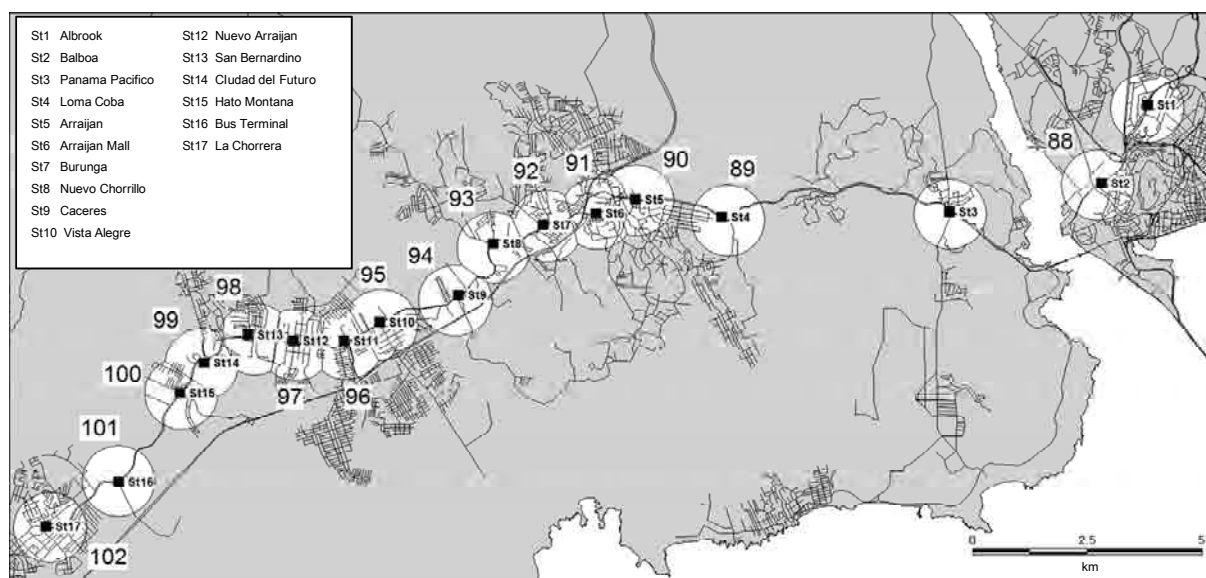
There are 14 stations in the Phase-1 section and 3 stations in the Phase-2 section of Line-3. The 84 traffic zoning system, which was prepared based on corregimiento boundaries, was further subdivided to take into account the stations for the demand forecast. Firstly, Arraijan and Vista Alegre Corregimientos (Zone 71 and 76) were subdivided and new zones 85, 86 and 87 were added as shown in Figure 3.16. The trip generation of each Corregimiento was distributed in proportion to the number of buildings in each zone. The number of buildings was calculated using a GIS data provided by ANATI.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.16 Zone Division of Arraijan and Vista Alegre

Secondly, each station was given a new traffic zone as a circle with a radius of 800m (walking distance) as shown in Figure 3.17. Zone codes in the 87 traffic zones were used for St1 (Albrook) and St3 (Panama Pacifico) stations.



Note: Numbers in the circles are the zone codes for stations.

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.17 Locations of Stations

3.5.5 Traffic Assignment

(1) Traffic Assignment Model

The traffic assignment of private modes (private cars) was done by JICA STRADA applying the incremental assignment method. In the traffic assignment, the number of buses was added to the link flow before the private car assignment, and the private OD matrix (peak hour) was assigned to the minimum path of the road network. The passenger car unit (PCU) of a bus is assumed to be 2.0.

(2) Road Network

1) Link Classification

Each link has a link cost function that calculates the travel time from the traffic volume on the link. The proper link cost function was applied to each link in the road network model in the Study Area taking into account the link parameters such as lane capacity, number of lanes, and maximum speed. For this, the road links are classified into seven categories in this study. Table 3.30 shows the classification of links with corresponding capacity and speed settings used in this study.

Table 3.30 Link Classification with Capacity and Speed

| No. | Classification | Base (a) | Adjustment Factor | | Capacity per lane (a)*(b)*(c) | Speed (km/h) |
|-----|----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | Roadside (b) | Signal (c) | | |
| 1 | Motorway | 2,000 | 0.95 | 1.00 | 1,900 | 120 |
| 2 | Trunk | 2,000 | 0.95 | 0.85 | 1,600 | 80 |
| 3 | Primary | 2,000 | 0.90 | 0.70 | 1,200 | 60 |
| 4 | Secondary | 2,000 | 0.85 | 0.60 | 1,000 | 60 |
| 5 | Collector | 2,000 | 0.80 | 0.50 | 800 | 50 |
| 6 | Local-1 | 2,000 | 0.70 | 0.45 | 600 | 40 |
| 7 | Local-2 | 2500* | 0.70 | 0.45 | 400 | 30 |

Source: Setting by the JICA Study Team

2) Link Cost Function

For the link cost function, the BPR formula, which is commonly used in traffic demand forecast models, shown below, was employed.

$$T = T_0 \left[1 + \alpha \left(\frac{V}{C} \right)^\beta \right]$$

Where,

T : Travel time on link

T_0 : Free flow travel time on link

α, β : Parameters

V : Traffic volume on link in terms of Passenger Car Unit (PCU)

C : Capacity of link (PCU)

The constant values (α, β) were prepared by the maximum speed of each link as shown in Table 3.31. The congestion speed in the table represents the speed at the volume to capacity rate of 1.0, and was assumed for each maximum speed. It was assumed that the speed becomes 4km/h at the volume to capacity ratio of 2.0.

Table 3.31 BPR Parameters

| Free Speed (km/h) | Congestion Speed | Speed at V/C=2.0 | alpha | beta |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| 120 | 30 | 4 | 3.000 | 3.273 |
| 100 | 30 | 4 | 2.333 | 3.363 |
| 80 | 30 | 4 | 1.667 | 3.511 |
| 60 | 25 | 4 | 1.400 | 3.322 |
| 50 | 20 | 4 | 1.500 | 2.939 |
| 40 | 18 | 4 | 1.222 | 2.880 |
| 30 | 15 | 4 | 1.000 | 2.700 |

Source: Setting by the JICA Study Team

3) Fare

There are two toll roads in Panama City: 1) Corredor Norte and 2) Corredor Sur. The fare cost was converted to “time” by applying a value of time (USD 6.57 per car) which is estimated in Chapter 18 (18.4.6).

Table 3.32 Toll Road Rate

| | Toll Gate | Fare |
|----------------|---|--------|
| Corredor Norte | Ascanio Entrance | \$0.90 |
| | Ascanio Exit | \$0.90 |
| | Martin Sosa Entrance | \$0.90 |
| | Martin Sosa Exit | \$0.90 |
| | Juan Pablo Entrance | \$0.50 |
| | El Dorado Exit | \$0.25 |
| | La Amistad Entrance (Albrook) | \$0.25 |
| | Patacon Entrance | \$0.75 |
| | Patacon Exit | \$0.75 |
| | Madden Entrance from Tinajitas | \$2.00 |
| | Madden Entrance rest of the Corredor | \$2.50 |
| | Madden Exit toward Tinajitas | \$2.00 |
| | Madden Exit rest of the Corredor | \$2.50 |
| | Tinajitas Entrance | \$1.50 |
| | Tinajitas Exit | \$1.50 |
| | Transistmica Entrance to Tocumen | \$0.50 |
| | Transistmica Entrance to Tocumen | \$0.50 |
| | Brisas del Golf Entrance | \$1.25 |
| | Brisas del Golf Exit | \$1.25 |
| | Villa Lucre Entrance | \$1.25 |
| | Villa Lucre Exit | \$1.25 |
| Corredor Sur | Ciudad Radial A tollgate (toward Tocumen) | \$0.55 |
| | Ciudad Radial A tollgate (from Paitilla) | \$0.75 |
| | Ciudad Radial B tollgate (from Tocumen) | \$0.55 |
| | Ciudad Radial B tollgate (toward Paitilla) | \$0.75 |
| | Ciudad Radial main tollgate (both directions) | \$1.25 |
| | Costa del Este A and B tollgates | \$0.50 |
| | Chanis A and Chanis B tollgates | \$0.25 |
| | Atlapa main tollgate (both directions) | \$1.40 |
| | Atlapa A and Atlapa B tollgates | \$1.25 |
| | Via Israel A tollgate | \$0.35 |
| | Via Israel B tollgate | \$0.60 |

Source: ENA

(3) Network Scenarios

There are three network scenarios in the Study: 1) Present, 2) 4th Bridge, and 3) 4th Bridge and Line-3 scenarios. It is assumed that the Bridge of Americas remains in these scenarios, although the fourth scenario prepared from the third scenario excluding the Bridge of Americas was also studied. Cinta Costera III, which is under construction, is included in all network scenarios. The elements of the different scenarios are as follows:

- No. of lanes of Pan-American Highway between Arraijan and the Bridge of Americas
- Existence of the 4th Bridge with new bus routes on the bridge
- Existence of the Line-3
- Improvement of Omar Torrijos Roundabout

These scenarios are summarized as show in Table 3.33.

Table 3.33 Network Scenarios

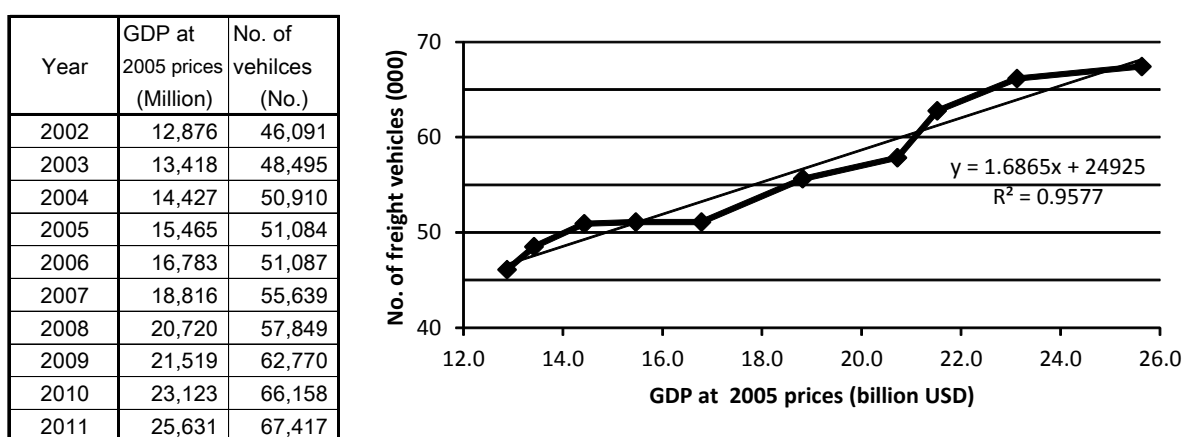
| | Scenario | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | 1) Present | 2) 4 th Bridge | 3) 4 th Bridge and Line-3 | 4) 4 th Bridge and Line-3 without the Bridge of Americas |
| No. of lanes of Pan-American Highway | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 4 th Bridge | Non existant | Exists | Exists | Exists |
| Line-3 | Non existant | Non existant | Exists | Exists |
| Omar Torrijos Roundabout Improvement | Non existant | Exists | Exists | Exists |
| Bridge of Americas | Exists | Exists | Exists | Non existant |

Source: JICA Study Team

(4) Truck Assignment

In the peak hour, the number of trucks is very small - according to the 2013 traffic survey of this study, trucks account for only 0.8% in the peak hour (6:00-7:00). Therefore, it is assumed that trucks in peak hours are included in the private mode OD. Since freight transportation avoid the congestion hours, the peak hour of the truck traffic is different from that of cars, and the truck traffic is very small in the peak hours of cars. From this, daily traffic volume of trucks was estimated separately considering the difference of the peak hour rate.

To estimate the future growth rates of cargo traffic, a regression model between Panama's GDP and the number of cargo vehicles in Panama Province was made as shown in Figure 3.18.



Source: INEC database and JICA Study Team

Figure 3.18 Regression Analysis for Cargo Vehicles

The result of the projection of the number of trucks crossing the canal is shown in Table 3.34 using the linear regression model above. The assumption of the future GDP growth rates are explained in 3.3.1. It was assumed that the number of trucks on the Bridge of Americas and the 4th Bridge would be the same.

Table 3.34 Projection of Future Truck Traffic (No. of Vehicles per Day)

| Year | Growth Ratio (2013=1) | Present Case | | 4th Bridge Case | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 Case | | |
|------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge |
| 2013 | 1.00 | 4,387 | 1,760 | 4,387 | | | 4,387 | | |
| 2020 | 1.35 | 5,901 | 2,367 | 5,901 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 5,901 | 1,184 | 1,184 |
| 2025 | 1.57 | 6,872 | 2,757 | 6,872 | 1,379 | 1,379 | 6,872 | 1,379 | 1,379 |
| 2030 | 1.84 | 8,054 | 3,231 | 8,054 | 1,616 | 1,616 | 8,054 | 1,616 | 1,616 |
| 2035 | 2.08 | 9,110 | 3,655 | 9,110 | 1,827 | 1,827 | 9,110 | 1,827 | 1,827 |
| 2040 | 2.36 | 10,335 | 4,146 | 10,335 | 2,073 | 2,073 | 10,335 | 2,073 | 2,073 |
| 2045 | 2.57 | 11,263 | 4,519 | 11,263 | 2,259 | 2,259 | 11,263 | 2,259 | 2,259 |
| 2050 | 2.80 | 12,288 | 4,930 | 12,288 | 2,465 | 2,465 | 12,288 | 2,465 | 2,465 |

Source: JICA Study Team

Although there are many types of trucks, trucks were classified into one category in the traffic surveys mentioned in this report. To estimate ESALs for the pavement design, the proportion of small trucks, whose ESAL is very small, was assumed to be 67%, which was calculated from the INEC statistics on the number of trucks in the country. In the statistical data, "Pickup and Delivery" were considered as small trucks while "Trucks, Heavy Trucks, and Trailers" were others.

3.6 Future Passenger Demand

3.6.1 Fare Scenario

(1) Distance base Fare

To determine the fare level for the demand forecast, transit assignment was carried out for several fare scenarios. In view of financial sustainability, the fare should be determined at the level that maximizes the total revenue. Table 3.35 shows the estimation of the fare revenue in the peak hour for different fare levels in the case of the Panamericana Route in 2050. The revenue is maximized when the fixed fare is USD0.90. It is recommended that the fare be set at this level in view of the financial aspect. However, the economic benefit may be as important as the financial stability.

Table 3.35 Peak Hour Fare Revenue by Fixed Rate (Full development case, 2050)

| Fixed Rate (USD) | No. of boarding passengers | Fare Revenue (USD) | PHPDT |
|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| 0.6 | 32,315 | 23,285 | 24,492 |
| 0.7 | 30,419 | 25,115 | 23,555 |
| 0.8 | 28,535 | 26,550 | 22,694 |
| 0.9 | 26,117 | 26,996 | 21,104 |
| 1.0 | 23,348 | 26,554 | 19,574 |
| 1.1 | 20,899 | 25,888 | 17,626 |
| 1.2 | 19,141 | 25,745 | 16,316 |

Note: Since the number of passengers shifting from car to Line-3 is estimated irrespective of the fare, the fare revenue from these passengers increases in proportion to the fixed rate.

Source: JICA Study Team

(2) Fare Integration

For the initial assessment of Line-3, the fixed fare is set at USD 0.65, which is the same as that in the METI F/S. In the case of the USD0.65 fixed rate, the fare revenue is 90% of the maximum fare revenue from the USD0.90 fixed rate.

The impact of a flat fare system and fare integration with Line-1 and Line-2 were evaluated as shown in Table 3.36. PHPDT in 2050 was estimated at 24,519 in the case of the distance base fare (Fare=0.65+0.042X). This feasibility study is conducted based on this fare scenario. The difference in demand between the distance base fare and the flat fare is small. In the case of fare integration, PHPDT exceeds 25,000.

Table 3.36 Demand Forecast in Fare Integration and Flat Fare Cases

| Integration | Fare (USD) | No. of boarding passengers | Fare Revenue (USD) | PHPDT |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Not integrated | Fare=0.65+0.042X | 31,862 | 25,919 | 24,519 |
| | Fare=0.65 | 33,190 | 21,574 | 24,789 |
| Integrated | Fare=0.65+0.042X | 34,994 | * | 25,542 |
| | Fare=0.65 | 37,221 | * | 25,741 |

Note: Full Development Case

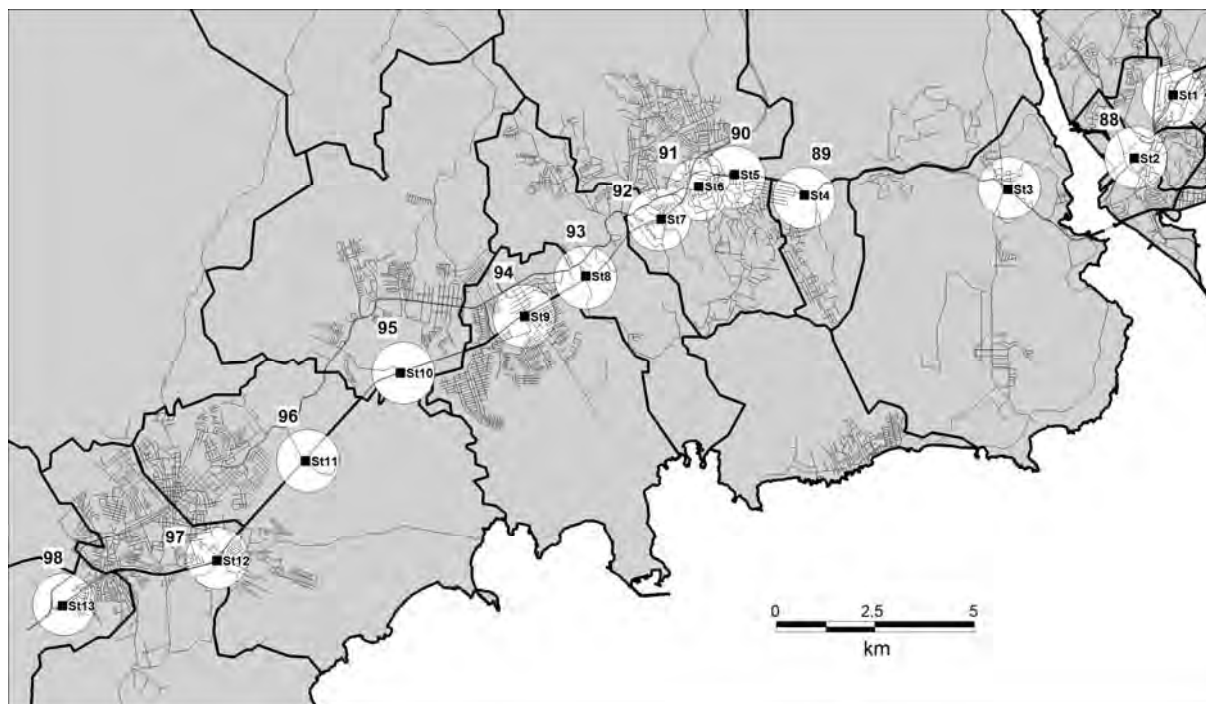
* Revenue is not calculated in the integrated fare case because passenger revenue should be shared among Line-1, 2, and 3.

Source: JICA Study Team

3.6.2 Peak Hour Passenger Demand

(1) Comparison of Panamericana and Autopista Routes

For route comparison between Panamericana and Autopista, a passenger demand forecast was carried out for the Autopista Route using the same method as the Panamaricana route. In this case, the end station is assumed to be Guadalupe, near the intersection of the Autopista and Panamericana. The number of stations is 13 as shown in Figure 3.19.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.19 Station Locations of Autopista Case

The following table shows the results of the demand forecast in peak hour. The passenger demand in the Panamericana route is estimated to be higher than that of the Autopista route. This is one of the reasons for the justification of the Panamerian route.

Table 3.37 Comparison of Passenger Demand between Panamericana and Autopista (2050)

| Route | No. of boarding passengers (peak) | PHPDT |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Panamericana | 31,862 | 24,519 |
| Autopista | 27,186 | 21,431 |

Source: JICA Study Team

(2) Section Traffic

The peak hour traffic in the full development case is estimated at 19,359 in 2020, 22,153 in 2035, and 24,519 in 2050 as shown in Table 3.38. It is estimated that the modal share of public transport will decrease in accordance with the increase in the number of vehicles per inhabitant. However, the modal share of public transport will be higher than that in the without project case.

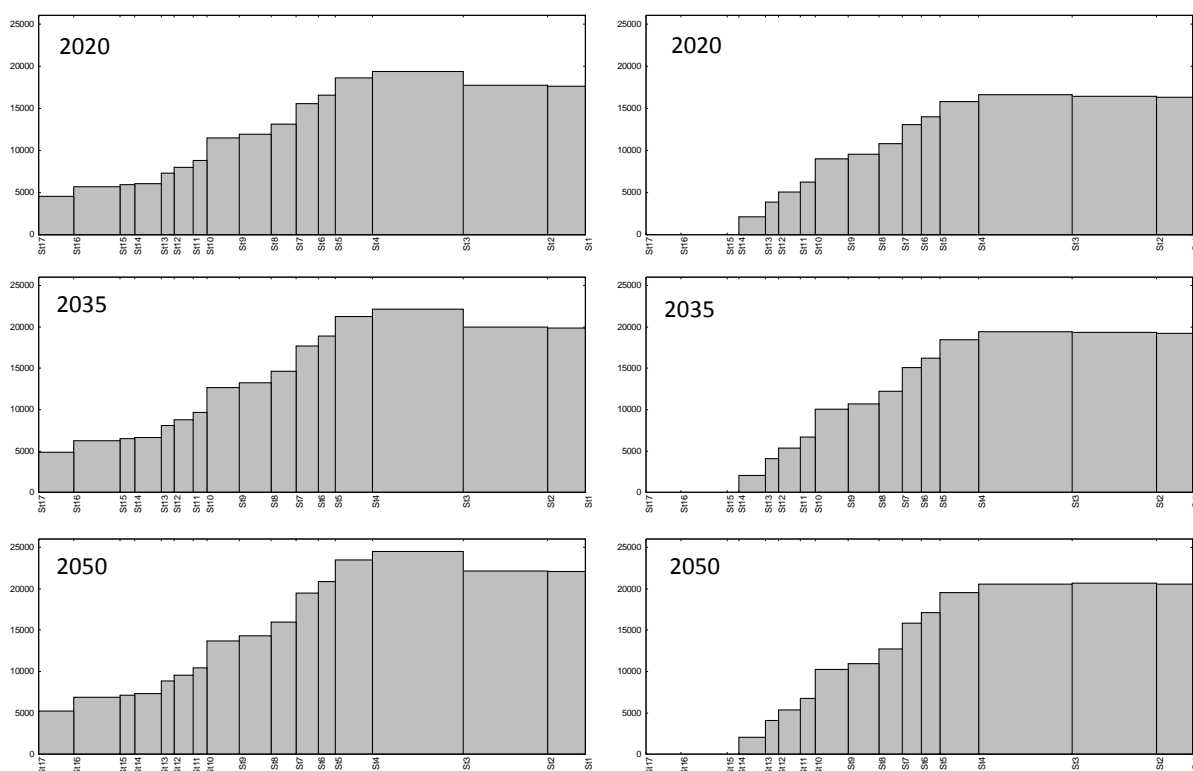
Table 3.38 Forecast of Peak Hour Traffic

| | Full Development Case | | | Phase-1 Case | | |
|------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| | Public Mode Share (%) | No. of boarding passengers | PHPDT | Public Mode Share (%) | No. of boarding passengers | PHPDT |
| 2013 | 66.0 | - | - | 66.0 | - | - |
| 2020 | 61.7 | 23,703 | 19,359 | 60.6 | 19,015 | 16,578 |
| 2025 | 58.5 | 25,375 | 20,493 | 57.4 | 20,664 | 17,824 |
| 2030 | 55.6 | 26,765 | 21,367 | 54.4 | 21,794 | 18,620 |
| 2035 | 53.7 | 28,034 | 22,153 | 52.3 | 22,881 | 19,408 |
| 2040 | 53.7 | 29,336 | 22,905 | 52.0 | 23,684 | 19,945 |
| 2050 | 50.9 | 31,862 | 24,519 | 48.8 | 24,740 | 20,667 |

Note: Fare = $0.65 + 0.042 * \text{MAX}(0, x-18)$, where x = distance of travel

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.20 shows the traffic volume by section in the case of full development. The peak section is found between St3 (Panama Pacifico) and St4 (Loma Coba), due to the development of Panama Pacifico.



Note: Left=Full development case, Right=Phase-1 Case (Both are high population growth case)

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.20 Section Traffic for Peak Direction

(3) Station-to-station Matrix

The station-to-station matrix of the peak hour is shown in Table 3.39 and Table 3.40 for the full development case and phase-1 case, respectively. For the phase-1 case, the results of medium growth case and low growth case of population are shown in Table 3.41 and Table 3.42, respectively.

Table 3.39 Station-to-Station Matrix (Full development case)

| Y2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | ST15 | ST16 | ST17 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 318 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 117 | 63 | 235 | 303 | 94 | 347 | 137 | 118 | 165 | 58 | 104 | 61 | 508 |
| ST2 | 76 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 33 |
| ST3 | 106 | 10 | 0 | 13 | 58 | 4 | 32 | 24 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 98 | 371 |
| ST4 | 750 | 7 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 29 |
| ST5 | 2007 | 16 | 145 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 19 | 89 | 2313 |
| ST6 | 912 | 8 | 119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 1050 |
| ST7 | 2477 | 20 | 274 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 45 | 133 | 2941 |
| ST8 | 1180 | 2 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 1327 |
| ST9 | 445 | 2 | 47 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 510 |
| ST10 | 2403 | 15 | 244 | 0 | 22 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 2711 |
| ST11 | 742 | 12 | 40 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 836 |
| ST12 | 531 | 6 | 98 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 669 |
| ST13 | 1122 | 7 | 125 | 4 | 16 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 1306 |
| ST14 | 100 | 1 | 19 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 124 |
| ST15 | 181 | 1 | 24 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 221 |
| ST16 | 939 | 26 | 102 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 22 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1109 |
| ST17 | 3621 | 81 | 385 | 22 | 65 | 18 | 244 | 100 | 32 | 9 | 11 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4590 |
| Alighting | 17581 | 532 | 1758 | 81 | 328 | 91 | 586 | 440 | 130 | 369 | 154 | 119 | 177 | 59 | 118 | 134 | 1046 | 23703 |
| Y2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | ST15 | ST16 | ST17 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 331 | 0 | 43 | 126 | 69 | 266 | 343 | 105 | 375 | 152 | 133 | 194 | 67 | 118 | 68 | 556 | 2946 |
| ST2 | 100 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 31 | 172 |
| ST3 | 149 | 15 | 0 | 14 | 88 | 5 | 38 | 32 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 9 | 124 | 508 |
| ST4 | 781 | 7 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 34 | 880 |
| ST5 | 2086 | 17 | 185 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 22 | 89 | 2441 |
| ST6 | 948 | 9 | 149 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 1120 |
| ST7 | 2592 | 23 | 349 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 49 | 139 | 3155 |
| ST8 | 1238 | 2 | 123 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 1420 |
| ST9 | 465 | 2 | 60 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 543 |
| ST10 | 2516 | 17 | 317 | 0 | 24 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 2903 |
| ST11 | 772 | 12 | 50 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 878 |
| ST12 | 537 | 6 | 120 | 3 | 14 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 702 |
| ST13 | 1151 | 7 | 159 | 4 | 17 | 3 | 13 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 1375 |
| ST14 | 106 | 1 | 24 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 136 |
| ST15 | 186 | 1 | 29 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 237 |
| ST16 | 1059 | 29 | 147 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 24 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1281 |
| ST17 | 3651 | 85 | 421 | 24 | 68 | 20 | 253 | 102 | 32 | 9 | 13 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4682 |
| Alighting | 18337 | 564 | 2192 | 95 | 380 | 101 | 639 | 494 | 142 | 399 | 175 | 135 | 211 | 71 | 141 | 156 | 1143 | 25375 |
| Y2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | ST15 | ST16 | ST17 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 358 | 0 | 46 | 140 | 77 | 303 | 382 | 115 | 391 | 168 | 154 | 216 | 71 | 137 | 88 | 619 | 3265 |
| ST2 | 128 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 9 | 34 | 212 |
| ST3 | 182 | 17 | 0 | 19 | 93 | 5 | 44 | 36 | 5 | 9 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 10 | 14 | 133 | 584 |
| ST4 | 827 | 7 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 35 | 936 |
| ST5 | 2186 | 18 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 22 | 99 | 2575 |
| ST6 | 995 | 10 | 169 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 1188 |
| ST7 | 2749 | 25 | 401 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 55 | 147 | 3380 |
| ST8 | 1319 | 2 | 142 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 68 | 1533 |
| ST9 | 489 | 3 | 66 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 577 |
| ST10 | 2576 | 17 | 351 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 3000 |
| ST11 | 783 | 14 | 54 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 902 |
| ST12 | 530 | 6 | 127 | 3 | 14 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 702 |
| ST13 | 1173 | 7 | 174 | 5 | 18 | 4 | 13 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 1415 |
| ST14 | 105 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 135 |
| ST15 | 189 | 1 | 32 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 239 |
| ST16 | 1124 | 30 | 164 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 25 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1367 |
| ST17 | 3655 | 88 | 465 | 27 | 71 | 23 | 263 | 102 | 30 | 10 | 15 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4755 |
| Alighting | 19010 | 604 | 2445 | 108 | 409 | 113 | 695 | 538 | 151 | 416 | 196 | 156 | 236 | 76 | 164 | 192 | 1256 | 26765 |
| Y2035 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | ST15 | ST16 | ST17 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 375 | 0 | 53 | 156 | 83 | 340 | 425 | 125 | 430 | 180 | 173 | 242 | 86 | 157 | 102 | 670 | 3597 |
| ST2 | 144 | 0 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 17 | 30 | 238 |
| ST3 | 218 | 17 | 0 | 20 | 98 | 7 | 45 | 37 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 11 | 44 | 107 | 637 |
| ST4 | 882 | 8 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 37 | 996 |
| ST5 | 2273 | 18 | 207 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 11 | 22 | 100 | 2671 |
| ST6 | 1076 | 10 | 171 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 1270 |
| ST7 | 2929 | 26 | 412 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 58 | 155 | 3593 |
| ST8 | 1394 | 2 | 146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 72 | 1617 |
| ST9 | 513 | 3 | 67 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 604 |
| ST10 | 2656 | 17 | 348 | 1 | 27 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 3082 |
| ST11 | 806 | 15 | 52 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 928 |
| ST12 | 533 | 6 | 128 | 4 | 14 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 708 |
| ST13 | 1207 | 8 | 167 | 5 | 19 | 4 | 13 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 1446 |
| ST14 | 109 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 139 |
| ST15 | 193 | 1 | 32 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 246 |
| ST16 | 1181 | 29 | 159 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 28 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1423 |
| ST17 | 3746 | 91 | 446 | 30 | 77 | 23 | 271 | 106 | 27 | 10 | 15 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4849 |
| Alighting | 19856 | 627 | 2431 | 122 | 445 | 122 | 747 | 587 | 159 | 457 | 208 | 175 | 266 | 91 | 188 | 250 | 1303 | 28034 |
| Y2040 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | ST15 | ST16 | ST17 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 398 | 0 | 63 | 175 | 93 | 382 | 473 | 136 | 486 | 203 | 187 | 256 | 97 | 175 | 119 | 726 | 3969 |
| ST2 | 155 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 14 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 18 | 34 | 258 |
| ST3 | 264 | 20 | 0 | 21 | 117 | 7 | 50 | 44 | 6 | 11 | 10 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 16 | 50 | 119 | 745 |
| ST4 | 926 | 8 | 73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 42 | 1054 |
| ST5 | 2370 | 21 | 230 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 14 | 23 | 112 | 2809 |
| ST6 | 1128 | 11 | 191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 1347 |
| ST7 | 3057 | 26 | 444 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 3.40 Station-to-Station Matrix (Phase-1 development case: High Growth)

| Y2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 126 | 0 | 12 | 33 | 44 | 62 | 289 | 106 | 193 | 123 | 130 | 186 | 286 | 1590 |
| ST2 | 97 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 157 |
| ST3 | 114 | 7 | 0 | 13 | 68 | 4 | 30 | 25 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 13 | 118 | 409 |
| ST4 | 790 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 798 |
| ST5 | 1,898 | 18 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 24 | 60 | 2050 |
| ST6 | 892 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 904 |
| ST7 | 2,274 | 23 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2329 |
| ST8 | 1,205 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1214 |
| ST9 | 513 | 5 | 18 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 539 |
| ST10 | 2,699 | 27 | 43 | 0 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2793 |
| ST11 | 1,137 | 25 | 20 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1195 |
| ST12 | 1,073 | 24 | 28 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1156 |
| ST13 | 1,638 | 30 | 51 | 5 | 19 | 4 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1765 |
| ST14 | 1,959 | 55 | 63 | 1 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2116 |
| Alighting | 16289 | 359 | 274 | 38 | 216 | 57 | 143 | 320 | 109 | 208 | 132 | 137 | 225 | 508 | 19015 |
| Y2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 14 | 38 | 48 | 67 | 326 | 116 | 217 | 141 | 155 | 205 | 291 | 1758 |
| ST2 | 123 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 43 | 194 |
| ST3 | 166 | 8 | 0 | 16 | 97 | 6 | 40 | 35 | 4 | 12 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 155 | 574 |
| ST4 | 853 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 862 |
| ST5 | 2,042 | 19 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 21 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 23 | 66 | 2210 |
| ST6 | 981 | 11 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 999 |
| ST7 | 2,475 | 24 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2535 |
| ST8 | 1,308 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1317 |
| ST9 | 563 | 5 | 19 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 591 |
| ST10 | 2,960 | 28 | 48 | 1 | 27 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3065 |
| ST11 | 1,209 | 28 | 21 | 1 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1275 |
| ST12 | 1,135 | 25 | 33 | 4 | 17 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1227 |
| ST13 | 1,764 | 31 | 53 | 5 | 21 | 5 | 16 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1899 |
| ST14 | 1,990 | 62 | 65 | 1 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2158 |
| Alighting | 17569 | 391 | 301 | 46 | 267 | 65 | 163 | 368 | 121 | 237 | 154 | 173 | 252 | 557 | 20664 |
| Y2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 152 | 0 | 13 | 42 | 52 | 74 | 360 | 126 | 243 | 154 | 175 | 231 | 302 | 1924 |
| ST2 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 12 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 43 | 236 |
| ST3 | 204 | 8 | 0 | 22 | 109 | 7 | 46 | 39 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 12 | 28 | 171 | 671 |
| ST4 | 913 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 922 |
| ST5 | 2,177 | 22 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 21 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 23 | 76 | 2364 |
| ST6 | 1,057 | 11 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1077 |
| ST7 | 2,641 | 26 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2705 |
| ST8 | 1,434 | 3 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1446 |
| ST9 | 593 | 6 | 21 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 624 |
| ST10 | 3,076 | 30 | 50 | 1 | 29 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3187 |
| ST11 | 1,250 | 29 | 21 | 1 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1318 |
| ST12 | 1,163 | 27 | 33 | 4 | 18 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1259 |
| ST13 | 1,806 | 31 | 52 | 5 | 23 | 5 | 16 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1943 |
| ST14 | 1,947 | 61 | 64 | 1 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2118 |
| Alighting | 18416 | 414 | 309 | 51 | 296 | 70 | 177 | 408 | 132 | 265 | 174 | 198 | 288 | 596 | 21794 |
| Y2035 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 161 | 0 | 13 | 48 | 56 | 83 | 396 | 140 | 265 | 165 | 194 | 249 | 321 | 2091 |
| ST2 | 175 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 14 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 47 | 266 |
| ST3 | 245 | 8 | 0 | 22 | 111 | 7 | 47 | 42 | 6 | 12 | 8 | 14 | 36 | 176 | 734 |
| ST4 | 962 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 972 |
| ST5 | 2,303 | 23 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 27 | 85 | 2516 |
| ST6 | 1,137 | 12 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1160 |
| ST7 | 2,820 | 29 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2893 |
| ST8 | 1,531 | 3 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1543 |
| ST9 | 635 | 6 | 21 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 666 |
| ST10 | 3,207 | 34 | 52 | 1 | 32 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3327 |
| ST11 | 1,285 | 29 | 20 | 1 | 15 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1354 |
| ST12 | 1,184 | 28 | 35 | 4 | 19 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1287 |
| ST13 | 1,858 | 32 | 51 | 5 | 24 | 5 | 18 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1999 |
| ST14 | 1,906 | 62 | 57 | 1 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2073 |
| Alighting | 19248 | 436 | 313 | 52 | 316 | 74 | 196 | 448 | 147 | 291 | 187 | 220 | 320 | 633 | 22881 |
| Y2040 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 171 | 0 | 17 | 49 | 59 | 89 | 426 | 152 | 286 | 178 | 209 | 272 | 334 | 2242 |
| ST2 | 186 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 17 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 50 | 286 |
| ST3 | 293 | 8 | 0 | 24 | 112 | 8 | 50 | 43 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 15 | 37 | 183 | 802 |
| ST4 | 1,010 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1021 |
| ST5 | 2,401 | 24 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 11 | 9 | 35 | 91 | 2631 |
| ST6 | 1,180 | 12 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1203 |
| ST7 | 2,953 | 31 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 3030 |
| ST8 | 1,614 | 3 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1626 |
| ST9 | 647 | 5 | 23 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 680 |
| ST10 | 3,280 | 31 | 53 | 1 | 32 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3398 |
| ST11 | 1,297 | 29 | 19 | 2 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1368 |
| ST12 | 1,181 | 30 | 34 | 4 | 19 | 2 | 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1288 |
| ST13 | 1,893 | 35 | 52 | 5 | 24 | 5 | 21 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2041 |
| ST14 | 1,897 | 64 | 58 | 1 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2068 |
| Alighting | 19832 | 453 | 318 | 59 | 323 | 80 | 212 | 479 | 159 | 313 | 202 | 238 | 353 | 663 | 23684 |
| Y2050 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 179 | 0 | 18 | 53 | 65 | 97 | 475 | 173 | 318 | 194 | 235 | 309 | 356 | 2472 |
| ST2 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 19 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 56 | 318 |
| ST3 | 384 | 8 | 0 | 24 | 124 | 8 | 52 | 45 | 6 | 14 | 13 | 20 | 46 | 182 | 926 |
| ST4 | 1,068 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1080 |
| ST5 | 2,528 | 25 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 24 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 13 | 12 | 37 | 94 | 2770 |
| ST6 | 1,247 | 12 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 1272 |
| ST7 | 3,108 | 32 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 3190 |
| ST8 | 1,739 | 4 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1753 |
| ST9 | 678 | 5 | 23 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 711 |
| ST10 | 3,396 | 31 | 52 | 1 | 36 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3517 |
| ST11 | 1,295 | 31 | 18 | 2 | 16 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1367 |
| ST12 | 1,152 | 31 | 31 | 5 | 20 | 2 | 17 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1260 |
| ST13 | 1,943 | 36 | 49 | 5 | 26 | 5 | 21 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2092 |
| ST14 | 1,839 | 64 | 52 | 3 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2012 |
| Alighting | 20582 | 469 | 309 | 64 | 355 | 87 | 223 | 533 | 180 | 345 | 224 | 273 | 402 | 694 | 24740 |

Table 3.41 Station-to-Station Matrix (Phase-1 development case: Mid Growth)

| Y2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 123 | 0 | 11 | 33 | 42 | 63 | 281 | 103 | 185 | 125 | 125 | 180 | 284 | 1555 |
| ST2 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 155 |
| ST3 | 103 | 7 | 0 | 13 | 62 | 4 | 28 | 24 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 114 | 379 |
| ST4 | 712 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 720 |
| ST5 | 1,714 | 16 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 20 | 54 | 1852 |
| ST6 | 803 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 813 |
| ST7 | 2,056 | 20 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2107 |
| ST8 | 1,084 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1091 |
| ST9 | 458 | 4 | 17 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 482 |
| ST10 | 2,396 | 23 | 40 | 0 | 22 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2482 |
| ST11 | 1,015 | 23 | 19 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1068 |
| ST12 | 984 | 22 | 24 | 2 | 13 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1057 |
| ST13 | 1,499 | 26 | 45 | 4 | 18 | 2 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1609 |
| ST14 | 1,808 | 51 | 56 | 1 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1950 |
| Alighting | 14727 | 332 | 250 | 35 | 200 | 53 | 137 | 309 | 106 | 200 | 133 | 131 | 211 | 496 | 17320 |
| Y2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 134 | 0 | 14 | 37 | 46 | 64 | 317 | 110 | 209 | 133 | 146 | 200 | 290 | 1700 |
| ST2 | 122 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 42 | 192 |
| ST3 | 141 | 7 | 0 | 14 | 89 | 5 | 35 | 32 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 15 | 146 | 507 |
| ST4 | 735 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 743 |
| ST5 | 1,745 | 17 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 21 | 56 | 1886 |
| ST6 | 827 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 838 |
| ST7 | 2,120 | 22 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2177 |
| ST8 | 1,121 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1128 |
| ST9 | 474 | 4 | 17 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 498 |
| ST10 | 2,500 | 24 | 41 | 0 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2589 |
| ST11 | 1,042 | 24 | 19 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1098 |
| ST12 | 989 | 24 | 25 | 3 | 15 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1068 |
| ST13 | 1,508 | 28 | 44 | 4 | 18 | 3 | 14 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1621 |
| ST14 | 1,782 | 50 | 51 | 1 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1921 |
| Alighting | 15106 | 352 | 250 | 41 | 240 | 59 | 146 | 354 | 114 | 226 | 145 | 157 | 240 | 536 | 17966 |
| Y2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 141 | 0 | 14 | 40 | 51 | 68 | 346 | 124 | 228 | 150 | 166 | 218 | 303 | 1849 |
| ST2 | 138 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 12 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 48 | 217 |
| ST3 | 166 | 7 | 0 | 18 | 98 | 5 | 39 | 34 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 20 | 157 | 571 |
| ST4 | 746 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 754 |
| ST5 | 1,797 | 17 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 23 | 57 | 1943 |
| ST6 | 846 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 858 |
| ST7 | 2,193 | 24 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2254 |
| ST8 | 1,168 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1177 |
| ST9 | 492 | 5 | 17 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 517 |
| ST10 | 2,500 | 25 | 41 | 0 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2590 |
| ST11 | 1,034 | 24 | 18 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1089 |
| ST12 | 963 | 24 | 24 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1042 |
| ST13 | 1,495 | 28 | 44 | 5 | 19 | 3 | 14 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1611 |
| ST14 | 1,732 | 52 | 48 | 1 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1872 |
| Alighting | 15270 | 365 | 248 | 46 | 259 | 64 | 155 | 386 | 129 | 247 | 164 | 179 | 265 | 567 | 18344 |
| Y2035 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 150 | 0 | 13 | 43 | 53 | 77 | 371 | 126 | 244 | 156 | 182 | 235 | 308 | 1958 |
| ST2 | 163 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 14 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 46 | 250 |
| ST3 | 191 | 7 | 0 | 19 | 98 | 5 | 39 | 35 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 20 | 158 | 600 |
| ST4 | 762 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 770 |
| ST5 | 1,818 | 17 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 24 | 60 | 1969 |
| ST6 | 854 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 866 |
| ST7 | 2,252 | 25 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2316 |
| ST8 | 1,191 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1200 |
| ST9 | 495 | 5 | 17 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 520 |
| ST10 | 2,493 | 25 | 40 | 0 | 24 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2583 |
| ST11 | 1,022 | 25 | 15 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1075 |
| ST12 | 945 | 24 | 24 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1024 |
| ST13 | 1,478 | 28 | 41 | 5 | 19 | 4 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1593 |
| ST14 | 1,700 | 51 | 45 | 1 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1837 |
| Alighting | 15364 | 376 | 240 | 46 | 265 | 67 | 167 | 412 | 131 | 264 | 172 | 197 | 286 | 574 | 18561 |
| Y2040 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 156 | 0 | 13 | 46 | 54 | 82 | 396 | 140 | 265 | 173 | 195 | 251 | 320 | 2091 |
| ST2 | 176 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 14 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 47 | 268 |
| ST3 | 220 | 7 | 0 | 19 | 98 | 5 | 38 | 35 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 20 | 160 | 631 |
| ST4 | 768 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 776 |
| ST5 | 1,839 | 18 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 24 | 60 | 1992 |
| ST6 | 856 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 868 |
| ST7 | 2,261 | 26 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2329 |
| ST8 | 1,212 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1222 |
| ST9 | 495 | 4 | 16 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 518 |
| ST10 | 2,478 | 25 | 39 | 1 | 24 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2568 |
| ST11 | 992 | 25 | 14 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1046 |
| ST12 | 913 | 24 | 24 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 992 |
| ST13 | 1,442 | 29 | 34 | 5 | 19 | 4 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1551 |
| ST14 | 1,633 | 51 | 39 | 1 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1764 |
| Alighting | 15285 | 384 | 228 | 48 | 270 | 68 | 171 | 437 | 145 | 287 | 190 | 212 | 302 | 589 | 18616 |
| Y2050 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 167 | 0 | 17 | 49 | 58 | 90 | 438 | 153 | 288 | 175 | 214 | 274 | 336 | 2259 |
| ST2 | 189 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 17 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 51 | 290 |
| ST3 | 271 | 6 | 0 | 19 | 99 | 5 | 37 | 36 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 20 | 161 | 683 |
| ST4 | 764 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 772 |
| ST5 | 1,805 | 18 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 24 | 60 | 1958 |
| ST6 | 849 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 860 |
| ST7 | 2,264 | 25 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2332 |
| ST8 | 1,221 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1228 |
| ST9 | 485 | 4 | 15 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 507 |
| ST10 | 2,417 | 24 | 35 | 1 | 24 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2502 |
| ST11 | 926 | 22 | 12 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 975 |
| ST12 | 847 | 24 | 21 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 923 |
| ST13 | 1,391 | 29 | 33 | 5 | 20 | 4 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1500 |
| ST14 | 1,569 | 49 | 35 | 1 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1694 |
| Alighting | 14998 | 386 | 211 | 52 | 278 | 72 | 179 | 480 | 158 | 310 | 192 | 231 | 326 | 610 | 18483 |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 3.42 Station-to-Station Matrix (Phase-1 development case: Low Growth)

| Y2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 119 | 0 | 11 | 30 | 39 | 62 | 277 | 100 | 181 | 120 | 123 | 176 | 274 | 1512 |
| ST2 | 94 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 154 |
| ST3 | 98 | 7 | 0 | 12 | 61 | 3 | 27 | 22 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 9 | 112 | 365 |
| ST4 | 668 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 673 |
| ST5 | 1,636 | 16 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 19 | 53 | 1763 |
| ST6 | 768 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 779 |
| ST7 | 1,966 | 19 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2015 |
| ST8 | 1,028 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1035 |
| ST9 | 437 | 2 | 17 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 459 |
| ST10 | 2,256 | 21 | 40 | 0 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2339 |
| ST11 | 952 | 22 | 16 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1001 |
| ST12 | 925 | 20 | 24 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 995 |
| ST13 | 1,403 | 23 | 42 | 4 | 18 | 2 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1507 |
| ST14 | 1,702 | 53 | 49 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1834 |
| Alighting | 13933 | 317 | 237 | 33 | 190 | 49 | 127 | 303 | 103 | 196 | 127 | 127 | 206 | 483 | 16431 |
| Y2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 126 | 0 | 10 | 37 | 44 | 63 | 305 | 108 | 202 | 124 | 142 | 199 | 289 | 1649 |
| ST2 | 109 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 177 |
| ST3 | 133 | 7 | 0 | 14 | 80 | 5 | 34 | 32 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 3 | 14 | 143 | 482 |
| ST4 | 692 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 697 |
| ST5 | 1,656 | 16 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 18 | 53 | 1786 |
| ST6 | 781 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 792 |
| ST7 | 2,002 | 21 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2057 |
| ST8 | 1,061 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1068 |
| ST9 | 439 | 4 | 17 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 463 |
| ST10 | 2,329 | 23 | 40 | 0 | 22 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2415 |
| ST11 | 979 | 23 | 16 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1030 |
| ST12 | 930 | 22 | 23 | 2 | 13 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1002 |
| ST13 | 1,418 | 26 | 42 | 4 | 18 | 2 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1525 |
| ST14 | 1,698 | 49 | 48 | 1 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1828 |
| Alighting | 14227 | 332 | 239 | 36 | 222 | 56 | 139 | 341 | 111 | 218 | 133 | 150 | 233 | 534 | 16971 |
| Y2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 136 | 0 | 12 | 36 | 46 | 65 | 330 | 115 | 213 | 130 | 156 | 203 | 297 | 1739 |
| ST2 | 132 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 11 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 45 | 206 |
| ST3 | 156 | 7 | 0 | 18 | 91 | 5 | 39 | 34 | 4 | 9 | 7 | 4 | 19 | 151 | 544 |
| ST4 | 714 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 722 |
| ST5 | 1,696 | 16 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 21 | 55 | 1835 |
| ST6 | 796 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 806 |
| ST7 | 2,071 | 21 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2128 |
| ST8 | 1,098 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1105 |
| ST9 | 465 | 4 | 16 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 488 |
| ST10 | 2,321 | 22 | 40 | 0 | 22 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2406 |
| ST11 | 973 | 24 | 16 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1026 |
| ST12 | 914 | 24 | 23 | 3 | 14 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 990 |
| ST13 | 1,417 | 28 | 41 | 4 | 18 | 2 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1525 |
| ST14 | 1,668 | 47 | 47 | 1 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1799 |
| Alighting | 14421 | 346 | 237 | 43 | 239 | 58 | 151 | 368 | 119 | 230 | 144 | 166 | 247 | 550 | 17319 |
| Y2035 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 11 | 39 | 50 | 69 | 357 | 121 | 229 | 140 | 170 | 221 | 304 | 1851 |
| ST2 | 157 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 12 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 43 | 238 |
| ST3 | 181 | 7 | 0 | 18 | 93 | 5 | 38 | 34 | 4 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 20 | 152 | 573 |
| ST4 | 721 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 729 |
| ST5 | 1,729 | 17 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 23 | 57 | 1874 |
| ST6 | 810 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 820 |
| ST7 | 2,124 | 22 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2184 |
| ST8 | 1,125 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1132 |
| ST9 | 469 | 4 | 16 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 492 |
| ST10 | 2,360 | 23 | 39 | 0 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2446 |
| ST11 | 956 | 22 | 14 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1005 |
| ST12 | 901 | 24 | 23 | 3 | 15 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 978 |
| ST13 | 1,404 | 29 | 34 | 4 | 18 | 3 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1507 |
| ST14 | 1,632 | 49 | 39 | 1 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1758 |
| Alighting | 14569 | 354 | 221 | 42 | 248 | 63 | 154 | 395 | 125 | 248 | 156 | 184 | 270 | 558 | 17587 |
| Y2040 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 143 | 0 | 12 | 41 | 52 | 76 | 377 | 127 | 239 | 153 | 173 | 228 | 322 | 1943 |
| ST2 | 169 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 14 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 46 | 257 |
| ST3 | 210 | 7 | 0 | 18 | 95 | 5 | 38 | 34 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 20 | 154 | 607 |
| ST4 | 738 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 746 |
| ST5 | 1,771 | 17 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 23 | 57 | 1917 |
| ST6 | 825 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 836 |
| ST7 | 2,146 | 23 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2210 |
| ST8 | 1,153 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1160 |
| ST9 | 484 | 5 | 15 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 507 |
| ST10 | 2,348 | 25 | 38 | 0 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2435 |
| ST11 | 949 | 24 | 14 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 |
| ST12 | 877 | 24 | 22 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 954 |
| ST13 | 1,396 | 29 | 33 | 4 | 19 | 3 | 14 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1501 |
| ST14 | 1,581 | 49 | 36 | 1 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1706 |
| Alighting | 14647 | 364 | 217 | 44 | 258 | 65 | 161 | 417 | 132 | 258 | 169 | 188 | 278 | 581 | 17779 |
| Y2050 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line | ST1 | ST2 | ST3 | ST4 | ST5 | ST6 | ST7 | ST8 | ST9 | ST10 | ST11 | ST12 | ST13 | ST14 | Boarding |
| ST1 | 0 | 153 | 0 | 15 | 45 | 55 | 82 | 408 | 147 | 270 | 171 | 198 | 263 | 319 | 2126 |
| ST2 | 183 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 16 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 50 | 281 |
| ST3 | 266 | 6 | 0 | 19 | 98 | 5 | 37 | 35 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 20 | 160 | 675 |
| ST4 | 748 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 756 |
| ST5 | 1,779 | 17 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 23 | 60 | 1928 |
| ST6 | 838 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 849 |
| ST7 | 2,209 | 25 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2278 |
| ST8 | 1,201 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1208 |
| ST9 | 478 | 4 | 15 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| ST10 | 2,356 | 22 | 34 | 0 | 24 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2437 |
| ST11 | 907 | 22 | 12 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 955 |
| ST12 | 821 | 25 | 19 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 896 |
| ST13 | 1,364 | 30 | 32 | 5 | 19 | 4 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1472 |
| ST14 | 1,542 | 47 | 34 | 1 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1664 |
| Alighting | 14692 | 369 | 207 | 49 | 270 | 69 | 169 | 449 | 152 | 292 | 188 | 215 | 313 | 591 | 18025 |

Source: JICA Study Team

3.6.3 Daily Traffic

The estimated OD matrices represent the traffic in the morning peak hours, and it is likely that the OD matrix in the afternoon peak hours is the transposed matrix of the morning peaks. It is assumed that the daily OD is calculated from the combined matrix of the morning and afternoon peak hours by multiplying a scalar value.

According to the traffic survey, the bus traffic in the morning peak hours for both directions accounts for 12% of the daily traffic. The rate of the total trips in the morning peaks to that of a day is assumed to be 12%. From this, the number of boarding and alighting passengers in a day was calculated from that of peak hours by multiplying 1/0.12.

The result of the calculation of boarding passengers is shown in Table 3.43 and Table 3.44.

Table 3.43 Daily Boarding Passengers by Station (Full Development Case)

| Station | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 | 2040 | 2050 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1 | 84,346 | 88,679 | 92,813 | 97,721 | 101,663 | 110,854 |
| 2 | 2,779 | 3,067 | 3,400 | 3,604 | 3,825 | 4,358 |
| 3 | 8,871 | 11,250 | 12,621 | 12,783 | 14,175 | 15,163 |
| 4 | 3,788 | 4,063 | 4,350 | 4,658 | 4,963 | 5,392 |
| 5 | 11,004 | 11,754 | 12,433 | 12,983 | 13,767 | 15,021 |
| 6 | 4,754 | 5,088 | 5,421 | 5,800 | 6,179 | 6,688 |
| 7 | 14,696 | 15,808 | 16,979 | 18,042 | 18,917 | 20,692 |
| 8 | 7,363 | 7,975 | 8,629 | 9,183 | 9,654 | 10,854 |
| 9 | 2,667 | 2,854 | 3,033 | 3,179 | 3,300 | 3,613 |
| 10 | 12,833 | 13,758 | 14,233 | 14,746 | 15,225 | 15,783 |
| 11 | 4,125 | 4,388 | 4,575 | 4,733 | 4,883 | 5,117 |
| 12 | 3,283 | 3,488 | 3,575 | 3,679 | 3,742 | 3,975 |
| 13 | 6,179 | 6,608 | 6,879 | 7,133 | 7,329 | 7,917 |
| 14 | 763 | 863 | 879 | 958 | 1,033 | 1,167 |
| 15 | 1,413 | 1,558 | 1,679 | 1,808 | 1,958 | 2,204 |
| 16 | 5,179 | 5,988 | 6,496 | 6,971 | 7,563 | 8,242 |
| 17 | 23,483 | 24,271 | 25,046 | 25,633 | 26,292 | 28,479 |
| Total | 197,525 | 211,458 | 223,042 | 233,617 | 244,467 | 265,517 |

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 3.44 Daily Boarding and Alighting Passengers by Station (Phase-1 Case)

| Station | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 | 2040 | 2050 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1 | 74,496 | 80,529 | 84,750 | 88,913 | 91,975 | 96,058 |
| 2 | 2,150 | 2,438 | 2,708 | 2,925 | 3,079 | 3,279 |
| 3 | 2,846 | 3,646 | 4,083 | 4,363 | 4,667 | 5,146 |
| 4 | 3,483 | 3,783 | 4,054 | 4,267 | 4,500 | 4,767 |
| 5 | 9,442 | 10,321 | 11,083 | 11,800 | 12,308 | 13,021 |
| 6 | 4,004 | 4,433 | 4,779 | 5,142 | 5,346 | 5,663 |
| 7 | 10,300 | 11,242 | 12,008 | 12,871 | 13,508 | 14,221 |
| 8 | 6,392 | 7,021 | 7,725 | 8,296 | 8,771 | 9,525 |
| 9 | 2,700 | 2,967 | 3,150 | 3,388 | 3,496 | 3,713 |
| 10 | 12,504 | 13,758 | 14,383 | 15,075 | 15,463 | 16,092 |
| 11 | 5,529 | 5,954 | 6,217 | 6,421 | 6,542 | 6,629 |
| 12 | 5,388 | 5,833 | 6,071 | 6,279 | 6,358 | 6,388 |
| 13 | 8,292 | 8,963 | 9,296 | 9,663 | 9,975 | 10,392 |
| 14 | 10,933 | 11,313 | 11,308 | 11,275 | 11,379 | 11,275 |
| Total | 158,458 | 172,200 | 181,617 | 190,675 | 197,367 | 206,167 |

Source: JICA Study Team

3.6.4 Results of Traffic Assignment

(1) Peak Hour Traffic

Under the Present scenario, the future peak hour traffic of the Bridge of Americas must be almost the same as the present traffic because the peak hour traffic volume cannot exceed the traffic capacity of the Pan-American Road. After the peak hour traffic on the Centenario Bridge exceeds the capacity, the hourly traffic crossing the canal in the future becomes the same as the present traffic. On the other hand, traffic flow in off-peak hour will continue to increase.

In the demand forecast model, the peak hour traffic is estimated using the peak hour OD matrix although the “peak hour traffic” does not necessarily represent the peak hour traffic, because it should be considered that a part of the traffic would shift to other hours. Table 3.45 (A-C) shows the result of the demand forecast for the peak hour.

(2) Daily Traffic

The peak hour traffic on the Bridge of Americas accounts for 7% of 24 hours of traffic according to the traffic survey conducted in 2013 by the JICA Study Team. The daily traffic was estimated from the peak hour traffic by applying the peak hour rate. Table 3.45 (D) shows the result of the demand forecast of the daily traffic (no. of vehicles). The results of the demand forecast represent the traffic flow in a typical weekday instead of AADT used in the ACP's Study.

To compare the results with the ACP's Study, the results of the demand forecast were converted to AADT (5:00-21:00) using the conversion factors (from a daily to AADT) of 1.0595 and 1.0246 for cars and buses, respectively, which are used in the ACP's Study. The results are shown in Table 3.45 (E).

Table 3.46 and Table 3.47 show the results of the demand forecast of other population scenarios.

Table 3.45 Result of Demand Forecast (Population High Projection)**A: Peak Hour Peak Direction (PCU)**

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 1,746 | 3,445 | 1,379 | 1,921 | 1,877 | 1,157 | 1,709 | 1,451 | 1,264 | 2,985 |
| 2025 | 2,578 | 3,871 | 1,823 | 2,186 | 2,425 | 1,512 | 2,045 | 1,841 | 1,642 | 3,685 |
| 2030 | 3,282 | 4,362 | 2,329 | 2,425 | 2,875 | 1,914 | 2,222 | 2,323 | 2,067 | 4,319 |
| 2035 | 3,669 | 5,124 | 3,133 | 2,598 | 3,045 | 2,287 | 2,436 | 2,711 | 2,607 | 4,754 |
| 2040 | 4,533 | 5,522 | 3,379 | 2,799 | 3,953 | 2,746 | 2,715 | 3,118 | 3,106 | 5,402 |
| 2045 | 5,131 | 5,979 | 4,008 | 3,123 | 3,963 | 3,459 | 2,754 | 3,175 | 3,420 | 5,897 |
| 2050 | 5,173 | 6,956 | 4,083 | 3,442 | 4,611 | 3,391 | 2,904 | 3,977 | 4,208 | 5,995 |

B: Peak Hour Off-peak Direction (PCU)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 635 | 670 | 609 | 85 | 598 | 604 | 82 | 549 | 605 | 625 |
| 2025 | 694 | 713 | 655 | 89 | 648 | 645 | 88 | 588 | 645 | 671 |
| 2030 | 751 | 742 | 699 | 86 | 693 | 697 | 84 | 631 | 698 | 710 |
| 2035 | 812 | 779 | 766 | 98 | 712 | 759 | 98 | 650 | 760 | 742 |
| 2040 | 885 | 820 | 834 | 101 | 752 | 825 | 101 | 684 | 829 | 775 |
| 2045 | 922 | 868 | 870 | 106 | 799 | 862 | 104 | 717 | 864 | 814 |
| 2050 | 958 | 890 | 928 | 113 | 815 | 896 | 112 | 738 | 897 | 843 |

C: Peak Hour Both Directions (PCU)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 2,381 | 4,115 | 1,988 | 2,006 | 2,475 | 1,761 | 1,791 | 2,000 | 1,869 | 3,610 |
| 2025 | 3,272 | 4,584 | 2,478 | 2,275 | 3,073 | 2,157 | 2,133 | 2,429 | 2,287 | 4,356 |
| 2030 | 4,033 | 5,104 | 3,028 | 2,511 | 3,568 | 2,611 | 2,306 | 2,954 | 2,765 | 5,029 |
| 2035 | 4,481 | 5,903 | 3,899 | 2,696 | 3,757 | 3,046 | 2,534 | 3,361 | 3,367 | 5,496 |
| 2040 | 5,418 | 6,342 | 4,213 | 2,900 | 4,705 | 3,571 | 2,816 | 3,802 | 3,935 | 6,177 |
| 2045 | 6,053 | 6,847 | 4,878 | 3,229 | 4,762 | 4,321 | 2,858 | 3,892 | 4,284 | 6,711 |
| 2050 | 6,131 | 7,846 | 5,011 | 3,555 | 5,426 | 4,287 | 3,016 | 4,715 | 5,105 | 6,838 |

D: Day (24 hours: No. of Vehicles)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 39,280 | 56,132 | 33,837 | 28,269 | 33,112 | 30,615 | 25,905 | 28,705 | 32,144 | 52,560 |
| 2025 | 52,951 | 62,800 | 41,794 | 32,236 | 41,507 | 37,222 | 30,950 | 34,900 | 39,072 | 63,457 |
| 2030 | 64,982 | 70,495 | 50,818 | 35,830 | 48,616 | 44,882 | 33,651 | 42,566 | 47,068 | 73,481 |
| 2035 | 72,418 | 82,126 | 64,310 | 38,663 | 51,342 | 52,146 | 37,113 | 48,520 | 56,718 | 80,505 |
| 2040 | 87,071 | 89,361 | 70,021 | 41,823 | 65,002 | 60,857 | 41,402 | 55,009 | 66,050 | 90,668 |
| 2045 | 97,013 | 96,226 | 80,442 | 46,709 | 65,867 | 72,492 | 42,195 | 56,424 | 71,949 | 98,619 |
| 2050 | 99,138 | 110,894 | 83,367 | 51,608 | 75,508 | 73,024 | 44,665 | 68,351 | 84,695 | 100,808 |

E: AADT (No. of Vehicles)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 31,525 | 50,906 | 26,382 | 25,615 | 30,246 | 23,341 | 23,361 | 26,010 | 25,613 | 48,988 |
| 2025 | 43,512 | 56,846 | 32,976 | 29,177 | 37,996 | 28,661 | 27,940 | 31,677 | 31,427 | 59,243 |
| 2030 | 53,754 | 63,668 | 40,379 | 32,346 | 44,488 | 34,775 | 30,266 | 38,690 | 38,078 | 68,563 |
| 2035 | 59,775 | 74,253 | 52,116 | 34,821 | 46,867 | 40,634 | 33,334 | 44,113 | 46,464 | 75,005 |
| 2040 | 72,448 | 80,602 | 56,350 | 37,572 | 59,532 | 47,700 | 37,149 | 50,007 | 54,377 | 84,444 |
| 2045 | 80,958 | 86,753 | 65,310 | 42,008 | 60,177 | 57,806 | 37,722 | 51,169 | 59,229 | 91,841 |
| 2050 | 81,996 | 100,210 | 67,103 | 46,436 | 69,085 | 57,341 | 39,859 | 62,233 | 70,669 | 93,577 |

Source: Estimation by the JICA Study Team

Table 3.46 Result of Demand Forecast (Population Medium Projection)**A: Peak Hour Peak Direction (PCU)**

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 1,428 | 3,227 | 1,194 | 1,759 | 1,689 | 960 | 1,547 | 1,291 | 1,085 | 2,703 |
| 2025 | 1,916 | 3,582 | 1,461 | 1,972 | 2,051 | 1,210 | 1,832 | 1,515 | 1,358 | 3,190 |
| 2030 | 2,452 | 3,884 | 1,753 | 2,215 | 2,355 | 1,476 | 2,039 | 1,770 | 1,634 | 3,640 |
| 2035 | 2,911 | 4,158 | 2,082 | 2,358 | 2,617 | 1,707 | 2,092 | 2,124 | 1,894 | 4,019 |
| 2040 | 3,332 | 4,515 | 2,408 | 2,489 | 2,937 | 1,957 | 2,302 | 2,330 | 2,136 | 4,444 |
| 2045 | 3,528 | 4,867 | 2,750 | 2,593 | 3,039 | 2,115 | 2,319 | 2,579 | 2,353 | 4,650 |
| 2050 | 3,735 | 5,196 | 3,240 | 2,639 | 3,039 | 2,303 | 2,430 | 2,781 | 2,788 | 4,716 |

B: Peak Hour Off-peak Direction (PCU)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 610 | 653 | 575 | 82 | 594 | 584 | 78 | 515 | 577 | 624 |
| 2025 | 665 | 680 | 631 | 85 | 616 | 620 | 81 | 535 | 617 | 644 |
| 2030 | 716 | 711 | 675 | 82 | 658 | 673 | 79 | 565 | 671 | 670 |
| 2035 | 762 | 742 | 711 | 89 | 692 | 714 | 85 | 596 | 710 | 710 |
| 2040 | 807 | 770 | 758 | 94 | 714 | 757 | 90 | 619 | 752 | 738 |
| 2045 | 841 | 793 | 788 | 97 | 737 | 794 | 94 | 632 | 790 | 755 |
| 2050 | 870 | 808 | 818 | 99 | 749 | 826 | 94 | 643 | 818 | 771 |

C: Peak Hour Both Directions (PCU)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 2,038 | 3,880 | 1,769 | 1,841 | 2,283 | 1,544 | 1,625 | 1,806 | 1,662 | 3,327 |
| 2025 | 2,581 | 4,262 | 2,092 | 2,057 | 2,667 | 1,830 | 1,913 | 2,050 | 1,975 | 3,834 |
| 2030 | 3,168 | 4,595 | 2,428 | 2,297 | 3,013 | 2,149 | 2,118 | 2,335 | 2,305 | 4,310 |
| 2035 | 3,673 | 4,900 | 2,793 | 2,447 | 3,309 | 2,421 | 2,177 | 2,720 | 2,604 | 4,729 |
| 2040 | 4,139 | 5,285 | 3,166 | 2,583 | 3,651 | 2,714 | 2,392 | 2,949 | 2,888 | 5,182 |
| 2045 | 4,369 | 5,660 | 3,538 | 2,690 | 3,776 | 2,909 | 2,413 | 3,211 | 3,143 | 5,405 |
| 2050 | 4,605 | 6,004 | 4,058 | 2,738 | 3,788 | 3,129 | 2,524 | 3,424 | 3,606 | 5,487 |

D: Day (24 hours: No. of Vehicles)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 34,430 | 53,182 | 30,751 | 26,055 | 30,627 | 27,573 | 23,841 | 26,305 | 29,223 | 48,596 |
| 2025 | 43,151 | 58,843 | 36,336 | 29,336 | 36,129 | 32,615 | 28,150 | 29,907 | 34,658 | 56,128 |
| 2030 | 52,718 | 64,045 | 42,318 | 33,044 | 41,223 | 38,346 | 31,330 | 34,180 | 40,561 | 63,388 |
| 2035 | 60,989 | 68,805 | 48,596 | 35,420 | 45,606 | 43,282 | 32,392 | 39,856 | 45,882 | 69,755 |
| 2040 | 68,878 | 74,832 | 55,157 | 37,673 | 50,709 | 48,693 | 35,723 | 43,337 | 51,171 | 76,689 |
| 2045 | 73,085 | 80,569 | 61,399 | 39,424 | 52,652 | 52,399 | 36,217 | 47,259 | 55,742 | 80,240 |
| 2050 | 77,495 | 85,987 | 69,867 | 40,365 | 53,072 | 56,574 | 38,022 | 50,486 | 63,388 | 81,808 |

E: AADT (No. of Vehicles)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 26,945 | 48,109 | 23,468 | 23,521 | 27,891 | 20,467 | 21,403 | 23,732 | 22,761 | 45,119 |
| 2025 | 34,260 | 53,090 | 27,823 | 26,433 | 32,906 | 24,310 | 25,286 | 26,951 | 27,119 | 52,090 |
| 2030 | 42,175 | 57,554 | 32,354 | 29,708 | 37,493 | 28,605 | 28,063 | 30,761 | 31,727 | 58,713 |
| 2035 | 48,984 | 61,647 | 37,282 | 31,750 | 41,432 | 32,266 | 28,865 | 35,920 | 35,889 | 64,513 |
| 2040 | 55,274 | 66,871 | 42,317 | 33,643 | 46,018 | 36,216 | 31,777 | 38,975 | 39,855 | 70,801 |
| 2045 | 58,369 | 71,934 | 47,333 | 35,118 | 47,677 | 38,839 | 32,067 | 42,501 | 43,411 | 73,903 |
| 2050 | 61,564 | 76,657 | 54,358 | 35,811 | 47,878 | 41,812 | 33,576 | 45,353 | 49,873 | 75,033 |

Source: Estimation by the JICA Study Team

Table 3.47 Result of Demand Forecast (Population Low Projection)**A: Peak Hour Peak Direction (PCU)**

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 1,283 | 3,061 | 1,081 | 1,693 | 1,558 | 897 | 1,418 | 1,233 | 992 | 2,546 |
| 2025 | 1,669 | 3,476 | 1,349 | 1,932 | 1,850 | 1,106 | 1,729 | 1,414 | 1,240 | 2,999 |
| 2030 | 2,308 | 3,676 | 1,638 | 2,178 | 2,155 | 1,373 | 1,880 | 1,716 | 1,529 | 3,431 |
| 2035 | 2,689 | 4,011 | 1,956 | 2,262 | 2,470 | 1,601 | 2,106 | 1,896 | 1,759 | 3,834 |
| 2040 | 3,299 | 4,277 | 2,298 | 2,470 | 2,796 | 1,882 | 2,216 | 2,266 | 2,049 | 4,305 |
| 2045 | 3,453 | 4,662 | 2,549 | 2,537 | 3,018 | 2,054 | 2,350 | 2,389 | 2,241 | 4,542 |
| 2050 | 3,689 | 5,075 | 3,135 | 2,624 | 2,993 | 2,246 | 2,410 | 2,704 | 2,609 | 4,742 |

B: Peak Hour Off-peak Direction (PCU)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 593 | 634 | 556 | 78 | 580 | 553 | 77 | 507 | 551 | 609 |
| 2025 | 635 | 664 | 605 | 83 | 600 | 606 | 76 | 523 | 604 | 625 |
| 2030 | 678 | 677 | 640 | 80 | 624 | 635 | 76 | 543 | 630 | 647 |
| 2035 | 706 | 690 | 667 | 79 | 639 | 662 | 75 | 554 | 659 | 654 |
| 2040 | 747 | 713 | 708 | 84 | 656 | 711 | 80 | 564 | 708 | 670 |
| 2045 | 764 | 750 | 722 | 86 | 696 | 723 | 82 | 595 | 719 | 704 |
| 2050 | 808 | 767 | 757 | 92 | 716 | 761 | 88 | 611 | 759 | 725 |

C: Peak Hour Both Directions (PCU)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 1,876 | 3,695 | 1,637 | 1,771 | 2,138 | 1,450 | 1,495 | 1,740 | 1,543 | 3,155 |
| 2025 | 2,304 | 4,140 | 1,954 | 2,015 | 2,450 | 1,712 | 1,805 | 1,937 | 1,844 | 3,624 |
| 2030 | 2,986 | 4,353 | 2,278 | 2,258 | 2,779 | 2,008 | 1,956 | 2,259 | 2,159 | 4,078 |
| 2035 | 3,395 | 4,701 | 2,623 | 2,341 | 3,109 | 2,263 | 2,181 | 2,450 | 2,418 | 4,488 |
| 2040 | 4,046 | 4,990 | 3,006 | 2,554 | 3,452 | 2,593 | 2,296 | 2,830 | 2,757 | 4,975 |
| 2045 | 4,217 | 5,412 | 3,271 | 2,623 | 3,714 | 2,777 | 2,432 | 2,984 | 2,960 | 5,246 |
| 2050 | 4,497 | 5,842 | 3,892 | 2,716 | 3,709 | 3,007 | 2,498 | 3,315 | 3,368 | 5,467 |

D: Day (24 hours: No. of Vehicles)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 32,137 | 50,753 | 28,887 | 25,134 | 28,691 | 26,244 | 22,012 | 25,384 | 27,551 | 46,182 |
| 2025 | 39,222 | 57,350 | 34,386 | 28,814 | 33,193 | 30,951 | 26,636 | 28,321 | 32,808 | 53,200 |
| 2030 | 50,146 | 60,831 | 40,196 | 32,551 | 38,058 | 36,346 | 29,044 | 33,130 | 38,489 | 60,131 |
| 2035 | 57,046 | 66,219 | 46,189 | 33,985 | 42,927 | 41,046 | 32,477 | 36,042 | 43,253 | 66,398 |
| 2040 | 67,578 | 70,839 | 52,893 | 37,323 | 48,030 | 46,985 | 34,373 | 41,687 | 49,314 | 73,825 |
| 2045 | 70,956 | 77,226 | 57,606 | 38,509 | 51,917 | 50,542 | 36,509 | 44,052 | 53,156 | 78,040 |
| 2050 | 75,974 | 83,816 | 67,502 | 40,079 | 52,051 | 54,852 | 37,672 | 48,965 | 60,002 | 81,594 |

E: AADT (No. of Vehicles)

| Scenario | Present | | 4th Bridge | | | 4th Bridge and Line-3 | | | Without Bridge of Americas | |
|----------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Year | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | Bridge of Americas | 4th Bridge | Centenario | 4th Bridge |
| 2020 | 24,780 | 45,810 | 21,708 | 22,648 | 26,060 | 19,212 | 19,676 | 22,862 | 21,130 | 42,762 |
| 2025 | 30,551 | 51,673 | 25,982 | 25,938 | 30,130 | 22,739 | 23,856 | 25,453 | 25,313 | 49,232 |
| 2030 | 39,747 | 54,513 | 30,351 | 29,241 | 34,501 | 26,717 | 25,905 | 29,769 | 29,705 | 55,534 |
| 2035 | 45,262 | 59,198 | 35,009 | 30,393 | 38,898 | 30,155 | 28,945 | 32,318 | 33,323 | 61,236 |
| 2040 | 54,046 | 63,095 | 40,180 | 33,310 | 43,484 | 34,604 | 30,502 | 37,416 | 38,043 | 68,006 |
| 2045 | 56,358 | 68,772 | 43,753 | 34,254 | 46,978 | 37,085 | 32,342 | 39,473 | 40,887 | 71,756 |
| 2050 | 60,127 | 74,603 | 52,126 | 35,540 | 46,910 | 40,187 | 33,245 | 43,916 | 46,569 | 74,824 |

Source: Estimation by the JICA Study Team

The future traffic volume by vehicle type on the 4th Bridge in the case of the “4th Bridge and Line-3 Scenario” is summarized in Table 3.48, with the calculation of ESALs. There are three demand forecast results based on the population projection scenarios. As explained in 3.2.2, High Population Projection was used for the planning. It was assumed that ESAL of each vehicle type was: Car=0, Bus=1, Small truck=0.018, 2-Axle truck=0.64, and 3 or more axle truck=2.03. These ESALs are the same as those in ACP’ Study except for small truck. The proportion of 2-axle trucks to 3 or more axle trucks was assumed to be 9:1 based on the ACP’s Study.

Table 3.48 Results of Demand Forecast - 4th Bridge (No. of Vehicles per day)

| High Population Projection | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|
| Year | No. of vehicles | | | | | | ESAL | |
| | Car | Bus | Light Truck | 2-Axle Truck | 3 or more axle truck | Total | Year | Accumlate (million) |
| 2020 | 26,471 | 1,050 | 793 | 352 | 39 | 28,705 | 451,629 | 0.45 |
| 2025 | 32,343 | 1,179 | 924 | 409 | 45 | 34,900 | 511,358 | 2.86 |
| 2030 | 39,700 | 1,250 | 1,082 | 480 | 53 | 42,566 | 555,977 | 5.53 |
| 2035 | 45,371 | 1,321 | 1,224 | 543 | 60 | 48,520 | 598,375 | 8.41 |
| 2040 | 51,557 | 1,379 | 1,389 | 616 | 68 | 55,009 | 639,056 | 11.51 |
| 2045 | 52,729 | 1,436 | 1,514 | 671 | 75 | 56,424 | 674,447 | 14.79 |
| 2050 | 64,414 | 1,471 | 1,651 | 732 | 81 | 68,351 | 704,486 | 18.24 |

| Medium Population Projection | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|
| Year | No. of vehicles | | | | | | ESAL | |
| | Car | Bus | Light Truck | 2-Axle Truck | 3 or more axle truck | Total | Year | Accumlate (million) |
| 2020 | 24,443 | 679 | 793 | 352 | 39 | 26,305 | 329,058 | 0.33 |
| 2025 | 27,771 | 757 | 924 | 409 | 45 | 29,907 | 372,286 | 2.08 |
| 2030 | 31,771 | 793 | 1,082 | 480 | 53 | 34,180 | 405,120 | 4.03 |
| 2035 | 37,200 | 829 | 1,224 | 543 | 60 | 39,856 | 435,732 | 6.13 |
| 2040 | 40,400 | 864 | 1,389 | 616 | 68 | 43,337 | 469,342 | 8.39 |
| 2045 | 44,129 | 871 | 1,514 | 671 | 75 | 47,259 | 488,232 | 10.78 |
| 2050 | 47,129 | 893 | 1,651 | 732 | 81 | 50,486 | 513,558 | 13.29 |

| Low Population Projection | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|
| Year | No. of vehicles | | | | | | ESAL | |
| | Car | Bus | Light Truck | 2-Axle Truck | 3 or more axle truck | Total | Year | Accumlate (million) |
| 2020 | 23,543 | 657 | 793 | 352 | 39 | 25,384 | 321,987 | 0.32 |
| 2025 | 26,214 | 729 | 924 | 409 | 45 | 28,321 | 362,858 | 2.03 |
| 2030 | 30,757 | 757 | 1,082 | 480 | 53 | 33,130 | 393,334 | 3.92 |
| 2035 | 33,429 | 786 | 1,224 | 543 | 60 | 36,042 | 421,589 | 5.96 |
| 2040 | 38,800 | 814 | 1,389 | 616 | 68 | 41,687 | 452,842 | 8.15 |
| 2045 | 40,957 | 836 | 1,514 | 671 | 75 | 44,052 | 476,447 | 10.47 |
| 2050 | 45,643 | 857 | 1,651 | 732 | 81 | 48,965 | 501,772 | 12.92 |

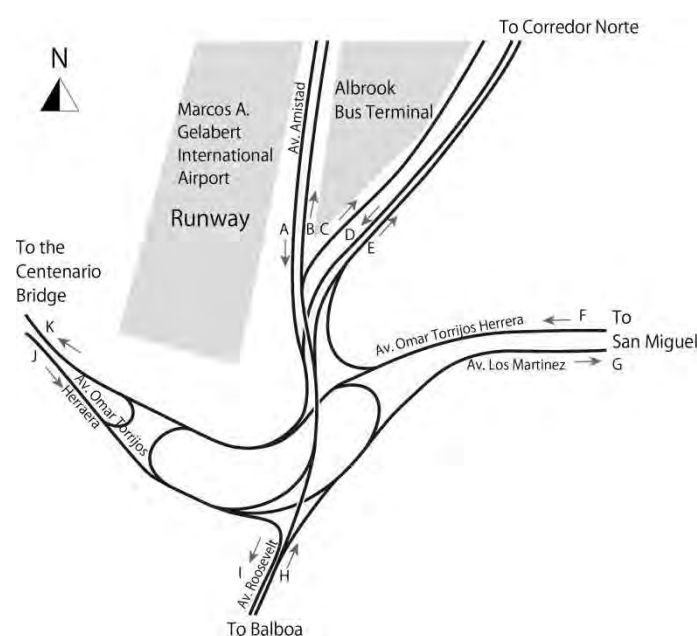
Source: Estimation by the JICA Study Team

3.7 Traffic Simulation at Omar Torrijos Roundabout

3.7.1 Traffic Flow at the Roundabout

The approach road of the 4th Bridge on the east side is to connect directly to the Corredor North as planned in ACP's Study, whereas, in the JICA Study, the approach would connect to a road network before the Corredor North. It is proposed that the approach road would connect to the road network at the Omar Torrijos Roundabout located to the south of the Albrook Airport.

Omar Torrijos Roundabout is basically a 5-way intersection as shown in Figure 3.21. For the traffic simulation of this roundabout, information on traffic flow between each entering leg and exiting leg is necessary. Since there was no such data available, the JICA Study Team conducted a traffic survey at this roundabout on December 5, 2013. In the survey, the license plate numbers were recorded at each leg and the entering and exiting pair was identified for each vehicle.



Source: Illustrated by the JICA Study Team

Figure 3.21 Omar Torrijos Roundabout

The result of the morning peak is shown in Table 3.49. The maximum traffic volume is observed from J to G, followed by the traffic from F to K. Both are traffic in the east-west direction in the above figure.

Table 3.49 Traffic at Omar Torrijos Roundabout (AM 7:00- AM 8:00)AM 6:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 102 | 287 | 23 | 135 | 114 | 661 |
| | H | 456 | | 406 | 42 | 46 | 149 | 1099 |
| | F | 765 | 439 | | | 143 | 70 | 1417 |
| | D | 301 | 188 | 351 | | 28 | 22 | 890 |
| | A | 390 | 276 | 160 | 5 | | 8 | 839 |
| Total | | 1912 | 1005 | 1204 | 70 | 352 | 363 | 4906 |

AM 7:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 702 | 1017 | 75 | 265 | 144 | 2203 |
| | H | 552 | 0 | 301 | 45 | 218 | 182 | 1298 |
| | F | 852 | 276 | 5 | 0 | 148 | 95 | 1376 |
| | D | 466 | 233 | 315 | 0 | 35 | 27 | 1076 |
| | A | 462 | 322 | 257 | 12 | 0 | 32 | 1085 |
| Total | | 2332 | 1533 | 1895 | 132 | 666 | 480 | 7038 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|---|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 10 | 33 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 49 |
| | H | 22 | | 20 | 0 | 11 | 8 | 61 |
| | F | 62 | 21 | | | 1 | 2 | 86 |
| | D | 27 | 17 | 29 | | 0 | 8 | 81 |
| | A | 6 | 1 | 4 | 0 | | 0 | 11 |
| Total | | 117 | 49 | 86 | 2 | 16 | 18 | 288 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|---|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 12 | 13 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 27 |
| | H | 20 | 0 | 19 | 4 | 14 | 10 | 67 |
| | F | 45 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 72 |
| | D | 16 | 25 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 58 |
| | A | 9 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| Total | | 90 | 66 | 45 | 4 | 19 | 17 | 241 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|-----|---|----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 12 |
| | H | 0 | | 6 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 24 |
| | F | 11 | 9 | | | 76 | 87 | 183 |
| | D | 39 | 61 | 92 | | 3 | 84 | 279 |
| | A | 3 | 2 | 2 | 6 | | 2 | 15 |
| Total | | 53 | 74 | 101 | 7 | 80 | 198 | 513 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|-----|---|----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 8 | 5 | 0 | 7 | 12 | 32 |
| | H | 2 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 15 | 25 |
| | F | 13 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 43 | 120 |
| | D | 13 | 49 | 88 | 0 | 16 | 53 | 219 |
| | A | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 22 |
| Total | | 29 | 72 | 101 | 5 | 78 | 133 | 418 |

Small truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|---|----|---|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 0 | 12 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 15 |
| | H | 2 | | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 8 |
| | F | 16 | 9 | | | 8 | 2 | 35 |
| | D | 4 | 1 | 3 | | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| | A | 2 | 0 | 4 | 0 | | 0 | 6 |
| Total | | 24 | 10 | 23 | 0 | 13 | 2 | 72 |

Small truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|---|----|---|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 15 | 31 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 51 |
| | H | 10 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 24 |
| | F | 27 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 50 |
| | D | 7 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 19 |
| | A | 6 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Total | | 50 | 36 | 53 | 0 | 10 | 4 | 153 |

Large truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|---|---|---|---|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | H | 0 | | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 4 |
| | F | 4 | 11 | | | 2 | 0 | 17 |
| | D | 2 | 5 | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| | A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 6 | 20 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 33 |

Large truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|---|---|----|---|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| | H | 5 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 0 | 24 |
| | F | 7 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 18 |
| | D | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| | A | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Total | | 15 | 21 | 7 | 8 | 12 | 0 | 63 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 118 | 333 | 25 | 143 | 122 | 741 |
| | H | 480 | 0 | 437 | 43 | 62 | 174 | 1196 |
| | F | 858 | 489 | 0 | 0 | 230 | 161 | 1738 |
| | D | 373 | 272 | 476 | 0 | 31 | 114 | 1266 |
| | A | 401 | 279 | 170 | 11 | 0 | 10 | 871 |
| Total | | 2112 | 1158 | 1416 | 79 | 466 | 581 | 5812 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 743 | 1068 | 78 | 276 | 159 | 2324 |
| | H | 589 | 0 | 339 | 56 | 247 | 207 | 1438 |
| | F | 944 | 340 | 5 | 0 | 207 | 140 | 1636 |
| | D | 505 | 314 | 419 | 0 | 55 | 86 | 1379 |
| | A | 478 | 331 | 270 | 15 | 0 | 42 | 1136 |
| Total | | 2516 | 1728 | 2101 | 149 | 785 | 634 | 7913 |

AM 8:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 595 | 692 | 119 | 138 | 280 | 1824 |
| | H | 523 | | 181 | 43 | 423 | 246 | 1416 |
| | F | 776 | 164 | | | 104 | 34 | 1078 |
| | D | 405 | 228 | 301 | | 25 | 48 | 1007 |
| | A | 465 | 435 | 331 | 15 | | 75 | 1321 |
| Total | | 2169 | 1422 | 1505 | 177 | 690 | 683 | 6646 |

AM 9:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 479 | 590 | 72 | 331 | 43 | 1515 |
| | H | 329 | | 376 | 101 | 443 | 247 | 1496 |
| | F | 652 | 115 | 188 | | 114 | 139 | 1208 |
| | D | 285 | 98 | 263 | | 90 | 78 | 814 |
| | A | 298 | 456 | 308 | 21 | | 10 | 1093 |
| Total | | 1564 | 1148 | 1725 | 194 | 978 | 517 | 6126 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 21 | 22 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 51 |
| | H | 38 | | 16 | 12 | 19 | 41 | 126 |
| | F | 29 | 26 | | | 0 | 1 | 56 |
| | D | 12 | 24 | 5 | | 1 | 8 | 50 |
| | A | 8 | 19 | 12 | 3 | | 5 | 47 |
| Total | | 87 | 90 | 55 | 18 | 22 | 58 | 330 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 26 | 23 | 3 | 11 | 0 | 63 |
| | H | 18 | | 34 | 5 | 21 | 11 | 89 |
| | F | 11 | 31 | | | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| | D | 9 | 34 | 7 | | 5 | 6 | 61 |
| | A | 20 | 8 | 16 | 1 | | 1 | 46 |
| Total | | 58 | 99 | 80 | 9 | 37 | 18 | 301 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 4 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 15 |
| | H | 2 | | 3 | 1 | 3 | 18 | 27 |
| | F | 7 | 8 | | | 31 | 93 | 139 |
| | D | 6 | 46 | 81 | | 46 | 86 | 265 |
| | A | 2 | 3 | 9 | 2 | | 25 | 41 |
| Total | | 17 | 61 | 95 | 3 | 84 | 227 | 487 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 9 |
| | H | 1 | | 1 | 3 | 1 | 21 | 27 |
| | F | 7 | 9 | | | 63 | 80 | 159 |
| | D | 5 | 38 | 109 | | 41 | 118 | 311 |
| | A | 2 | 4 | 8 | 3 | | 28 | 45 |
| Total | | 15 | 52 | 118 | 6 | 105 | 255 | 551 |

Small truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 22 | 51 | 2 | 11 | 5 | 91 |
| | H | 9 | | 11 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 25 |
| | F | 37 | 16 | | | 7 | 1 | 61 |
| | D | 10 | 5 | 10 | | 1 | 0 | 26 |
| | A | 13 | 0 | 6 | 1 | | 0 | 20 |
| Total | | 69 | 43 | 78 | 6 | 21 | 6 | 223 |

Small truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 20 | 81 | 2 | 11 | 4 | 118 |
| | H | 17 | | 22 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 47 |
| | F | 43 | 24 | | | 19 | 4 | 90 |
| | D | 7 | 4 | 10 | | 2 | 0 | 23 |
| | A | 16 | 3 | 14 | 0 | | 0 | 33 |
| Total | | 83 | 51 | 127 | 6 | 36 | 8 | 311 |

Large truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | H | 2 | | 13 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 33 |
| | F | 4 | 11 | | | 2 | 0 | 17 |
| | D | 1 | 3 | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | A | 0 | 6 | 2 | 1 | | 0 | 9 |
| Total | | 7 | 22 | 18 | 14 | 8 | 0 | 69 |

Large truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 12 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 15 |
| | H | 6 | | 19 | 8 | 17 | 0 | 50 |
| | F | 0 | 15 | | | 0 | 0 | 15 |
| | D | 0 | 4 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | A | 1 | 9 | 0 | 4 | | 0 | 14 |
| Total | | 7 | 40 | 21 | 12 | 17 | 1 | 98 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 644 | 768 | 125 | 155 | 293 | 1985 |
| | H | 574 | 0 | 224 | 71 | 453 | 305 | 1627 |
| | F | 853 | 225 | 0 | 0 | 144 | 129 | 1351 |
| | D | 434 | 306 | 399 | 0 | 73 | 142 | 1354 |
| | A | 488 | 463 | 360 | 22 | 0 | 105 | 1438 |
| Total | | 2349 | 1638 | 1751 | 218 | 825 | 974 | 7755 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 538 | 696 | 77 | 353 | 56 | 1720 |
| | H | 371 | 0 | 452 | 121 | 486 | 279 | 1709 |
| | F | 713 | 194 | 188 | 0 | 196 | 223 | 1514 |
| | D | 306 | 178 | 389 | 0 | 138 | 202 | 1213 |
| | A | 337 | 480 | 346 | 29 | 0 | 39 | 1231 |
| Total | | 1727 | 1390 | 2071 | 227 | 1173 | 799 | 7387 |

AM 10:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 15 | 397 | 615 | 69 | 428 | 172 | 1696 |
| | H | 400 | | 333 | 106 | 599 | 103 | 1541 |
| | F | 650 | 108 | 21 | | 208 | 107 | 1094 |
| | D | 188 | 201 | 221 | | 41 | 15 | 666 |
| | A | 321 | 303 | 278 | 32 | 19 | 31 | 984 |
| Total | | 1574 | 1009 | 1468 | 207 | 1295 | 428 | 5981 |

AM 11:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 302 | 780 | 95 | 427 | 206 | 1810 |
| | H | 409 | | 342 | 119 | 753 | 134 | 1757 |
| | F | 651 | 108 | 22 | | 174 | 130 | 1085 |
| | D | 208 | 385 | 178 | | 35 | 10 | 816 |
| | A | 374 | 317 | 474 | 57 | | 9 | 1231 |
| Total | | 1642 | 1112 | 1796 | 271 | 1389 | 489 | 6699 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 16 | 16 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 40 |
| | H | 26 | | 25 | 9 | 23 | 12 | 95 |
| | F | 13 | 11 | | | 4 | 2 | 30 |
| | D | 9 | 34 | 16 | | 5 | 8 | 72 |
| | A | 1 | 22 | 8 | 1 | | 0 | 32 |
| Total | | 49 | 83 | 65 | 12 | 37 | 23 | 269 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 26 | 34 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 69 |
| | H | 20 | | 25 | 3 | 28 | 19 | 95 |
| | F | 26 | 17 | | | 0 | 2 | 45 |
| | D | 12 | 15 | 9 | | 3 | 5 | 44 |
| | A | 12 | 3 | 8 | 1 | | 3 | 27 |
| Total | | 70 | 61 | 76 | 6 | 35 | 32 | 280 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 2 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 18 |
| | H | 1 | | 9 | 0 | 8 | 6 | 24 |
| | F | 8 | 6 | | | 15 | 38 | 67 |
| | D | 10 | 40 | 89 | | 99 | 76 | 314 |
| | A | 3 | 5 | 16 | 3 | | 10 | 37 |
| Total | | 22 | 53 | 125 | 3 | 122 | 135 | 460 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 5 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 9 | 25 |
| | H | 1 | | 4 | 1 | 3 | 12 | 21 |
| | F | 5 | 7 | | | 42 | 40 | 94 |
| | D | 7 | 44 | 117 | | 40 | 64 | 272 |
| | A | 2 | 6 | 9 | 2 | | 17 | 36 |
| Total | | 15 | 62 | 135 | 3 | 91 | 142 | 448 |

Small truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 8 | 44 | 3 | 16 | 3 | 74 |
| | H | 17 | | 30 | 6 | 15 | 0 | 68 |
| | F | 40 | 20 | | | 29 | 2 | 91 |
| | D | 1 | 5 | 14 | | 2 | 0 | 22 |
| | A | 12 | 29 | 22 | 3 | | 0 | 66 |
| Total | | 70 | 62 | 110 | 12 | 62 | 5 | 321 |

Small truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 39 | 98 | 4 | 24 | 3 | 168 |
| | H | 27 | | 29 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 64 |
| | F | 73 | 27 | | | 24 | 1 | 125 |
| | D | 21 | 9 | 19 | | 2 | 0 | 51 |
| | A | 48 | 5 | 24 | 2 | | 0 | 79 |
| Total | | 169 | 80 | 170 | 9 | 55 | 4 | 487 |

Large truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| | H | 4 | | 14 | 12 | 12 | 0 | 42 |
| | F | 2 | 34 | | | 2 | 0 | 38 |
| | D | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 5 | 0 | 23 |
| | A | 0 | 10 | 0 | 2 | | 0 | 12 |
| Total | | 11 | 56 | 23 | 14 | 19 | 0 | 123 |

Large truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 9 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 18 |
| | H | 4 | | 12 | 5 | 14 | 1 | 36 |
| | F | 5 | 11 | | | 1 | 0 | 17 |
| | D | 2 | 15 | 6 | | 2 | 0 | 25 |
| | A | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | 0 | 5 |
| Total | | 11 | 38 | 24 | 10 | 17 | 1 | 101 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 15 | 429 | 688 | 74 | 449 | 181 | 1836 |
| | H | 448 | 0 | 411 | 133 | 657 | 121 | 1770 |
| | F | 713 | 179 | 21 | 0 | 258 | 149 | 1320 |
| | D | 213 | 286 | 347 | 0 | 152 | 99 | 1097 |
| | A | 337 | 369 | 324 | 41 | 19 | 41 | 1131 |
| Total | | 1726 | 1263 | 1791 | 248 | 1535 | 591 | 7154 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 381 | 922 | 105 | 461 | 221 | 2090 |
| | H | 461 | 0 | 412 | 131 | 803 | 166 | 1973 |
| | F | 760 | 170 | 22 | 0 | 241 | 173 | 1366 |
| | D | 250 | 468 | 329 | 0 | 82 | 79 | 1208 |
| | A | 436 | 334 | 516 | 63 | 0 | 29 | 1378 |
| Total | | 1907 | 1353 | 2201 | 299 | 1587 | 668 | 8015 |

PM 2:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 306 | 723 | 163 | 343 | 186 | 1721 |
| | H | 286 | | 470 | 121 | 674 | 110 | 1661 |
| | F | 571 | 325 | 83 | | 253 | 245 | 1477 |
| | D | 340 | 267 | 195 | | 8 | 13 | 823 |
| | A | 201 | 455 | 402 | 25 | | 76 | 1159 |
| Total | | 1398 | 1353 | 1873 | 309 | 1278 | 630 | 6841 |

PM 3:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 403 | 726 | 408 | 525 | 260 | 2322 |
| | H | 297 | 0 | 480 | 284 | 953 | 154 | 2168 |
| | F | 665 | 226 | 47 | 0 | 249 | 343 | 1530 |
| | D | 368 | 289 | 210 | 0 | 8 | 18 | 893 |
| | A | 206 | 404 | 450 | 37 | 0 | 105 | 1202 |
| Total | | 1536 | 1322 | 1913 | 729 | 1735 | 880 | 8115 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 25 | 33 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 73 |
| | H | 10 | | 18 | 5 | 26 | 20 | 79 |
| | F | 35 | 24 | | | 5 | 5 | 69 |
| | D | 16 | 33 | 25 | | 8 | 14 | 96 |
| | A | 15 | 2 | 17 | 2 | | 2 | 38 |
| Total | | 76 | 84 | 93 | 11 | 46 | 45 | 355 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 14 | 35 | 10 | 25 | 15 | 99 |
| | H | 11 | 0 | 22 | 7 | 23 | 18 | 81 |
| | F | 43 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 77 |
| | D | 29 | 30 | 15 | 0 | 9 | 20 | 103 |
| | A | 21 | 5 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 |
| Total | | 104 | 80 | 81 | 17 | 57 | 56 | 395 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 16 |
| | H | 2 | | 4 | 5 | 4 | 23 | 38 |
| | F | 11 | 12 | 3 | | 59 | 62 | 147 |
| | D | 8 | 49 | 133 | | 28 | 75 | 293 |
| | A | 1 | 4 | 8 | 8 | | 10 | 31 |
| Total | | 22 | 68 | 150 | 17 | 94 | 174 | 525 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|-----|---|----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 13 |
| | H | 2 | 0 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 20 | 37 |
| | F | 8 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 54 | 110 |
| | D | 16 | 62 | 169 | 0 | 25 | 98 | 370 |
| | A | 1 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 22 |
| Total | | 27 | 80 | 183 | 7 | 65 | 190 | 552 |

Small Truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|-----|----|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 9 | 72 | 8 | 18 | 6 | 113 |
| | H | 11 | | 32 | 7 | 34 | 3 | 87 |
| | F | 47 | 20 | | | 12 | 7 | 86 |
| | D | 28 | 10 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 38 |
| | A | 4 | 12 | 15 | 5 | | 2 | 38 |
| Total | | 90 | 51 | 119 | 20 | 64 | 18 | 362 |

Small Truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 24 | 38 | 10 | 26 | 6 | 104 |
| | H | 14 | | 17 | 8 | 41 | 5 | 85 |
| | F | 32 | 21 | | | 14 | 6 | 73 |
| | D | 14 | 17 | 3 | | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| | A | 10 | 11 | 4 | 3 | | 3 | 31 |
| Total | | 70 | 73 | 62 | 21 | 81 | 20 | 327 |

Large Truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|----|---|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 8 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 20 |
| | H | 10 | | 12 | 9 | 7 | 0 | 38 |
| | F | 9 | 17 | | | 5 | 0 | 31 |
| | D | 2 | 12 | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 15 |
| | A | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | | 0 | 11 |
| Total | | 24 | 42 | 22 | 13 | 14 | 0 | 115 |

Large Truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|----|---|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| | H | 1 | | 9 | 10 | 8 | 0 | 28 |
| | F | 12 | 15 | | | 5 | 0 | 32 |
| | D | 2 | 8 | 1 | | 1 | 0 | 12 |
| | A | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | | 0 | 11 |
| Total | | 18 | 29 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 0 | 91 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 351 | 838 | 181 | 373 | 200 | 1943 |
| | H | 319 | 0 | 536 | 147 | 745 | 156 | 1903 |
| | F | 673 | 398 | 86 | 0 | 334 | 319 | 1810 |
| | D | 394 | 371 | 354 | 0 | 44 | 102 | 1265 |
| | A | 224 | 478 | 443 | 42 | 0 | 90 | 1277 |
| Total | | 1610 | 1598 | 2257 | 370 | 1496 | 867 | 8198 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 446 | 805 | 430 | 578 | 287 | 2546 |
| | H | 325 | 0 | 533 | 316 | 1028 | 197 | 2399 |
| | F | 760 | 305 | 47 | 0 | 304 | 406 | 1822 |
| | D | 429 | 406 | 398 | 0 | 43 | 136 | 1412 |
| | A | 241 | 427 | 470 | 43 | 0 | 120 | 1301 |
| Total | | 1755 | 1584 | 2253 | 789 | 1953 | 1146 | 9480 |

PM 4:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 15 | 331 | 442 | 503 | 520 | 213 | 2024 |
| | H | 280 | | 245 | 350 | 1079 | 127 | 2081 |
| | F | 502 | 184 | 56 | | 308 | 284 | 1334 |
| | D | 298 | 309 | 158 | | 19 | 15 | 799 |
| | A | 429 | 449 | 214 | 45 | | 87 | 1224 |
| Total | | 1524 | 1273 | 1115 | 898 | 1926 | 726 | 7462 |

PM 5:00-
Sedan

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 273 | 422 | 299 | 444 | 240 | 1678 |
| | H | 316 | | 269 | 208 | 1007 | 143 | 1943 |
| | F | 610 | 241 | 51 | | 366 | 318 | 1586 |
| | D | 210 | 216 | 222 | | 6 | 16 | 670 |
| | A | 260 | 342 | 174 | 27 | | 98 | 901 |
| Total | | 1396 | 1072 | 1138 | 534 | 1823 | 815 | 6778 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|---|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 23 | 21 | 3 | 8 | 7 | 62 |
| | H | 9 | | 12 | 4 | 19 | 24 | 68 |
| | F | 30 | 16 | | 0 | 7 | 11 | 64 |
| | D | 28 | 34 | 14 | | 13 | 30 | 119 |
| | A | 15 | 4 | 10 | 2 | | 4 | 35 |
| Total | | 82 | 77 | 57 | 9 | 47 | 76 | 348 |

Small bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 15 | 9 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 36 |
| | H | 7 | | 10 | 8 | 24 | 27 | 76 |
| | F | 15 | 13 | | | 4 | 6 | 38 |
| | D | 9 | 29 | 11 | | 7 | 19 | 75 |
| | A | 6 | 10 | 8 | 1 | | 4 | 29 |
| Total | | 37 | 67 | 38 | 11 | 41 | 60 | 254 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 7 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 12 | 31 |
| | H | 3 | | 7 | 5 | 5 | 42 | 62 |
| | F | 7 | 11 | | 0 | 32 | 60 | 110 |
| | D | 9 | 74 | 133 | | 24 | 98 | 338 |
| | A | 2 | 6 | 11 | 6 | | 20 | 45 |
| Total | | 21 | 98 | 156 | 14 | 65 | 232 | 586 |

Large bus

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 11 |
| | H | 1 | | 8 | 5 | 4 | 39 | 57 |
| | F | 3 | 12 | | | 29 | 70 | 114 |
| | D | 5 | 63 | 116 | | 17 | 83 | 284 |
| | A | 1 | 4 | 6 | 4 | | 12 | 27 |
| Total | | 10 | 81 | 132 | 10 | 52 | 208 | 493 |

Small Truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 21 | 23 | 8 | 23 | 4 | 79 |
| | H | 11 | | 9 | 6 | 34 | 3 | 63 |
| | F | 24 | 21 | | 0 | 12 | 5 | 62 |
| | D | 4 | 6 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| | A | 15 | 19 | 3 | 5 | | 2 | 44 |
| Total | | 54 | 67 | 35 | 19 | 69 | 14 | 258 |

Small Truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|---|----|----|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 7 | 9 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 30 |
| | H | 5 | | 4 | 2 | 16 | 3 | 30 |
| | F | 20 | 17 | | | 10 | 4 | 51 |
| | D | 4 | 5 | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| | A | 8 | 7 | 5 | 3 | | 2 | 25 |
| Total | | 37 | 36 | 20 | 9 | 35 | 10 | 147 |

Large Truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|----|---|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 2 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 11 |
| | H | 2 | | 18 | 17 | 20 | 0 | 57 |
| | F | 7 | 5 | | 0 | 4 | 1 | 17 |
| | D | 2 | 10 | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| | A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 0 | 4 |
| Total | | 12 | 18 | 26 | 20 | 25 | 1 | 102 |

Large Truck

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|----|----|----|---|---|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | H | 2 | | 23 | 14 | 8 | 0 | 47 |
| | F | 3 | 2 | | | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| | D | 1 | 8 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| | A | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | | 0 | 13 |
| Total | | 9 | 13 | 27 | 17 | 8 | 0 | 74 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 15 | 384 | 497 | 519 | 556 | 236 | 2207 |
| | H | 305 | 0 | 291 | 382 | 1157 | 196 | 2331 |
| | F | 570 | 237 | 56 | 0 | 363 | 361 | 1587 |
| | D | 341 | 433 | 306 | 0 | 56 | 143 | 1279 |
| | A | 462 | 479 | 239 | 59 | 0 | 113 | 1352 |
| Total | | 1693 | 1533 | 1389 | 960 | 2132 | 1049 | 8756 |

Total

| | | Destination | | | | | | Total |
|--------|---|-------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 297 | 442 | 306 | 461 | 249 | 1755 |
| | H | 331 | 0 | 314 | 237 | 1059 | 212 | 2153 |
| | F | 651 | 285 | 51 | 0 | 409 | 398 | 1794 |
| | D | 229 | 321 | 351 | 0 | 30 | 118 | 1049 |
| | A | 278 | 366 | 197 | 38 | 0 | 116 | 995 |
| Total | | 1489 | 1269 | 1355 | 581 | 1959 | 1093 | 7746 |

Source: JICA Study Team

3.7.2 Adjustment of the Demand Forecast Model

(1) Comparison of Actual Traffic Flow and the Result of Traffic Assignment

For the traffic demand forecast In the Study, the OD matrix in the SMP's study in 2009 is used, although there is a large difference between the result of the traffic assignment using the OD matrix and the result of the traffic survey mentioned above as shown in Table 3.50. It can be pointed out that one of the reasons of this is that the demand forecast model cannot reproduce internal trips (for example, there two major trip generation and attraction points such as bus terminal and mall in Albbrook Area, although they belong to the same zone in the demand forecast model). It can be also identified as one of the reason that the peak hour traffic assignment cannot consider the remaining traffic in the road network in the previous hours. In addition, the OD matrix is not detail enough to reproduce the traffic flow at an intersection.

Table 3.50 Comparison of Actual Traffic and Traffic Assignment at Omar Torrijos Roundabout

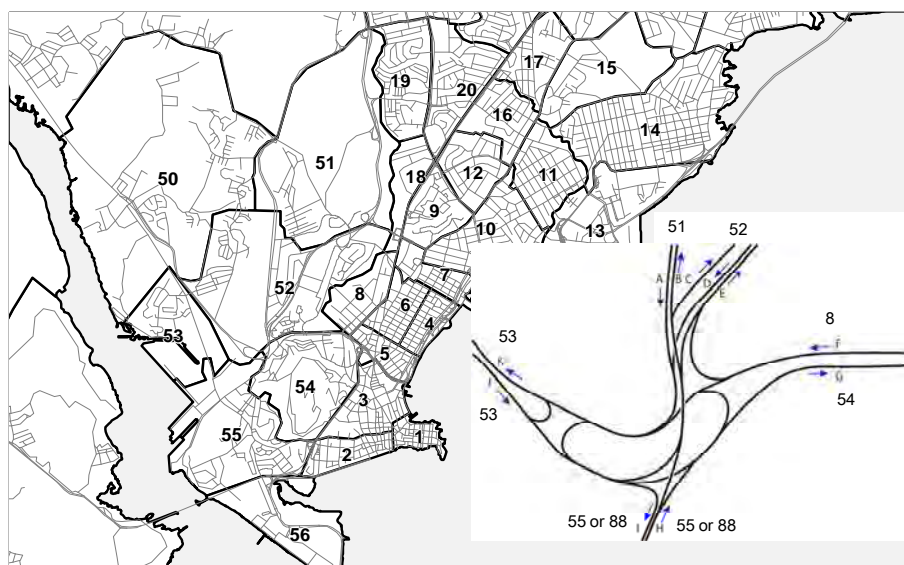
| Total Traffic in Traffic Survey (7:00-8:00) | | | | | | | | | Unit: PCU | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Destination | | | | | | Total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 729 | 1052 | 81 | 267 | 147 | 2276 | | | | | | | | | |
| | H | 572 | 0 | 321 | 55 | 240 | 182 | 1370 | | | | | | | | | |
| | F | 893 | 311 | 5 | 0 | 157 | 96 | 1462 | | | | | | | | | |
| | D | 479 | 243 | 324 | 0 | 36 | 27 | 1109 | | | | | | | | | |
| | A | 468 | 328 | 260 | 12 | 0 | 32 | 1100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 2412 | 1611 | 1962 | 148 | 700 | 484 | 7317 | | | | | | | | | |

| Output of Traffic Assignment with OD before calibration | | | | | | | | | Unit: PCU | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-----|-----|----|---|----|-------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Destination | | | | | | Total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | I | G | E | B | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| Origin | J | 0 | 2 | 139 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 147 | | | | | | | | | |
| | H | 4 | 0 | 90 | 8 | 4 | 40 | 146 | | | | | | | | | |
| | F | 183 | 104 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 34 | 343 | | | | | | | | | |
| | D | 36 | 78 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 131 | | | | | | | | | |
| | A | 0 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 223 | 224 | 246 | 30 | 5 | 79 | 807 | | | | | | | | | |

Source: JICA Study Team

(2) Adjustment of the OD Matrix

The traffic flow by the traffic assignment using the SMP's OD matrix in 2009 is smaller than that of the actual traffic at Omar Torrios Roundabout. Pairs of origin and destination were assigned to the pairs of entering and exiting, and traffic flow was added to the OD matrix so that the traffic flow of each entering and exiting pair can agree the actual traffic. Zoning system around Omar Torrijos Roundabout is shown in Figure 3.22 with a figure in the bottom-right indicating zone numbers that correspond to the pair of entering and exiting legs.



Source: JICA Study Team

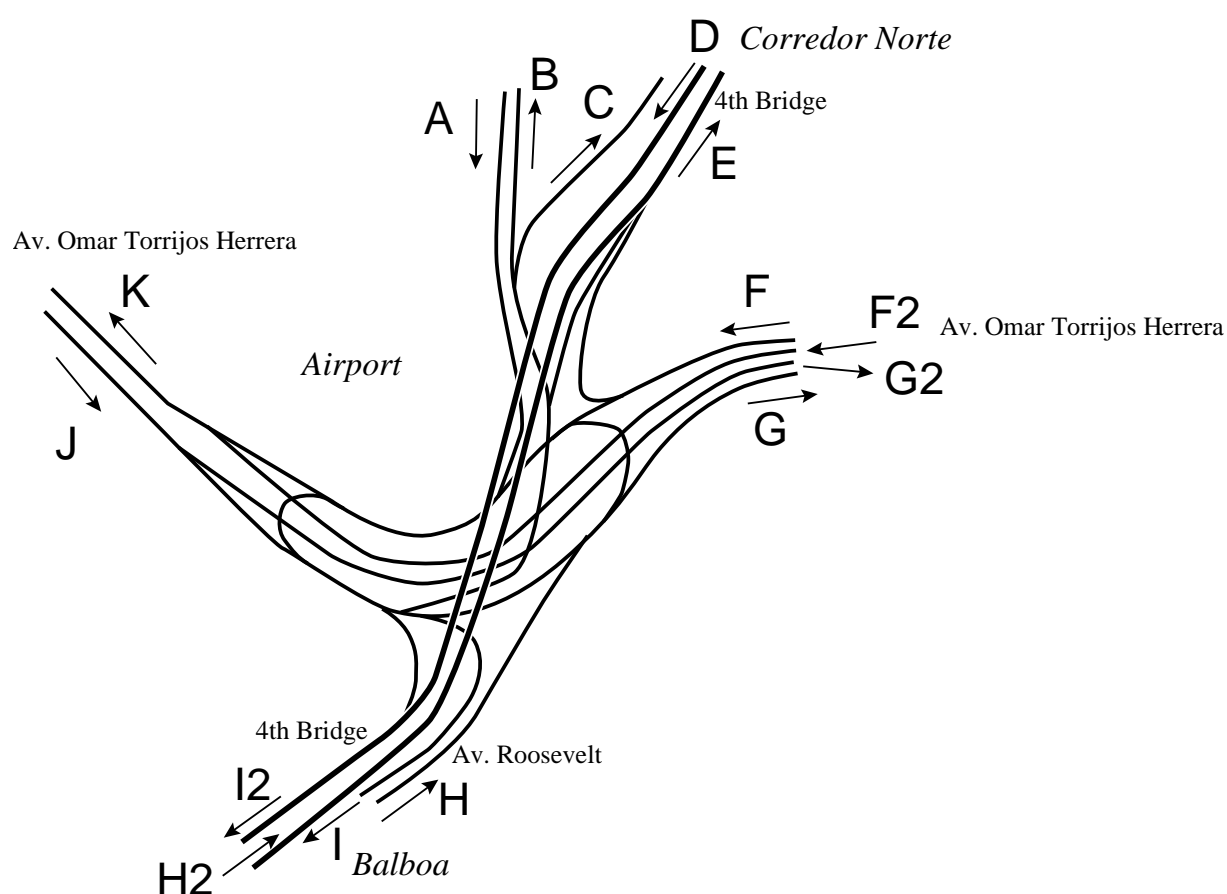
Figure 3.22 Correspond of Entering and Exiting Pair and Zoning

(3) Method of Traffic Forecast by Direction

In the traffic forecast by direction, impact of the improvement of Omar Torrijos Roundabout on the traffic flow in the area could not be ignored. Therefore, it was concluded that the future traffic by direction should not be estimated irrespective of the formation of the intersection. In the Study, the network model was developed for each improvement plan and the future traffic by direction was estimated by the traffic assignment. Therefore, the result of the demand forecast is different by improvement plan. In the traffic assignment, incremental traffic assignment was employed instead of equilibrium assignment in order to sum up the traffic volume for each entering and exiting pair.

3.7.3 Future Traffic

The result of the future traffic of Omar Torrijos Roundabout is shown in Table 3.51. Figure 3.23 shows the location of alphabets used in the table for entering and exiting legs.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.23 Corresponding Alphabet of Entering and Exiting Legs

Table 3.51 Future Traffic at Omar Torrijos Roundabout

| 2020 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----|--------|
| | K | I | G | E | B | C | G2 | I2 | Total |
| J | 0 | 820 | 0 | 87 | 302 | 185 | 1,270 | 0 | 2,664 |
| H | 638 | 0 | 601 | 216 | 276 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 1,778 |
| F | 164 | 431 | 208 | 497 | 273 | 118 | 0 | 10 | 1,701 |
| D | 565 | 324 | 314 | 0 | 73 | 112 | 0 | 203 | 1,591 |
| A | 516 | 366 | 268 | 18 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 26 | 1,249 |
| F2 | 887 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 346 | 1,233 |
| H2 | 47 | 0 | 140 | 84 | 0 | 82 | 1,134 | 0 | 1,487 |
| Total | 2,817 | 1,941 | 1,531 | 902 | 924 | 599 | 2,404 | 585 | 11,703 |
| 2025 | | | | | | | | | |
| | K | I | G | E | B | C | G2 | I2 | Total |
| J | 0 | 841 | 0 | 90 | 310 | 191 | 1,334 | 3 | 2,769 |
| H | 656 | 0 | 628 | 224 | 283 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 1,839 |
| F | 168 | 438 | 216 | 521 | 278 | 120 | 0 | 12 | 1,753 |
| D | 585 | 345 | 325 | 0 | 74 | 112 | 0 | 218 | 1,659 |
| A | 530 | 384 | 275 | 19 | 0 | 56 | 0 | 32 | 1,296 |
| F2 | 909 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 363 | 1,272 |
| H2 | 60 | 0 | 230 | 115 | 0 | 103 | 1,343 | 0 | 1,851 |
| Total | 2,908 | 2,008 | 1,674 | 969 | 945 | 630 | 2,677 | 628 | 12,439 |
| 2030 | | | | | | | | | |
| | K | I | G | E | B | C | G2 | I2 | Total |
| J | 0 | 866 | 1 | 92 | 318 | 196 | 1,390 | 4 | 2,867 |
| H | 675 | 0 | 670 | 232 | 290 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 1,917 |
| F | 257 | 421 | 224 | 539 | 283 | 121 | 0 | 14 | 1,859 |
| D | 593 | 355 | 298 | 0 | 76 | 112 | 0 | 240 | 1,674 |
| A | 544 | 398 | 252 | 19 | 0 | 57 | 0 | 34 | 1,304 |
| F2 | 845 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 382 | 1,227 |
| H2 | 69 | 0 | 570 | 261 | 0 | 110 | 1,341 | 0 | 2,351 |
| Total | 2,983 | 2,040 | 2,015 | 1,143 | 967 | 646 | 2,731 | 674 | 13,199 |
| 2035 | | | | | | | | | |
| | K | I | G | E | B | C | G2 | I2 | Total |
| J | 0 | 896 | 0 | 95 | 331 | 204 | 1,480 | 4 | 3,010 |
| H | 698 | 0 | 701 | 241 | 300 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 1,992 |
| F | 268 | 422 | 233 | 565 | 289 | 123 | 0 | 15 | 1,915 |
| D | 612 | 367 | 311 | 0 | 77 | 112 | 0 | 258 | 1,737 |
| A | 563 | 412 | 261 | 20 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 45 | 1,359 |
| F2 | 877 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 374 | 1,251 |
| H2 | 71 | 0 | 595 | 432 | 0 | 117 | 1,538 | 0 | 2,753 |
| Total | 3,089 | 2,097 | 2,101 | 1,353 | 997 | 666 | 3,018 | 696 | 14,017 |
| 2040 | | | | | | | | | |
| | K | I | G | E | B | C | G2 | I2 | Total |
| J | 0 | 929 | 1 | 99 | 343 | 211 | 1,559 | 5 | 3,147 |
| H | 726 | 0 | 716 | 251 | 310 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 2,057 |
| F | 188 | 439 | 243 | 572 | 296 | 123 | 0 | 16 | 1,877 |
| D | 634 | 384 | 284 | 0 | 79 | 112 | 0 | 270 | 1,763 |
| A | 584 | 432 | 238 | 20 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 45 | 1,379 |
| F2 | 992 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 394 | 1,386 |
| H2 | 79 | 0 | 714 | 826 | 0 | 123 | 1,395 | 0 | 3,137 |
| Total | 3,203 | 2,184 | 2,196 | 1,768 | 1,028 | 683 | 2,954 | 730 | 14,746 |
| 2045 | | | | | | | | | |
| | K | I | G | E | B | C | G2 | I2 | Total |
| J | 0 | 976 | 1 | 104 | 361 | 222 | 1,954 | 6 | 3,624 |
| H | 761 | 0 | 763 | 269 | 326 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 2,173 |
| F | 200 | 455 | 261 | 609 | 306 | 124 | 0 | 17 | 1,972 |
| D | 659 | 403 | 314 | 0 | 81 | 112 | 0 | 284 | 1,853 |
| A | 614 | 463 | 284 | 21 | 0 | 62 | 0 | 53 | 1,497 |
| F2 | 1,033 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 408 | 1,441 |
| H2 | 72 | 0 | 751 | 745 | 0 | 128 | 1,480 | 0 | 3,176 |
| Total | 3,339 | 2,297 | 2,374 | 1,748 | 1,074 | 702 | 3,434 | 768 | 15,736 |
| 2050 | | | | | | | | | |
| | K | I | G | E | B | C | G2 | I2 | Total |
| J | 0 | 1,010 | 7 | 109 | 368 | 227 | 1,933 | 6 | 3,660 |
| H | 784 | 0 | 803 | 284 | 333 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 2,259 |
| F | 207 | 418 | 276 | 626 | 311 | 125 | 0 | 14 | 1,977 |
| D | 674 | 411 | 305 | 0 | 82 | 112 | 0 | 298 | 1,882 |
| A | 628 | 475 | 255 | 21 | 0 | 63 | 0 | 56 | 1,498 |
| F2 | 1,049 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 419 | 1,468 |
| H2 | 88 | 0 | 805 | 1,207 | 0 | 132 | 1,595 | 0 | 3,827 |
| Total | 3,430 | 2,314 | 2,451 | 2,247 | 1,094 | 714 | 3,528 | 793 | 16,571 |

Source: JICA Study Team

Chapter 4 Natural Conditions

4.1 Geography

Panama is located in the Central America region, bordering both the Caribbean Sea in the north and the Pacific Ocean in the south, and between Colombia in the east and Costa Rica in the west. The total land area is 77,082 square kilometers. Panama is located on the narrow isthmus, where the world critical sea lane Panama Canal runs, between the North and South American Continents as per Figure 4.1.



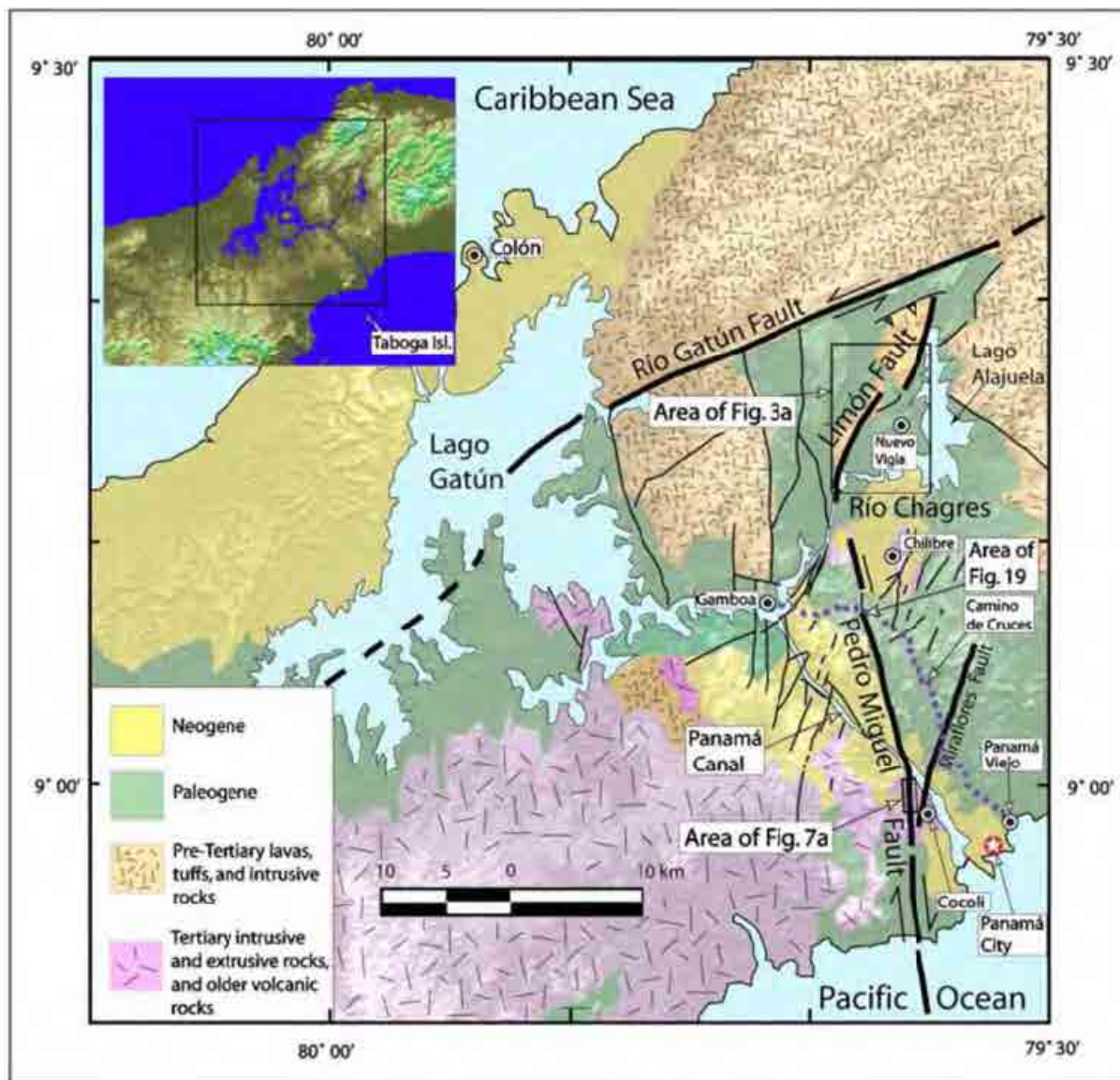
Source: Google Earth

Figure 4.1 Map of Panama Canal Area

4.2 Geography of Project Site

The Republic of Panama sits atop two colliding tectonic plates - Central and South America - and the Project site of the 4th Panama Canal Bridge is located in the Panama Canal Basin. The Pedro Miguel, Limon and related faults comprise a zone that extends from the southern flank of the mountain range in north central Panama southward crossing the Panama Canal between the Miraflores and Pedro Miguel Locks, and extending southwards. The Pedro Miguel fault ruptured in a large earthquake in 1621.

Figure 4.2 shows the geography and active fault distribution of the Study Area.



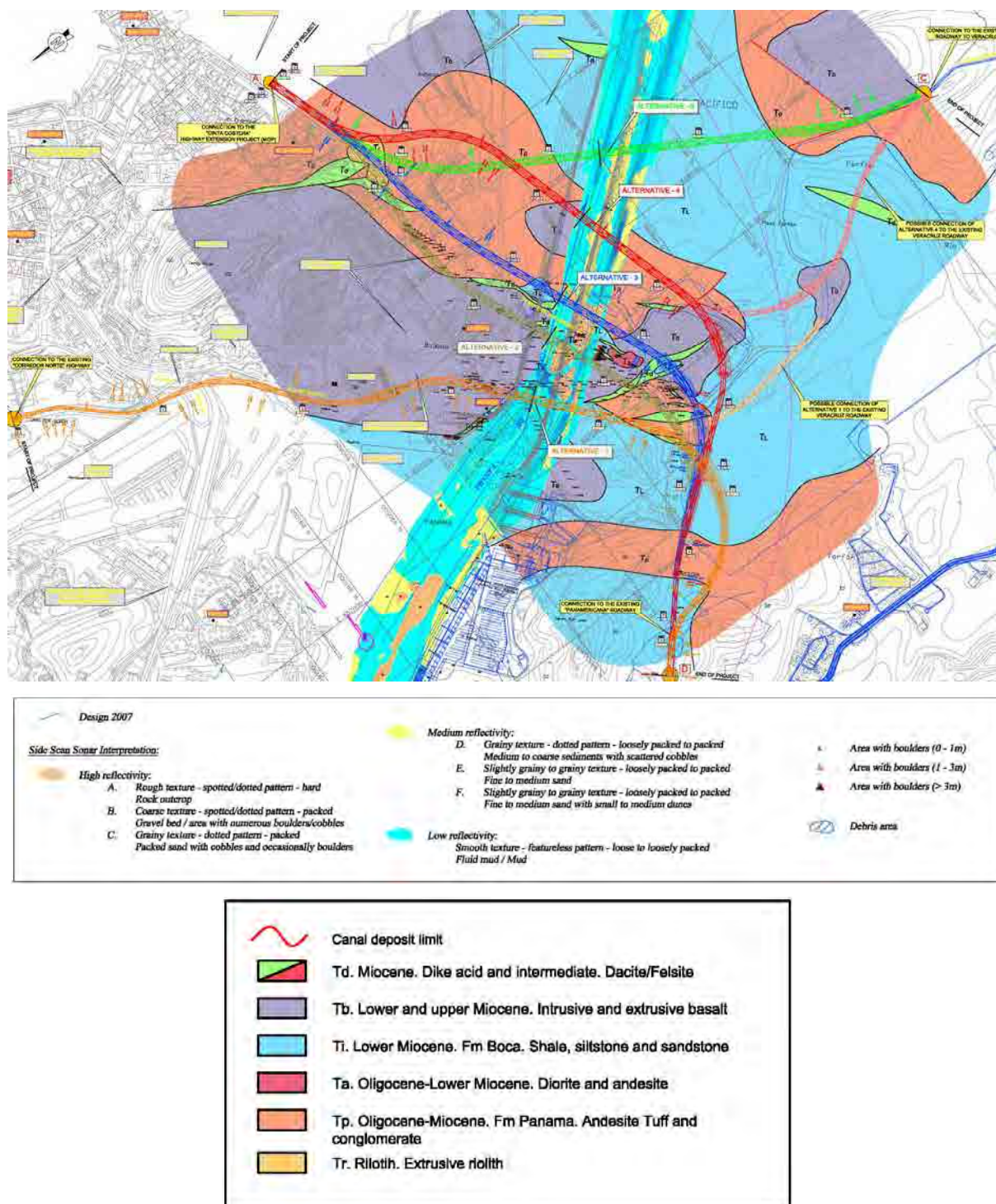
Source: Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America (BSSA)

Figure 4.2 Geography and Active Fault Distribution of the Study Area

4.3 Subsoil Conditions

Basalt rocky mountain extends to the east bank of the Panama Canal, and siltstone and sandstone are found westwards. Low-land swamps containing soft and weak mud sediments cover the Panama Canal area.

Figure 4.3 shows the subsoil conditions of the Study Area.



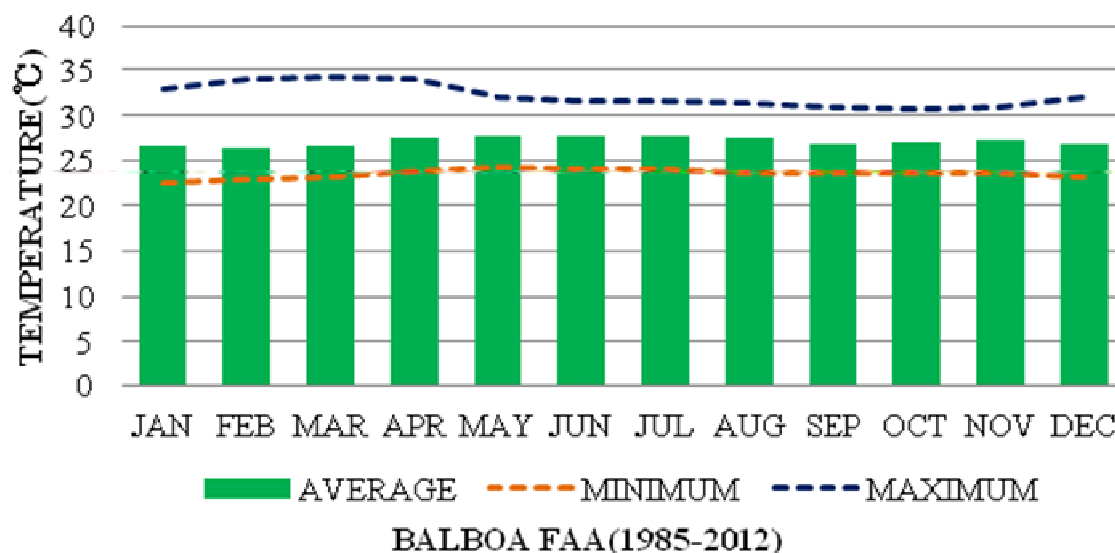
Source: Pre-F/S (Draft Final Report (November 2013)) (ACP)

Figure 4.3 Subsoil Conditions in the Project Site

4.4 Climate

4.4.1 Temperature

Air temperature in Panama is almost stable at around 27°C throughout the year. Annual monthly average air temperature in Balboa at the Project site is shown in Figure 4.4.



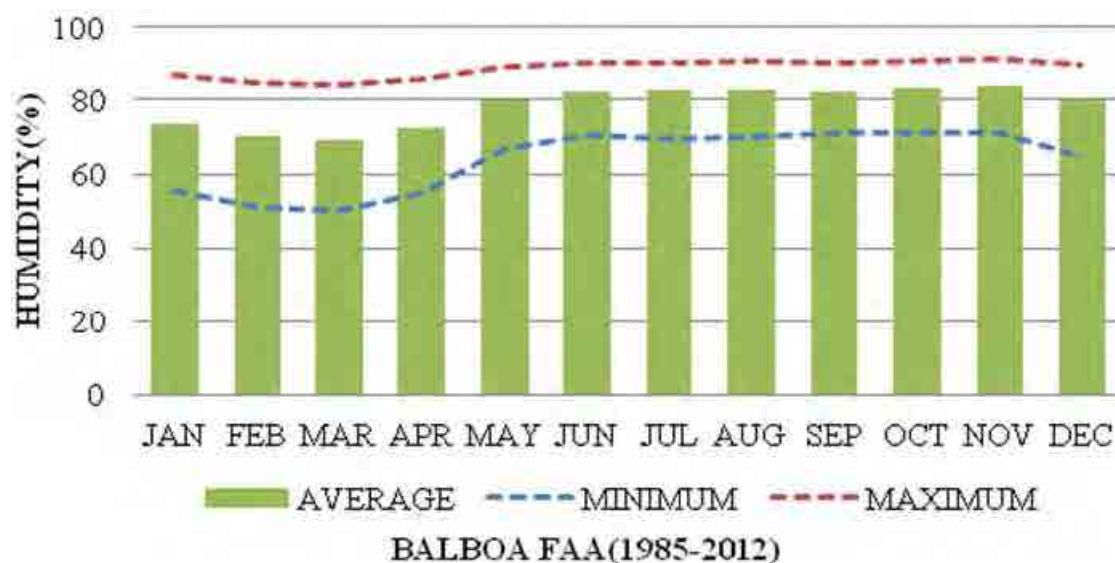
Source: Hydrometeorological Report (ACP)

Figure 4.4 Annual Average Air Temperature, Balboa

4.4.2 Humidity

Relative humidity around the Project site is shown below. According to the records for the years between 1985 and 2012, the monthly relative humidity ranges from 73.7% to 83.7% and is constantly above 80% in the high-humidity season from May to November.

Average relative humidity is shown in Figure 4.5.



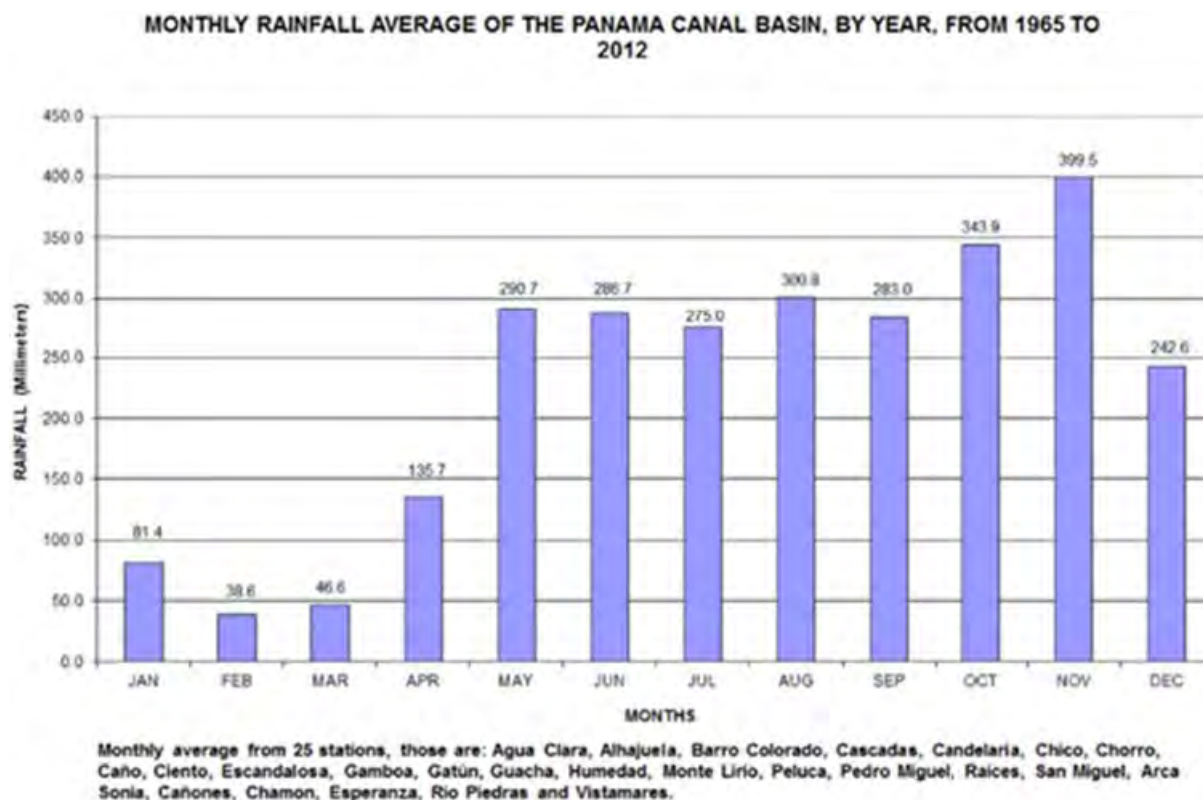
Source: Hydrometeorological Report (ACP)

Figure 4.5 Relative Humidity in the Project Site

4.4.3 Rainfall

Panama has a tropical climate with high humidity and high temperature, and rainy season is from May to November with heaviest rainfall in November.

Figure 4.6 shows the annual monthly average rainfalls of the Panama Canal basin from 1965 to 2012.



Source: Hydrometeorological Report (ACP)

Figure 4.6 Annual Monthly Average Rainfalls, Panama Canal Basin

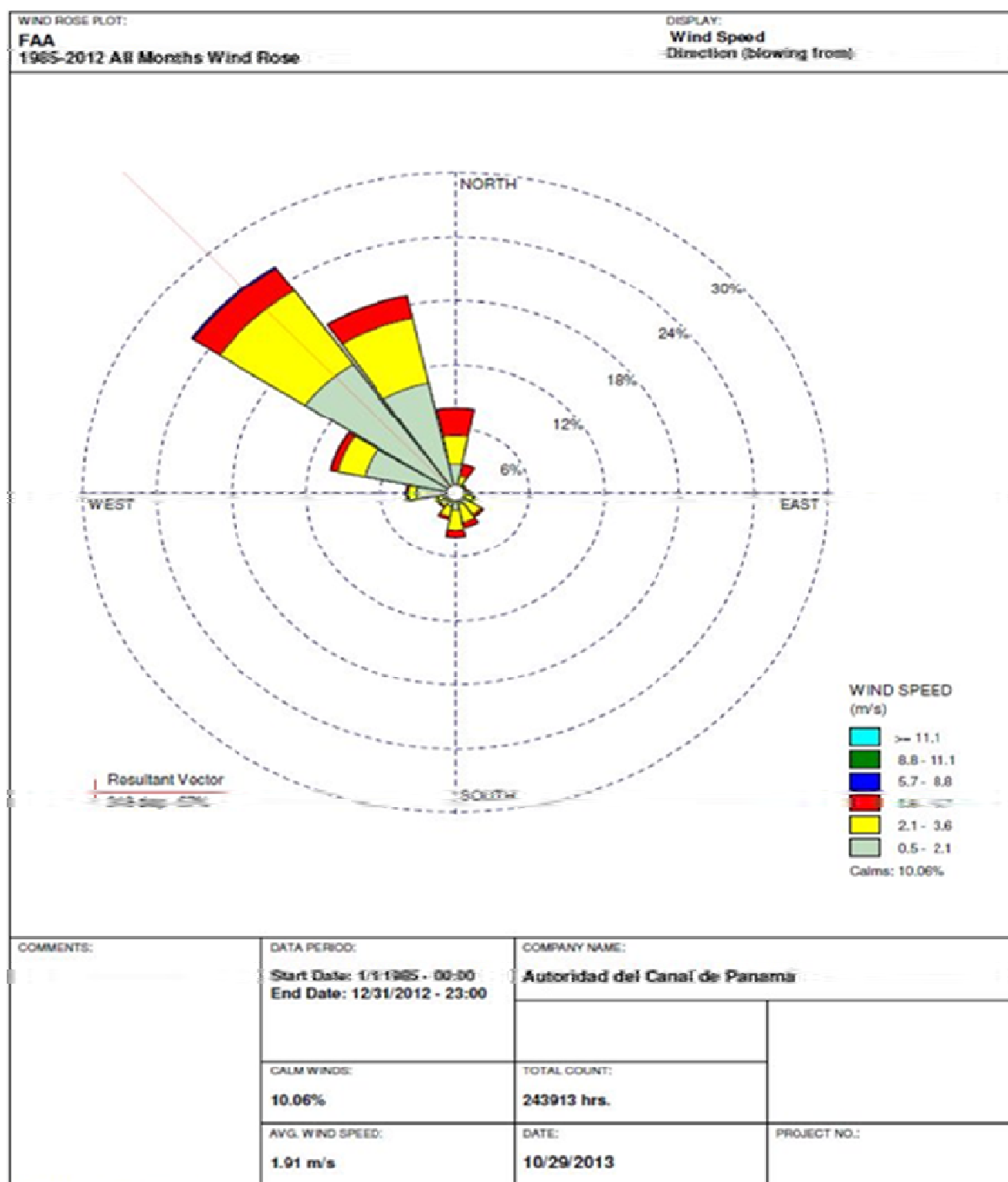
4.4.4 Wind

Wind direction and velocity at the Balboa Observation Station, the nearest location to the 4th Panama Canal Bridge, is discussed below.

(1) Wind Direction

Northwest wind is predominant in the vicinity of the 4th Panama Canal Bridge site.

Figure 4.7 shows wind rose at Balboa in the Project site.



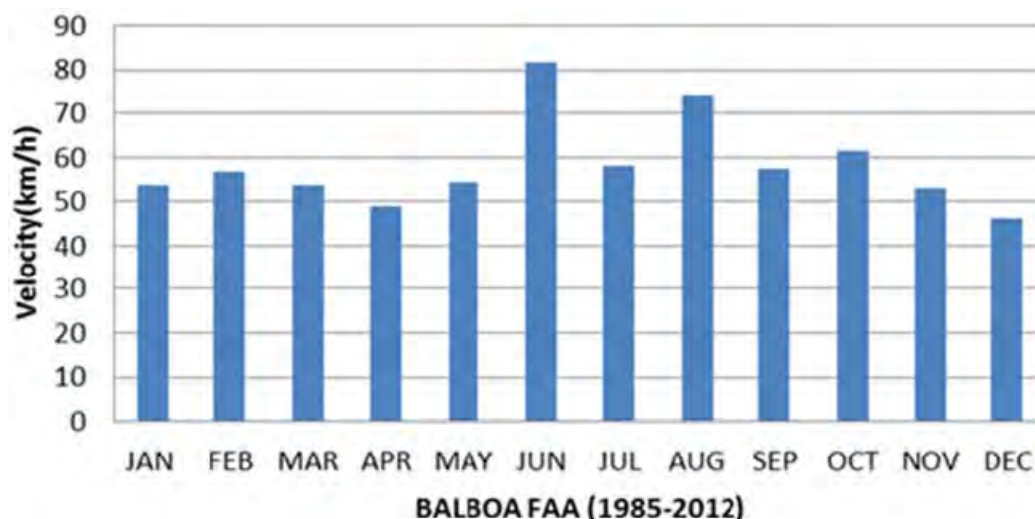
Source: Hydrometeorological Report (ACP)

Figure 4.7 Wind Rose showing Direction and Velocity, Balboa

(2) Wind Velocity

In the Project site, the maximum wind speed of 81.9km/hr (22.7m/sec) was observed in June, 1990.

Figure 4.8 shows the monthly maximum wind speed at Balboa between 1985 and 2012.

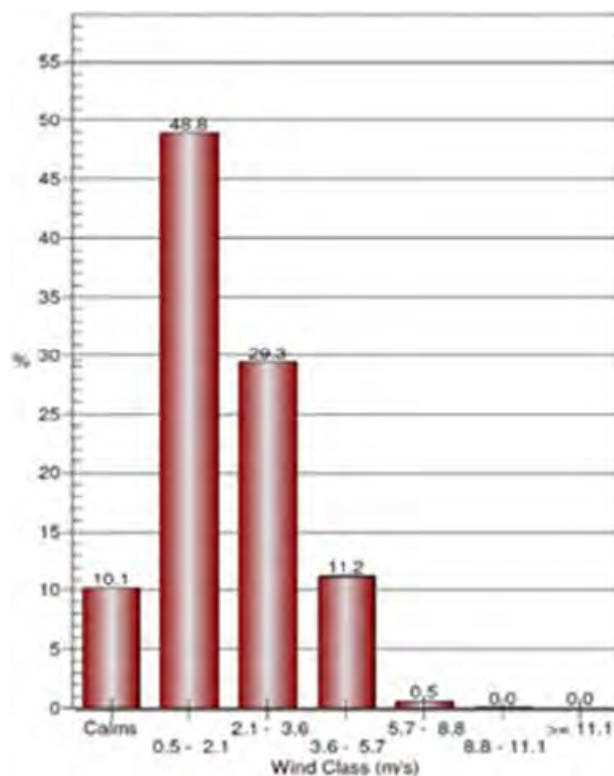


Source: Hydrometeorological Report (ACP)

Figure 4.8 Monthly Maximum Wind Speed between 1985 and 2012, Balboa

(3) Occurrence of Wind Velocity

In the vicinity of the Project site of the 4th Panama Canal Bridge, wind velocity between 0.5 to 2.1 m/sec is predominant sharing 50% of occurrence as per Figure 4.9.



Source: Hydrometeorological Report (ACP)

Figure 4.9 Wind Velocity Occurrence, Balboa

4.5 Hydrology (Including Channel Bed Scouring)

Flow velocity of the Panama Canal is very low and stable at approximately 0.3 m/sec in the vicinity of the Project site. According to the interview survey made to ACP, scouring of the channel bed materials does not occur in the Project site.

Table 4.1 shows the flow velocity in the channel of the Panama Canal.

Table 4.1 Channel Flow Velocity of the Panama Canal near the 4th Panama Canal Bridge Site

| Localización | | | | | | | | Velocidad del viento | |
|----------------|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Punto | UTM Este Norte | Latitud | Profun-didad ⁽¹⁾ , m | Magnitud ⁽¹⁾ , m/s | Dirección ^{(2), (6)} , grados (N=0, E=90) | Intervalo del promedio ⁽¹²⁾ , min. | Hora ⁽¹¹⁾ | Magnitud MPH | Dirección ⁽⁶⁾ |
| | | Longitud | | | | | | | |
| Marea subiendo | | | | | | | | | |
| B19 | Boya 19 | Verde | 2 | 0.25 | 169 | 6 | 11:11 | 7.4 | 167 |
| | | | 4 | 0.27 | 194 | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 0.31 | 213 | | | | |
| B21 | Boya 21 | | 2 | 0.25 | 170 | 4 | 11:58 | 4.9 | 114 |
| | | | 6 | 0.24 | 179 | | | | |
| | | | 10 | 0.3 | 196 | | | | |
| Marea bajando | | | | | | | | | |
| B24 | Boya 24A | Roja | 2 | 0.31 | 180 | 4 | 16:41 | 12.3 | 359 |
| | | | 6 | 0.29 | 160 | | | | |
| | | | 10 | 0.27 | 177 | | | | |
| B19 | Boya 19 | Verde | 2 | 0.31 | 168 | 3 | 18:16 | 9.2 | 334 |
| | | | 6 | 0.28 | 156 | | | | |
| | | | 10 | 0.31 | 154 | | | | |
| B21 | Boya 21 | | 2 | 0.34 | 160 | 2 | 18:55 | 3.4 | 332 |
| | | | 6 | 0.33 | 160 | | | | |
| | | | 10 | 0.27 | 170 | | | | |

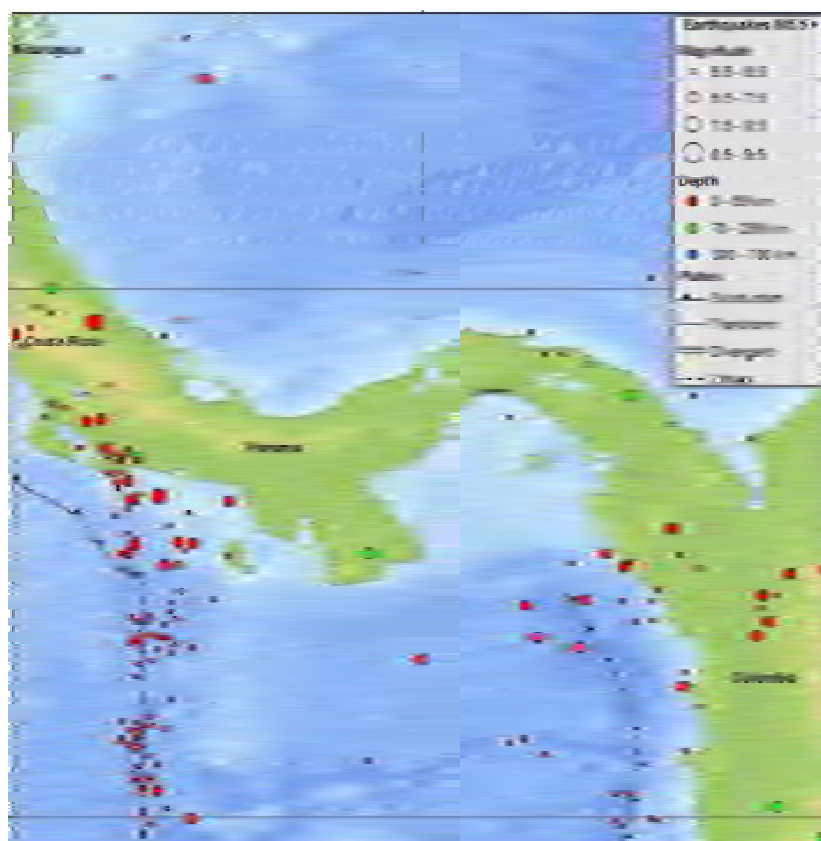
Source: Hydrometeorological Report (ACP)

4.6 Earthquake

Panama is earthquake prone and was damaged by earthquakes in the past. In 1882, earthquakes collapsed many buildings in the Panama City. The Pedro Miguel fault, close to the Project site, was the epicenter of a large earthquake in 1621 which ruptured Panama City in Spanish colonial time.

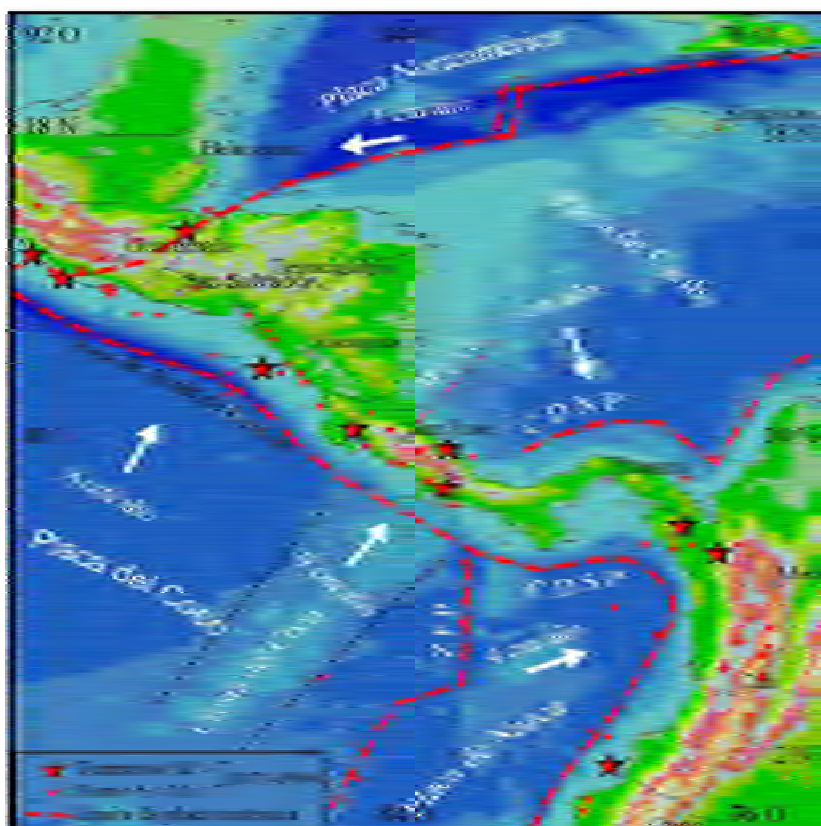
Figure 4.10 shows the epicenter locations since 1997, and the distribution of active faults has been shown in Figure 4.2.

Plate tectonic elements in Central America is shown in Figure 4.11.



Source: USGS Network, Panama Seismicity Map (1900 to March 2012)

Figure 4.10 Distribution of Epicenters of Past Earthquakes since 1997, Panama



Source: Seismic Hazard Assessment of the Second Panama Canal Crossing (Preliminary Report)

Figure 4.11 Major Tectonic Elements in Central America

Chapter 5 System Selection

5.1 Route Alternatives

The Pan-American Highway is a highway connecting Panama City and La Chorrera to the west. The newly constructed “Autopista” also connects Panama City and La Chorrera, but the section between Panama City and Arraijan forms a long detour to the north connecting the north area of Panama City. Since the detour section is far from the plan route of Line-3, there is no choice other than Pan-American Highway from Panama City to Arraijan.

The METI study proposed that Line-3 be constructed along the existing roads, however from the intersection in Arraijan there are two roads running to the west. Consequently, there are two route alternatives for Line-3, one following only the Pan-American Highway and the other following the Pan-American Highway to Arraijan and from there the “Autopista”, as shown below.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.1 Route Alternatives

The METI Study recommended the “Autopista” route for Line-3 because the route has a wide Right-of-Way and has no steep slopes or sharp curves. On the other hand, the Pan-American route was not selected because of its severe topographic conditions for urban transport system, such as slopes with more than 6% gradient and curve radiuses less than 100m. Alignments having more than 6% slopes are generally not considered as a route for urban transit system when other alternative routes are available.

When this study began, SMP requested the reconsideration of the Pan-American route because of the greater accessibility it would provide to Line-3 and its future demand. As a consequence, the study for route selection was conducted and concluded as described in this report.

5.1.1 Comparison items

In the discussions with SMP, various comparison items were suggested by the JICA Study Team to evaluate the two alternative routes. As a result of several meetings, eleven (11) comparison items were agreed upon, categorized in four (4) sections as follows: (1) Demand and Service, (2) Physical Aspects, (3) Land Availability and Resettlement and (4) Environmental Impacts. In addition, the weights, as shown below, were set through discussions with SMP. The total score of each alternative is calculated as the sum of all comparison items.

Although the project purpose should be fixed between the two alternatives for making a fair comparison, the type of transportation service provided by each alternative would not necessarily be the same because of the difference in land use along the two routes. The service for the Pan-American route should be a more local service because there are local communities along the Pan-American route. The service for the “Autopista” route should focus on rapid commuter service because multiple stations along the “Autopista” would have a negative impact on the highway.

Table 5.1 List of Comparison Items

| Categories | Comparison items | Weight allocated |
|--|--|------------------|
| 1. Demand and service | | 50 |
| | (1) Concept of the Route Selection: Type of Service for each route 1) Commuter 2) Commuter and local | |
| | (2) Potential for generation of demand from current and future development | |
| | (3) Expected demand considering future extension to La Chorrera | |
| | (4) Stations | |
| | (5) Intermodal Facilities (Park & Ride) | |
| | (6) Feeder bus services | |
| | (7) Operation speed | |
| 2. Physical Aspects | | 18 |
| | (1) Total length of Phase 1 and future extension to La Chorrera | |
| | (2) Alignment between Arraijan - Nuevo Arraijan 1) Steep gradient sections 2) Small curves 3) Impacts on utilities | |
| 3. Land Availability and Resettlement | | 12 |
| | (1) Depot (2) Stations (3) Intermodal facilities (4) Alignment | |
| 4. Environmental Impact on natural and human environment during construction and operation | | 20 |
| | (1) Temporary impact 1) Air pollution 2) Noise and vibration 3) Safety 4) Traffic (2) Long term impact 1) Local economy, employment and livelihoods 2) Land use | |
| Total | | 100 |

Source: JICA Study Team

5.1.2 Comparison method

All the comparison items were evaluated in 6 grades, from Excellent to Not Applicable as shown below. A coefficient is given to each grade, from 1.0 to 0. These coefficients are multiplied by the allocated weight of each category to calculate the scores.

Table 5.2 Evaluation Grades and Coefficients

| Evaluation | Coefficient | Evaluation score |
|---------------------|-------------|------------------|
| (A) Excellent: | 1.0 | Weight x 1.0 |
| (B) Good: | 0.8 | Weight x 0.8 |
| (C) Fair: | 0.6 | Weight x 0.6 |
| (D) Insufficient: | 0.4 | Weight x 0.4 |
| (E) Poor: | 0.2 | Weight x 0.2 |
| (F) Not applicable: | 0.0 | Weight x 0.0 |

Source: JICA Study Team

5.1.3 Evaluation

The comparison items of “Autopista” and Pan-American routes were analyzed and evaluated in meetings between SMP and JICA Study Team.

(1) Demand and Service

1) Type of Service (Commuter)

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | Train operation speed is favorable for commuters because of the moderate topographic conditions, long distance between stations, and the shorter route length than the Pan-American route. | Excellent |
| Pan-American | Train operation speed is lower than the “Autopista” because of longer route length and more frequent train stops for serving local community, although the speed is satisfactory. | Fair |

2) Type of Service (Commuter and Local)

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|---|------------|
| Autopista | Demand of local trips along the route is low. | Poor |
| Pan-American | The route runs through the populated area in the region and passengers making local trips are the beneficiaries of the project. For commuter trips, express train operation can be planned during morning and evening peak hours. | Excellent |

3) Potential for Generation of Demand

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|-----------|---|------------|
| Autopista | The “Autopista” is an intercity highway and development has not been planned along the road. The unplanned residential developments are dispersed and are for middle-income car users. Development toward the south is for middle income housing. | Fair |

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|
| Pan-American | The urban area between Arraijan and La Chorrera is focused on the Pan-Amrican Highway. Most local businesses and residences (particularly of lower income families) are nearby. The area is a mix of old buildings and new developments. Development toward the north seems to be for low to middle income housing. Demand generation is expected because of the creation of local businesses. | Excellent |
|--------------|--|-----------|

4) Expected Demand Considering Future Expansion to La Chorrera

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | Although the route can be extended up to the intersection of the Pan-American Highway with the “Autopista” in La Chorrera, the route is located far from the center of La Chorrera. | Fair |
| Pan-American | Although it is difficult to extend the route to the center of La Chorrera due to the narrow streets, the route can reach the entrance to the city and has good access to the planned bus terminal. | Excellent |

5) Station (Accessibility)

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|--------------|
| Autopista | Pedestrian facilities to the stations are poor. | Insufficient |
| Pan-American | The present pedestrian routes can be used for access by walking. | Excellent |

6) Park & Ride (Accessibility)

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|--------------|
| Autopista | Access roads to the Park & Ride facility of the stations need to be developed. | Insufficient |
| Pan-American | Existing road network provides car access to the stations. | Good |

7) Feeder bus services

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|--------------|
| Autopista | Access roads to the stations and intermodal transfer areas need to be developed because feeder bus transfers on the “Autopista” would interrupt the traffic flow of the highway. | Insufficient |
| Pan-American | Existing road network provides feeder bus access to the stations, although intermodal transfer areas need to be developed. | Good |

8) Operation Speed

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Autopista | The scheduled speed will be 45-50km/h | Excellent |
| Pan-American | The scheduled speed will be 35-40km/h | Fair |

(2) Physical Aspects**1) Total Length**

Total project cost will depend on the total length of the line including the future extension to La Chorrera.

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | Arraijan - Nuevo Arraijan: 7.42km Nuevo Arraijan - Chorrera: 7.07km Total: 14.49km | Excellent |
| Pan-American | Arraijan - Nuevo Arraijan: 8.91km Nuevo Arraijan - Chorrera: 7.62km Total: 16.53km | Good |

2) Alignment between Arraijan and Nuevo Arraijan (Steep Gradient Section)

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | There is no section with gradient higher than 6%. | Excellent |
| Pan-American | There are three sections where the gradient is higher than 6%. The total length of these sections is 780m. | Poor |

3) Alignment between Arraijan and Nuevo Arraijan (Small curves)

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | There is no curve with a radius less than 160m. | Excellent |
| Pan-American | There are 5 curves where the radius is larger than 160m. | Fair |

4) Impacts on Utilities

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|---|------------|
| Autopista | The number of affected utilities will be small. | Excellent |
| Pan-American | There are many utilities along the road. | Fair |

(3) Land Availability and Resettlement**1) Depot**

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | Depot can be located adjacent to the "Autopista". | Excellent |
| Pan-American | Site for depot can be found to the west of Nuevo Arraijan. | Fair |

2) Stations

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|---|------------|
| Autopista | Stations will be located at the roadside. ROW at the roadside is sufficient for the stations. | Excellent |
| Pan-American | Stations will be located in the road median. | Good |

3) Intermodal Facilities

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|---|------------|
| Autopista | Intermodal facilities cannot be constructed at the roadside because the “Autopista” is a freeway. Intermodal facilities need to be constructed outside the ROW. | Fair |
| Pan-American | Intermodal facilities can be constructed at the roadside, although they would affect road intersections. | Good |

4) Alignment

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|---|--------------|
| Autopista | ROW can accommodate the alignment. | Excellent |
| Pan-American | Due to the winding and hilly terrain, it is difficult to keep the alignment within ROW. | Insufficient |

(4) Environmental Impact (Temporary)**1) Air pollution and noise & vibration**

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | Impact is very small because the population density is low. | Excellent |
| Pan-American | There will be impact on the communities along the road because of medium density population. | Fair |

2) Safety

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | Risk of traffic accidents during construction is low because pedestrian traffic is low along the construction sites. | Good |
| Pan-American | Risk of traffic accidents during construction is high because of many pedestrians along the construction sites. | Fair |

3) Traffic

| | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|---|------------|
| Autopista | Impact of traffic disturbance is low because the structures are constructed along the roadside. | Good |
| Pan-American | Traffic is highly disturbed because the structures are constructed in the middle of the road. | Fair |

(5) Environmental Impact (Long term)**1) Local Economy, Employment and Livelihoods**

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|---|------------|
| Autopista | The project will generate business around the stations in the future. | Fair |
| Pan-American | The project will contribute to the local economy of existing communities in addition to future business generation. | Excellent |

2) Land Use

| Route | Analysis | Evaluation |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Autopista | New urban developments are expected along the road. | Good |
| Pan-American | New urban development and densification of urbanized areas are expected. | Excellent |

5.1.4 Conclusion

Through a series of discussions held between the JICA Study Team and SMP, an agreement was reached on the route evaluation as shown in the table below. The total points allocated to the Pan-American route were 79.8 against 71.8 for the “Autopista” route, out of 100 points.

Table 5.3 Route Selection Comparison Table

| No. | | | Components | Subjects for Comparison | Weight | Autopista Route | Score | Pan American Route | Score | |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|-----|
| 1 | Demand and service | | Concept of the Route Selection: Type of Service for each route | Commuter | 4 | Main target users will be commuters to Panama. Due to relatively moderate topographic condition, train operation speed can be higher than that on Pan Americana road and line is shorter. | 4 | Not only commuters to Panama, but also local passengers within Arraijan - La Chorrera will be the target users. Express train operation can be planned during morning and evening peak hours. Line is longer. | 2.4 | |
| | | | | Commuter and local | 6 | | 1.2 | | 6 | |
| 2 | | Potential for generation of demand from current and future development | Existing spatial occupation and tendency | 50 | 12 | The Autopista is an intercity highway and development has not been planned along the road. The unplanned developments are mainly detached houses intended for middle-income car users. Development toward the south is for middle income housing. | 7.2 | The urban area between Arraijan and La Chorrera has the Pan Am road as its focus. Most local business and residences (particularly of lower income families) are nearby. The area is a mix of old buildings and new developments. Development toward the north seems for low to middle income housing. | 12 | |
| 3 | | Expected demand considering future extension to La Chorrera | Current and future population in the area of influence (walking distance) | | 8 | Limited access for people living along Pan Am road | 4.8 | High demand can be expected because all housing complexes have access roads to Pan Am road. | 8 | |
| 4 | | Station | Number and accessibility | | 5 | 4 stations, access is difficult and limited | 2 | 5 stations, easy access | 5 | |
| 5 | | Intermodal Facilities (Park & Ride) | Accessibility | | 5 | Access roads to parking facilities shall be provided | 2 | Existing road network provide easier access | 4 | |
| 6 | | Feeder bus services | Accessibility | | 5 | Local access roads to highway are limited and network to feeder facilities has to be constructed | 2 | Bus bays can be constructed along Pan Am road with some road widening | 4 | |
| 7 | | Operation speed | Speed including stop time at stations | | 5 | Schedule speed: 40km/h | 5 | Schedule speed: 35km/h or less | 3 | |
| 8 | Physical | Total length of Phase 1 and future extension to La Chorrera | Length between Arraijan - Nuevo Arraijan - La Chorrera | 18 | 5 | Arraijan - N. Arraijan: 7.42km Arraijan - Chorrera: 7.07km Total: 14.49km | 5 | Arraijan - N. Arraijan: 8.91km Arraijan - Chorrera: 7.62km Total: 16.53km | 4 | |
| 9 | | Alignment between Arraijan - Nuevo Arraijan | | | | | | | | |
| | | (1) Steep gradient sections | Number and length of slope steeper than 6% | | 5 | No slope higher than 6% | 5 | 3 locations. Total length is 780m | 2 | |
| | | (2) Small curves | Number of curves with radius less than R160m | | 5 | No curve less than R=160m | 5 | 5 locations. | 3 | |
| | (3) Impacts on utilities | Number of affected utilities | 3 | Affected utilities are limited | 3 | Many utilities | 1.8 | | | |
| 10 | Land Availability and Resettlement | Land acquisition and resettlement (land availability for) | | | | | | | | |
| | | (1) Depot | Distance from main line to avoid resettlement | 3 | Adjacent to Autopista | 3 | 800m from Pan Am road. | 1.8 | | |
| | | (2) Stations | Location and space and need for resettlement | 3 | Road side. There seems to be enough Right-of-Way (ROW). | 3 | Above the road and may exceed ROW space. | 2.4 | | |
| | | (3) Intermodal facilities | Location and space | 3 | Bus terminal and P&R space are outside of ROW | 1.8 | Bus terminal is along the road, P&R space is outside of ROW | 2.4 | | |
| | | (4) Alignment | Consideration for resettlement | 3 | Within existing ROW | 3 | Existing ROW is not enough | 1.2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Environmental | Temporary | Impact on natural and human environment during construction and operation | | 32 | | | | | |
| | | | (1) Air pollution | Impacts for inhabitants during construction | | 1 | Low density of population | 1 | Medium density of population | 0.6 |
| | | (2) Noise and vibration | ditto | 1 | | ditto | 1 | ditto | 0.6 | |
| | | (3) Safety | Impacts on traffic and pedestrians | 3 | | Low risk | 2.4 | High risk | 1.8 | |
| | | (4) Traffic | Disturbance for road traffic during construction | 3 | | Low disturbance | 2.4 | High disturbance | 1.8 | |
| | | Long term | (5) Local economy, employment and livelihoods | Business generation and service for existing community | | 8 | May generate business around stations in future | 4.8 | Much better service for existing community | 8 |
| | | | (6) Land use | Availability of land for future development and potential densification of urban areas | | 4 | Space is available for future development | 3.2 | Land development and densification of urban development can be expected. | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | 100 | | 71.8 | | 79.8 | | |

Source: JICA Study Team

Based on the results of the comparison, the Pan-American route was selected for Line-3.

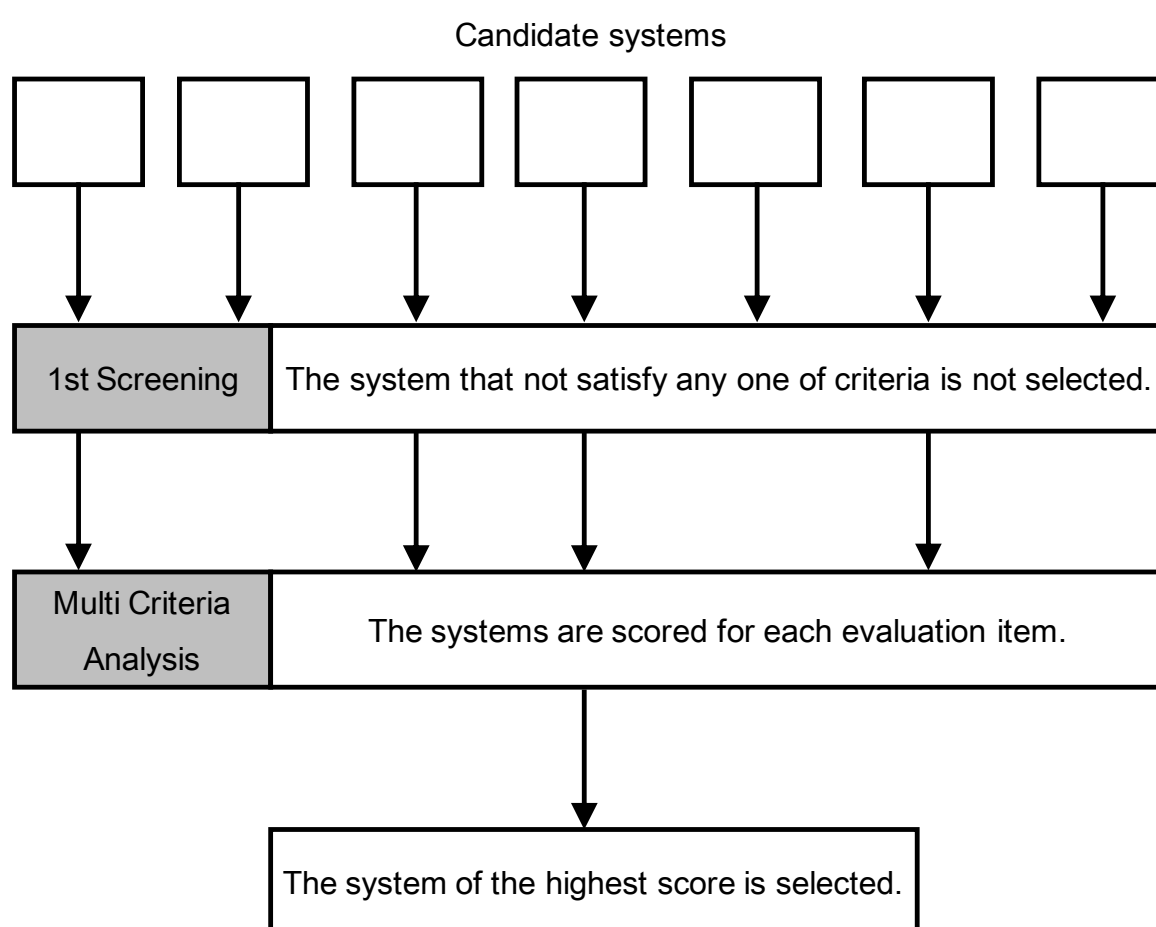
5.2 Candidate Systems and the First Screening

5.2.1 Procedures for System Screening

The suitable transportation system for Line-3 was selected based on two stages: 1st screening and 2nd screening as shown in the table below.

First, all potential urban transportation systems were listed in the 1st screening and each system was evaluated by several criteria. The systems that were NOT screened out would be considered in the second stage of the comparison.

Next, the remaining systems were scored using several sectionalized criteria, such as capacity, maintainability, and cost, in the 2nd stage of the comparison. Finally, the most suitable system would be selected according to the evaluation score.














Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.2 System Selection Flow

5.2.2 Candidate Systems

There are various transportation systems all over the world, from which the major systems are listed below.

Table 5.4 Candidate Systems

| Candidate systems | Features | Candidate systems | Features |
|--|---|--|--|
| BRT at grade  | Buses run on the same level as the road making for a lower transportation capacity. | Monorail hanging type  | The vehicle is suspended from the track beam constructed on the space above the road and runs with rubber tire. |
| BRT using dedicated lane  | Buses run in dedicated lanes and have no effect on other traffic conditions. | Monorail straddle type  | The vehicle straddles and runs with rubber tires on the track beam constructed on the space above the road. |
| LRT at grade  | The track can be installed in the carriageway and/or an exclusive space on the ground. This system can also adapt to viaduct and underground. | Maglev  | The car is levitated by the magnet equipped on the track and bogie. However, only a few cases exist. |
| LRT using dedicated lane  | The track is installed on a dedicated structure. The car size is smaller and transportation capacity is categorized as medium. | Linear Metro  | The traction power is produced by the linear motor and the reaction plate, which are equipped on the bogie and track, respectively. Steel wheels and rails are used for guide and supporting the load. |
| AGT  | The vehicle runs on rubber tires on an exclusive track constructed by concrete slabs. | Conventional MRT  | Many cases are seen all over the world; it has high transportation capacity. |
| | | LRT/MRT for steep slope  | The system is applied to steep slopes that conventional MRT cannot climb. However, the train requires many motorized bogies. |

Source: JICA Study Team

The JICA Study Team made a comparative analysis of all these candidate systems in the first screening.

5.3 Candidate Systems and the First Screening

In the first screening all the potential urban transport systems were listed and evaluated by four criteria which were agreed between SMP and the JICA Study Team, as listed below.

- 1) Impact on road traffic;
- 2) A system in use or in experimental stage;
- 3) Uses fossil fuel; and
- 4) Nominal standard capacity greater than 20,000 PHPDT.

BRT (either at grade or in a dedicated lane), surface LRT, hanging type monorail and maglev were filtered out because they do not meet above-mentioned criteria.

As a result, six systems are considered in the second stage of the comparison.

Table 5.5 First System Screening Chart

| | | Transportation Systems | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | | BRT at grade | BRT using dedicated lane | LRT at grade | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT |
| Subjects for 1st Screening | Impacts to road traffic | | | | | |
| | Experimental stage | | | | | |
| | Using fossil fuel | | | | | |
| | Standard capacity | 3,000-5,000 | 5000-10,000 | 3,000-8,000 | 8,000-20,000 | 8,000-2,2000 |
| 1st Screening | | | | | | |

| | | Transportation Systems | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Monorail hanging type | Monorail straddle type | Maglev | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
| Subjects for 1st Screening | Impacts to road traffic | | | | | | |
| | Experimental stage | | | | | | |
| | Using fossil fuel | | | | | | |
| | Standard capacity | 5,000-10,000 | 10,000-36,000 | 5,000-12,000 | 20,000-50,000 | 25,000-60,000 | 15,000-45,000 |
| 1st Screening | | | | | | | |

Source: JICA Study Team

5.4 Multi-criteria Analysis

5.4.1 System Selection Chart

Six systems were evaluated in the second stage of the comparison. The results of the evaluation are shown in Table 5.6. Ten criteria were selected from a long list of potential criteria, via brainstorming and discussion sessions held among the SMP and Study Team members. In the evaluation process, the weighted points for each criterion were first established by the SMP and the Study Team. After the weighted distribution was







determined, the systems were evaluated by each criterion. Finally, the overall calculation was made by adding the product of the coefficient values (0 ~ 1) multiplied by weighted points for each criterion.

It should be noted that the differences in scores are not absolute but correlated. For example, all the compared systems offer a very safe service. The difference of 1.0 and 0.9 in scoring does not mean that one system is 10% safer than the other or vice versa, but that there is a relative advantage between the evaluated elements.

After a series of discussions and analysis, **it was concluded that a straddle type monorail system is the most appropriate technology for the Line-3.** The comparison table shows that the straddle type monorail has the best score followed by the conventional MRT. The dedicated lane LRT, AGT, linear metro and steep slope MRT were judged as not being appropriate systems for Line-3 because of significant disadvantages compared to the monorail and MRT. There are some notable aspects that reinforce the monorail as the better option for Line-3. Two of which are as follows:

- The initial cost for the monorail is more than USD200 million lower than the MRT for Line-3
- Technical difficulties are observed for some sections of the MRT line where very high piers are required to avoid large scale land acquisition.

Table 5.6 System Comparison Chart

| | | Urban Transportation Systems | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| | | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT (Automated Guideway Transit) | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
| Typical Systems under operation (Country) | | Manila LRT Line 1 (Philippine) | Tokyo Yurikamome (Japan) | Tokyo Monorail (Japan) Dubai monorail (Dubai) | Tokyo Metro Oh-edo Line (Japan) | Many cities in the world | Kobe Electric Railway Arima Line (Japan) |
| | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Evaluating Items | Points allocated | | | | | | |
| 1) Capacity (*1) | 15 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| 2) Initial Cost(System) (*2) | 10 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| 3) Initial Cost(Infrastructure) (*2) | 20 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| 4) O&M Cost (*3) | 10 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| 5) Proprietary (*4) | 10 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| 6) Safety (*5) | 5 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| 7) Resettlement (*6) | 15 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 8) Impacts on Natural Environment (*7) | 5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 9) Landscape /Cityscape (*8) | 5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 10) Maintainability (*9) | 5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Total Points | 100 | 81.2 | 76.6 | 88.6 | 80.4 | 86.5 | 82.3 |

Note:

The total points score is the sum of ten criteria scores calculated from each coefficient multiplied by points allocated (weighting).

*1: Headway is fixed at 3min., and the train composition is 6 coaches for all systems.

*2: Initial costs cover civil work, E&M, and rolling stock costs. Maximum height of pier was set to 20m.

*3: Calculation of the adjusted yearly O&M costs.

*4: International competitive tender is possible.

*5: Evacuation method, possibility of derailment, and rescue methods are evaluated.

*6: Land acquisition and resettlement are evaluated.

*7: Green area that would be removed

*8: Impacts of elevated structure on landscape and cityscape

*9: Ease of maintenance work.

Source: JICA Study Team

5.4.2 Conditions and Method of Comparison

The following preconditions and assumptions were used for the comparison exercise.

- Route length is $L=25\text{km}$ via the Pan-American Highway.
- 10 stations are considered for the purpose of comparison.
- Initial demand is set at 20,000 PHPDT and final demand at 35,000 PHPDT;
- 4% slope is used for MRT and LRT whereas 6% slope is used for the monorail and other systems;
- $R=100\text{m}$ is used for the minimum horizontal curve for the monorail, AGT and Linear Metro, whereas $R=160\text{m}$ was used for MRT and the rest; and
- 4 passengers / m^2 and 3 minute interval were used for the purpose of comparison.

In the discussions between SMP and the JICA Study Team it was pointed out that assessment of a unique condition across the different systems is difficult because each system can be customized to meet the local conditions in different ways. One example of this difficulty is that the capacity of a system was calculated based on the area available for passengers, i.e. length x width of each system's car. The passenger density was set at 4 passengers per square meter and the interval (or headway) of train operation was set at 3 minutes. Under these conditions, the AGT and linear metro are likely to be filtered out for not meeting the target demand of 35,000 PHPDT, and the LRT with dedicated lane and steep slope MRT have to be considered as a conventional MRT to be attractive. The Monorail and MRT seem to be acceptable systems that can service a demand of 35,000 PHPDT.

Another example is the difficulty in evaluating the impact on landscape. The comparison was made based on the area that would be covered by each system's permanent structures, from plan view and lateral view. The score was based on the width of superstructure in the plan view, and width of columns and other superstructure in the lateral view. The result is directly calculated in proportion to the area which obscures the view. The appropriateness of the scoring can be argued widely.

The intention was to only employ elements that can be evaluated objectively. However, in some cases experts' subjective opinions were taken into consideration for the scoring. The criterion "proprietary status" is one such case.

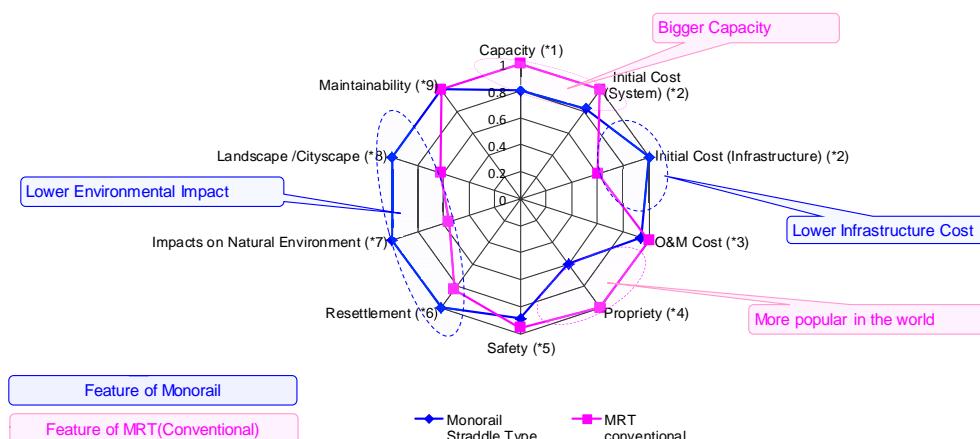
5.4.3 Comparison in a Radar Chart

Despite the above mentioned difficulties, the Consultant believes that a multi-criteria comparison helps to highlight the different characteristics of the available systems, while the scoring result also represents the applicability of the systems to a specific condition, in this case Line-3.

Figure 5.3 shows the result of the comparison made between MRT and monorail; the two systems which obtained the highest scores. A monorail system enjoys a significant advantage in lower initial investment in infrastructure, a better land/cityscape, lower impact on natural environment, and lower impact on land acquisition and resettlement. On the other hand, MRT shows its advantage in its capacity and proprietary aspects.

It should be noted that in order for the MRT system to achieve the aforementioned advantages over the monorail, it would have to be the large type with a car length of 20m; if shorter cars were used the advantages in capacity become insignificant in comparison to the monorail.

Feature Comparison between Monorail and MRT (Conventional)



Source: JICA Study Team based on multi-criteria comparison

Figure 5.3 Radar Chart comparison between monorail and MRT

5.4.4 Evaluation by Ten Criteria

(1) System Capacity

A density of four passengers/m² was used for comparing the capacity of the different systems. The score is essentially determined by the area of each car, calculated from car width and car length. The number of cars per train for this comparison purpose was set at six for all the systems and the train interval (headway) at 3 minutes. The results are an automatic calculation using this formula. AGT has the lowest score due to its small car size. The highest score of MRT with significance difference from other systems is based on the condition that 20m length large-scale cars are used for MRT.

Table 5.7 Comparison of System Capacity

| Capacity: Size of car and floor space | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Car Width (m) | 2.7 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| Car Length (m) | 17.0 | 9.0 | 15.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 |
| No. of cars | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Floor Area: | 263.64 | 128.16 | 259.26 | 228.96 | 322.38 | 263.64 |
| Train Capacity | 1,055 | 513 | 1,037 | 916 | 1,290 | 1,055 |
| Car Capacity | 176 | 85 | 173 | 153 | 215 | 176 |
| Pax/hour/direction | 21,091 | 10,253 | 20,741 | 18,317 | 25,790 | 21,091 |
| Score 1) | 12.27 | 5.96 | 12.06 | 10.65 | 15.00 | 12.27 |
| Coefficient for 1) | 0.82 | 0.40 | 0.80 | 0.71 | 1.00 | 0.82 |

Note: Coefficient = Each Score / Maximum of Score

Source: JICA Study Team, based on the information obtained from different sources for car size

(2) Initial Cost of the Systems

The score was calculated as a function of the number of cars, the unit price of the cars and the initial E&M cost. The estimated initial demand of 20,000 PHPDT was used to calculate the required number of cars for the initial investment. The total service length of 50km

(round trip of 25km line length) and a planned speed of 35km/h were employed. It should be noted that the prices are for comparison purposes only and would require further analysis for feasibility studies. The proportional relationship among the systems is considered acceptable for this criterion.

The result shows that the MRT is the most cost effective in this comparison item, followed by the LRT.

Table 5.8 Comparison of Initial Cost of the Systems

| Initial Cost (System) | | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Rolling Stock | Cars | 186 | 354 | 186 | 210 | 156 | 186 |
| | Unit Cost (\$ million) approx. | 1.8 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| | Total | 340 | 350 | 450 | 420 | 310 | 390 |
| E&M (\$ million) | | 410 | 430 | 430 | 420 | 410 | 410 |
| Total (\$ million) | | 750 | 780 | 880 | 840 | 720 | 800 |
| Coefficient for 2) | | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.82 | 0.86 | 1.00 | 0.91 |

Note: Coefficient = Minimum of Total / Each Total

Cost of car for Line-1 project is around US\$2.7 million/ car which includes training, design, prototype testing, preparation of manuals and so on. The above comparison is net price only.

Source: JICA Study Team, based on the information obtained from different sources for Unit Price

The unit prices of cars were established based on researching the market price and adjusting them to the local conditions. The prices for monorail and AGT were taken from market research. The prices for conventional MRT (L=20m) were based on the market price adjusted to the local conditions of Line-3 where 4% slopes are foreseen. The prices for LRT and other MRT are calculated in proportion to the conventional MRT. The difference in car size is considered, but not in proportion to the size. The increased number of motorized cars is also taken into consideration.

In this comparison, it was noted that the price difference between the monorail and the conventional MRT is larger than the technical rough estimate made initially. It appears that the MRT car market is more mature and this keeps the prices more competitive. It is possible that the price gap will be narrowed when the international monorail market starts to expand. This is likely to happen with the opening of new monorail lines in China, Korea, UAE, and Malaysia, and the construction of monorails in India and Brazil. Furthermore, many cities are currently considering the development of new metro lines using monorail technology.

(3) Initial Cost of Infrastructure

The comparison of the initial cost of infrastructure was made for the main structures only. The number of stations considered for the purpose of comparison was ten stations, including the terminal stations at both ends. The comparison included three elements, namely; 1) cost of elevated structures 2) cost of stations and 3) additional costs due to the difference in the alignment for each system.

The base cost of the elevated structure was calculated from the costs of Line-1, estimated at USD 28 million per kilometer of elevated section. The cost of the stations is calculated from the station length based on the required number of cars plus 5m at each end of the station. The assumed demand is 35,000 PHPDT at the peak hour with 2 minute train intervals. An additional cost is included for LRT and conventional MRT because these systems require higher piers to maintain the maximum 3.5% longitudinal slope. This

occurs in the section between the access to Panama Pacifico, after crossing the canal, and Nuevo Arraijan. A comparison of the vertical alignments is summarized below. An additional cost is also included for the difference in the average height of the structures. Conventional MRT and LRT (maximum 3.5% slope) require higher piers on average in comparison to AGT, monorail, linear metro and steep slope MRT (maximum 6% slope).

Table 5.9 Comparison of Vertical Alignment Features

| | Conventional MRT and LRT | AGT, monorail, linear metro and steep slope MRT |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Vertical alignment maximum slope | 3.5% | 6.0% |
| Average pier height: | 14.8m | 8.5m |
| Maximum pier height | 45.6m | 18.6m |
| Classification by pier height | Less than 20m: 78.9% (14.47km) 20m<h<30m :14.5% (2.66km) 30m<h<40m :3.6% (0.66km) More-than-40m :3.0% (0.54km) | Less than 20m: 100% (18.41km) |

Source: JICA Study Team

The results of the comparison are shown in the table below. The monorail system enjoys the first place in this criterion due to its flexible alignment both horizontally and vertically. Other systems such as AGT, linear metro and steep slope MRT share second place because of their ability to manage 6% maximum slope. The difference in cost between the monorail and these 6% slope systems is due to the simple structure used by the monorail.

Table 5.10 Comparison of Initial Cost of Infrastructure

| Initial Cost (Infrastructure) | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Station length (m) | 130 | 140 | 120 | 140 | 130 | 130 |
| Number of cars per train (cars) | 7 | 14 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 7 |
| Elevated Structure (US\$) | 640.0 | 637.2 | 450.0 | 625.9 | 640.0 | 625.9 |
| Station (10) | 157.3 | 169.4 | 145.2 | 157.3 | 157.3 | 157.3 |
| Civil work (extra work) | 182.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 182.7 | 0.0 |
| Total | 980 | 807 | 595 | 783 | 980 | 783 |
| Coefficient for 3) | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 |

Note: Coefficient = Minimum of Total / Each Total

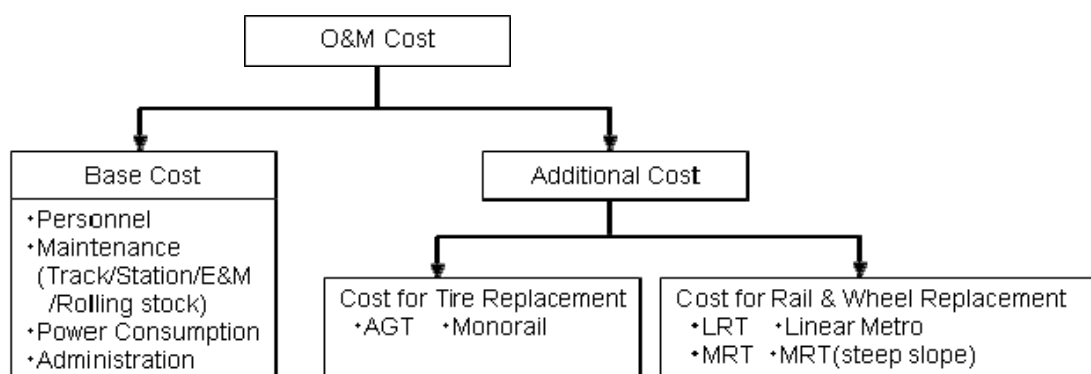
1. Extra civil work is included where high piers (over H=20m) are required.
2. 35,000 PHPDT and 30 trains per hour were assumed for the calculation
3. Prices are for reference for comparison purpose only

Source: JICA Study Team based on the cost of Line-1

(4) Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Cost

Through meetings held between SMP and the Consultant, it was decided that O&M costs would be compared in two ways, 1) base cost of required personnel, maintenance, power consumption and administration; 2) additional costs based on the type of technology. In both cases, the same demand was used for the comparison.

The base cost is mainly affected by the number of cars and the running kilometers. The unit costs were taken from the previous METI study and available statistical data. For the additional maintenance costs arising from the different technologies employed, the replacement of rubber tires was assumed for every 150,000km of running distance for the monorail and AGT, and the replacement of rails was assumed for every 20 years for LRT/MRT and every 10 years for steep slope type systems (linear metro and steep slope MRT). The replacement of steel wheels was assumed for every 1 million km running distance.



Note:

1) Rubber tires are replaced after running 150,000km, price of one tire \$1,000 for monorail, \$600 for AGT

2) Rails are replaced every 20 years (LRT/MRT), and every 10 years (Linear Metro/MRT(steepest slope)), replacement of wheels after running 1 million km.

Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 5.4 Structure of O&M Cost Comparison

The results of this comparison were that the conventional MRT ranked first place, closely followed by LRT and monorail.

Table 5.11 Comparison of O&M Cost

| O&M Cost | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Regular Operation/Maintenance work | 31.8 | 38.7 | 31.9 | 41.9 | 30.4 | 37.5 |
| Rubber tire replacement cost | 0.0 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Rail/wheel Replacement cost | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Total 4) | 32.2 | 39.6 | 33.4 | 42.4 | 30.8 | 38.0 |
| Coefficient for 4) | 0.97 | 0.79 | 0.94 | 0.73 | 1.00 | 0.83 |

Note: Coefficient = Minimum of Total / Each Total

Source: JICA Study Team

(5) Proprietary

Two comparisons were made for this criterion, namely the comparison at the initial construction stage and at the expansion stage. The expert's opinions were taken into consideration to establish the points for each comparison. For the initial construction stage, MRT enjoys the highest score because of the large market and competition among manufacturers. LRT, AGT, linear metro and monorail received reduced points due to smaller market size or lower number of possible bidders to supply rolling stock. These considerations have less impact at the initial construction stage because, in theory, there is no preference at that time. The 3-point score for the AGT, monorail and linear metro indicate SMP's position against a limited market. In the expansion stage, the difference between conventional MRT and other system becomes larger. This is explained by the fact that a non-standardized system would force SMP to purchase additional rolling stock from the same manufacturer. It is not exactly the same case for purchasing parts. To some extent this phenomenon would apply to conventional MRT also, although not to a degree meriting a lower score. This bias occurs because of manufacturers' efforts to try and keep their clients.

Table 5.12 Comparison of Proprietary

| Proprietary | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|--|--------------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Monopoly in initial construction stage | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Monopoly in expansion stage | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| Total | 8 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 8 |
| Coefficient for 5) | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.8 |

Note: Coefficient = Each Total / Maximum of Total

Source: JICA Study Team

(6) Safety

A comparison of safety was made for the events that could occur in the different technologies. It should be noted that all the compared systems offer a high level of safety in general. The difference in score between 1.0 and 0.9 does not mean that one system is 10% safer than the other or vice versa, but that there is relative advantage between the evaluated elements. The comparative risk score (a higher score means greater exposure to risk) was calculated by multiplying the probability of an event by the severity of an event.

The table below shows the steps taken in the evaluation. The probability and severity of each safety related event were assessed by professionals from SMP and the JICA Study Team. The evaluations are shown in the upper and middle sections of the table. The results of the probability multiplied by severity are shown in the lower section of the table as the overall risk score. The integrated overall score and coefficient scores to be used in the summary comparison are shown at the bottom of the table.

Table 5.13 Comparison of Safety Aspects

| PROBABILITY | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Derailment | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Fire | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Obstacle | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Platform fall | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Major System/Car Trouble | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |

5: Frequent, 4: Likely, 3: Possible, 2: Unusual, 1: Impossible

| SEVERITY | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Derailment | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Fire | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Obstacle | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Platform fall | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Major System/Car Trouble | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |

5: Fatal, 4: Severe, 3: Moderate, 2: Minor, 1: Negligible

| Overall risk score = probability x severity | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|---|--------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Derailment | 8 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 12 |
| Fire | 6 | 12 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Obstacle | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Platform fall | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| Major System/Car Trouble | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 15 |
| Total Risk Score | 32 | 38 | 37 | 32 | 34 | 45 |
| Coefficient for 6) | 1.00 | 0.87 | 0.89 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 0.71 |

Note: Coefficient = Minimum of Total Risk Score/ Each Total Risk Score

Source: JICA Study Team based on discussions among experts

Some of the relevant considerations that were made for each evaluated event are as follows.

1) Derailment

Monorail systems have a bogie structure that grips the track beam by both stable wheels and guide wheels. Therefore, even if the running speed is high or the alignment includes sharp curves, or even if a strong crosswind is blowing, derailment is extremely unlikely.

As for the LRT/MRT systems for steep slope, the probability of derailment is considered higher than that for the standard slope due to its steep slope operations.

2) Fire

It was assumed that rubber tire systems would have a higher risk of fire than conventional steel wheel systems. There have been some cases of rubber tires catching fire, but it should be noted that there has not been any such event in Japan. Additionally, it was supposed that if a fire occurred the damage sustained in the rubber tire systems could be more severe than the steel wheel systems. This was reflected in the severity scoring.

3) Obstacles

A monorail's track is narrower than that of other systems for which the tracks are built on a slab or on the ground, therefore the probability of obstacles blocking the track is considered to be lower for the monorail than for other systems.

4) Danger of falls from the platform

Monorail systems have a disadvantage due to the greater height from the platform to the floor. This difference is noted in the severity score only, as the probability of falls occurring would be the same for all the systems.

5) Major System/Car Trouble

Major system or car trouble is a situation in which the train cannot move from the point of occurrence. Minor system or car trouble was deleted from the comparison because it was thought that there is no significant difference among the technologies. In the evaluation, LRT/MRT for steep slope was considered to have a disadvantage due to its large number of equipment in the traction system. The same argument could be applied to a linear metro system as it uses more equipment for traction. Conventional MRT would be given the same score when more motorized cars are required.

(7) Land Acquisition and Resettlement

The comparison was made based on the surface area of land acquisition and the extent of resettlement likely to be required for the construction. In some sections of the route, all the systems would need to exit the existing right of way, requiring land acquisition. In other sections, only the LRT/MRT require additional land acquisition due to the application of a larger horizontal curve ($R=160\text{m}$) in contrast to $R=100\text{m}$ for the monorail, linear metro and AGT. The likely extent of resettlement is the same for all systems in this comparison. Therefore, the results show that the AGT, monorail and Linear metro enjoy a better score in this criterion.

In this comparative study, higher piers were used for LRT and MRT to comply with the 3.5% maximum slope. This is taken into consideration in the initial cost of infrastructure. Large land acquisitions and resettlements would be necessary if such high piers are not employed.

Land acquisition area and the number of affected houses were weighted as 30% and 70%, respectively. The overall score is calculated based on the factored sum of these two elements. For example the overall score of 0.8 for LRT is obtained as follows: $0.4 \times 30\% + 1.0 \times 70\%$.

Table 5.14 Comparison of Land Acquisition and Resettlement

| Impacts on Natural Environment | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|--|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Required area for land acquisition (m ²) | 7,724 | 3,432 | 3,432 | 3,432 | 7,724 | 7,724 |
| 30% | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Number of houses for resettlement | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 70% | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Coefficient for 9) | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 |

Source: JICA Study Team

(8) Impacts on Natural Environment

A comparison was made of the surface area from which trees would have to be removed for the construction of each system. This was calculated as the area covered by a permanent structure or the car width in each system from plan view, in the heavily forested stretch from Panama Pacifico to the entrance of Arraijan. The total distance of this section was estimated to be $L=7,200$ m. The widths used in this comparison were 8.0m car width for Monorail, 10.0m slab width for MRT, LRT, linear metro and LRT/MRT for steep slope, and 9.0m slab width for AGT. The results show that the monorail has a lower impact on the natural environment compared to the other systems.

Table 5.15 Comparison of Impacts on Natural Environment

| Impacts on Natural Environment | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|---|--------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Green area to be deforested by construction (m ²) Only in the section from Panama Pacifico to Arraijan | 72,000 | 64,800 | 57,600 | 72,000 | 72,000 | 72,000 |
| Coefficient for 9) | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |

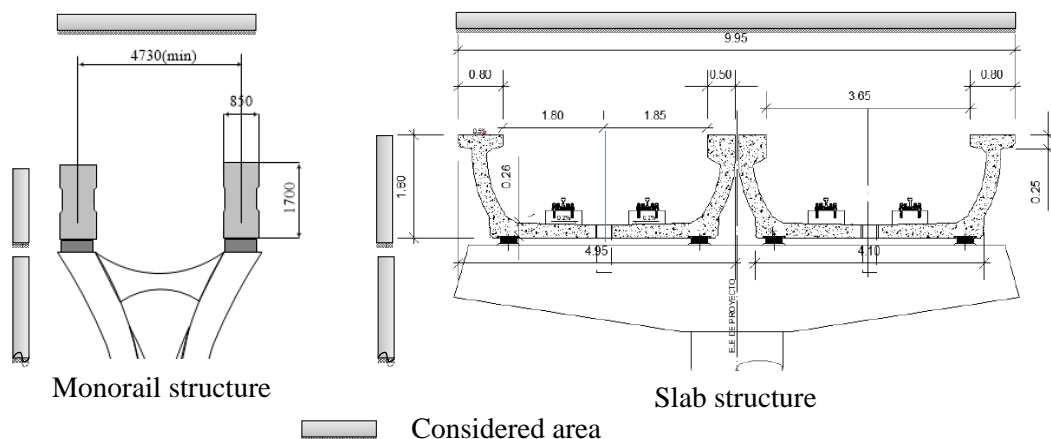
Source: JICA Study Team

Noise impact was discussed as a criterion but was finally dismissed. Even though rubber tire systems such as the monorail and AGT have an advantage of being much quieter than steel based systems, steel system noises can be mitigated by improved technology (i.e.: U-shape slabs used in Line-1) and longer rails.

Several other environmental impacts were considered in the systems comparison (i.e.: the amount of dewatering required, energy consumption and construction period), but the engineering and environment teams determined that the differences in these elements between the systems were minimal, and thus were not included in the scored analysis.

(9) Landscape/ Cityscape

A comparison was made of the area that would be covered by a permanent structure in each system from plan view and lateral view. Scores were calculated based on the width of superstructure from plan view and width of column from lateral view. The results were directly calculated in proportion to the area that obstructs the landscape view.



Source: JICA Study Team based on Line-1 and JICA Study for Sao Paulo Urban Transit

Figure 5.5 Comparison of Impact on Landscape (Area shaded by Structure)

The results show a large advantage for the monorail in this criterion. This is one of the well-known strong selling points of the monorail arising from its simple superstructure. The results here reflect this as well.

Table 5.16 Comparison of Impact on Landscape / Cityscape

| Landscape/Cityscape | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|---|--------------------------|---------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Area that would be covered (shaded) by the elevated structure (m ²) | 323,750 | 323,750 | 207,000 | 323,750 | 331,250 | 323,750 |
| Coefficient for 9) | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |

Source: JICA Study Team

(10) Maintainability

Maintainability was evaluated by examining how difficult / easy maintenance works are for each system. The cost of maintenance is not a factor in this part of the evaluation as it was considered in the O&M cost. The elements that are considered to have different levels of difficulty in maintenance are listed in the comparison table below. In this comparison the overall difference in maintainability is insignificant between the systems. The table, however, helps to provide an understanding of the different characteristics of each system.

Table 5.17 Comparison of Maintainability

| Maintainability | LRT using dedicated lane | AGT | Monorail Straddle Type | Linear Metro | MRT conventional | LRT/MRT for steep slope |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Track structure | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| Electric facilities (on track) | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Rolling stock | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Wheel reprofiling | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Tire replacement | 5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Total | 22 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 21 |
| Coefficient for 10) | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.96 | 1 | 0.91 |

Source: JICA Study Team based on the discussions among experts

Some of the relevant considerations that were made for each evaluated element are as follows.

1) Track structure

The track structure for AGT and monorail (rubber tire systems) are almost maintenance free, whereas the track structure for linear metro and MRT/LRT for steep slope are harder to maintain due to its steeper profile. In addition, the linear metro has a unique structure with the reaction plate.

2) Electric facilities (on the track)

AGT and monorail have a multiple rigid contact line, whereas LRT, linear metro, conventional MRT and MRT/LRT for steep slope (steel wheel systems) have a simple overhead catenary. The monorail has to use a special maintenance vehicle inspecting the contact line.

3) Rolling stock

All the vehicles for the MRT/LRT for steep slope are configured with motorized cars; therefore they have more electric facilities to maintain.

4) Wheel reprofiling/Tire replacement

AGT and Monorail (rubber tire systems) have to have their rubber tires replaced more frequently than the steel wheels of LRT, linear metro, conventional MRT and MRT/LRT for steep slope (steel wheel systems).

Steel wheel systems have to have their steel wheels reprofiled several times before replacement. The frequency increases for alignments with small horizontal curves, which is the case for Line-3.

5.5 Conclusion

The total point of scores is calculated from the coefficient of each evaluation item for candidate systems by multiplying the coefficient by the weight as shown in Table 5.6.

A multi-criteria comparison was carried out to determine the characteristics of each system taking the route conditions of Line-3 into consideration. Through the analysis described in this chapter, it was confirmed that the monorail is the most appropriate system for Line-3, followed by the conventional MRT. The difference between the two systems is not

significant in terms of scores, but there are decisive factors which make the monorail system the most appropriate for Line-3 as shown below.

- The initial cost of the monorail is more than USD200 million lower than the conventional MRT for Line-3
- Technical difficulties are observed for some sections of the MRT line where very high piers (over 40m) would be required to avoid large scale land acquisition needed for softening the vertical profile of the railway infrastructure.

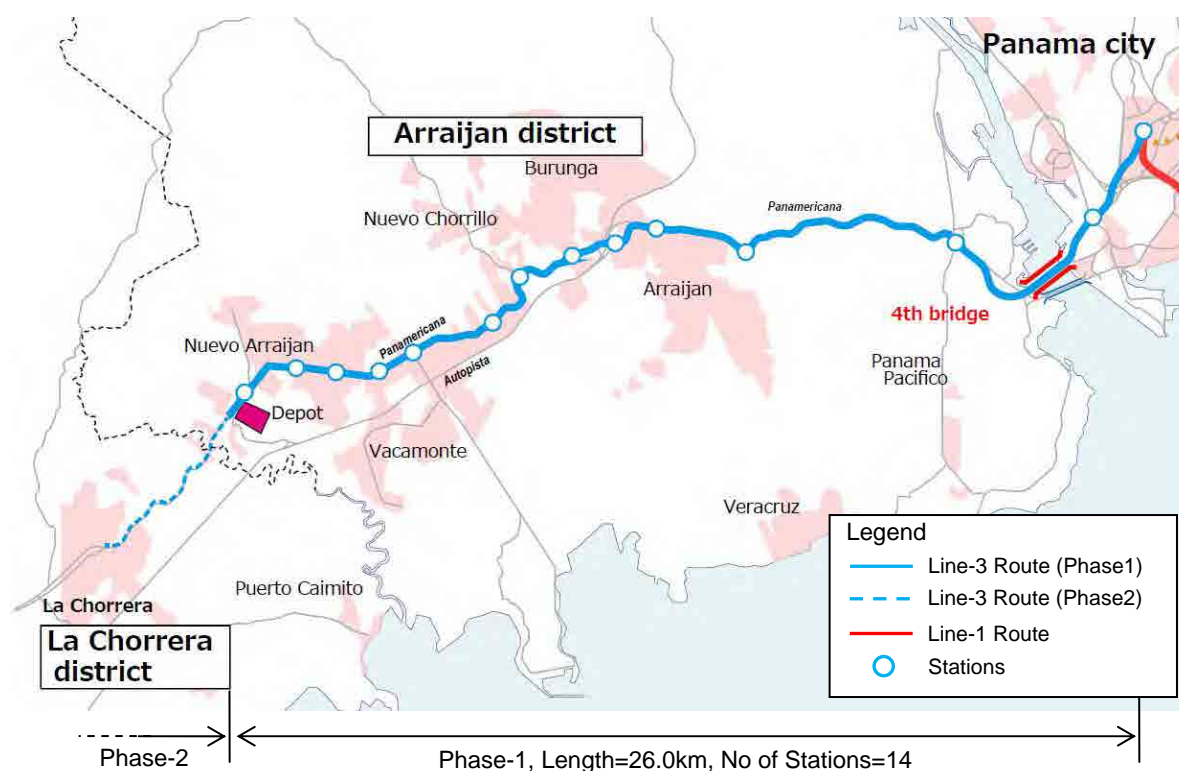
Considering the above results, this report concludes that the monorail is the most appropriate system for Line-3.

Chapter 6 Route Plan

6.1 Route of Line-3

The route of Line-3 is as same as that of Pan-American Road. Lying east and west and linking three districts of Panama Province: Panama District, Arraijan District and La Chorrera District, Line-3 reaches a total length of more than 30km. Line-3 is divided into two stages: Phase-1 is a 26km section from Albrook station to the Depot, which is to be located near Arraijan and La Chorrera bourder, and Phase 2 is an extension of the line toward La Chorrera, although the route and the location of the terminal station have not yet been determined for Phase 2.

Line-3 starts from Albrook station, which is also the beginning point of Line-1, and extends to the southwest parallel to the road leading to the future 4th bridge over the canal. The route crosses the canal via the 4th bridge, and from the west bank of the canal it enters rough terrain zigzagging over the rugged hills along the Pan-American road until reaching Arraijan. Here it crosses over the Autopista highway and continues westward along the Pan-American road ending at the Depot, which is located about 3km west of Nuevo Arraijan.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.1 Outline of Line-3 Route

6.2 Route Condition

6.2.1 Topographical Conditions

The topographical conditions to the west and east of the canal differ widely. On the east side of the canal the terrain is almost flat although there is a hill in the middle of the route, with a height of approximately 80m, which will require some earth moving works. The route will touch this hill and connect to the 4th Bridge.

To the west of the Canal the terrain is hilly and no flat area can be observed in this area. The elevation gradually increases from the end of the 4th bridge on the west bank of the canal (approx. altitude 10m) and reaches an altitude of 130m at the highest point just before Arraijan. In the section between Panama Pacifico and Arraijan, jungles spread out on both sides of the road and the road has consecutive sharp curves and steep slopes. There is a section of steep slope for a distance of 1,300m just before Arraijan; the average gradient of this long slope is 6%.

Figure 6.2 shows a satellite image with the horizontal alignment, the vertical alignment, and photos of the first half of the route.

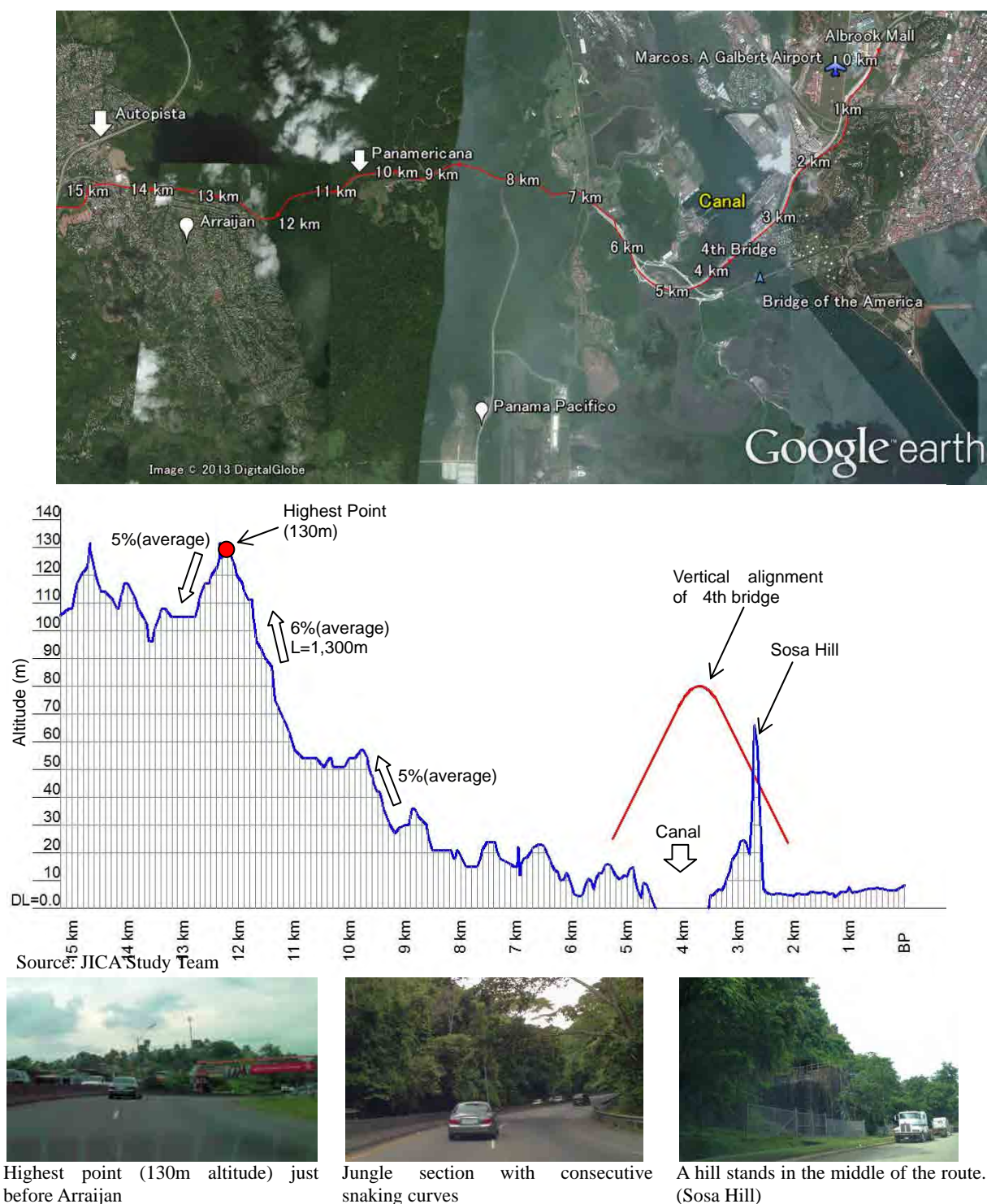
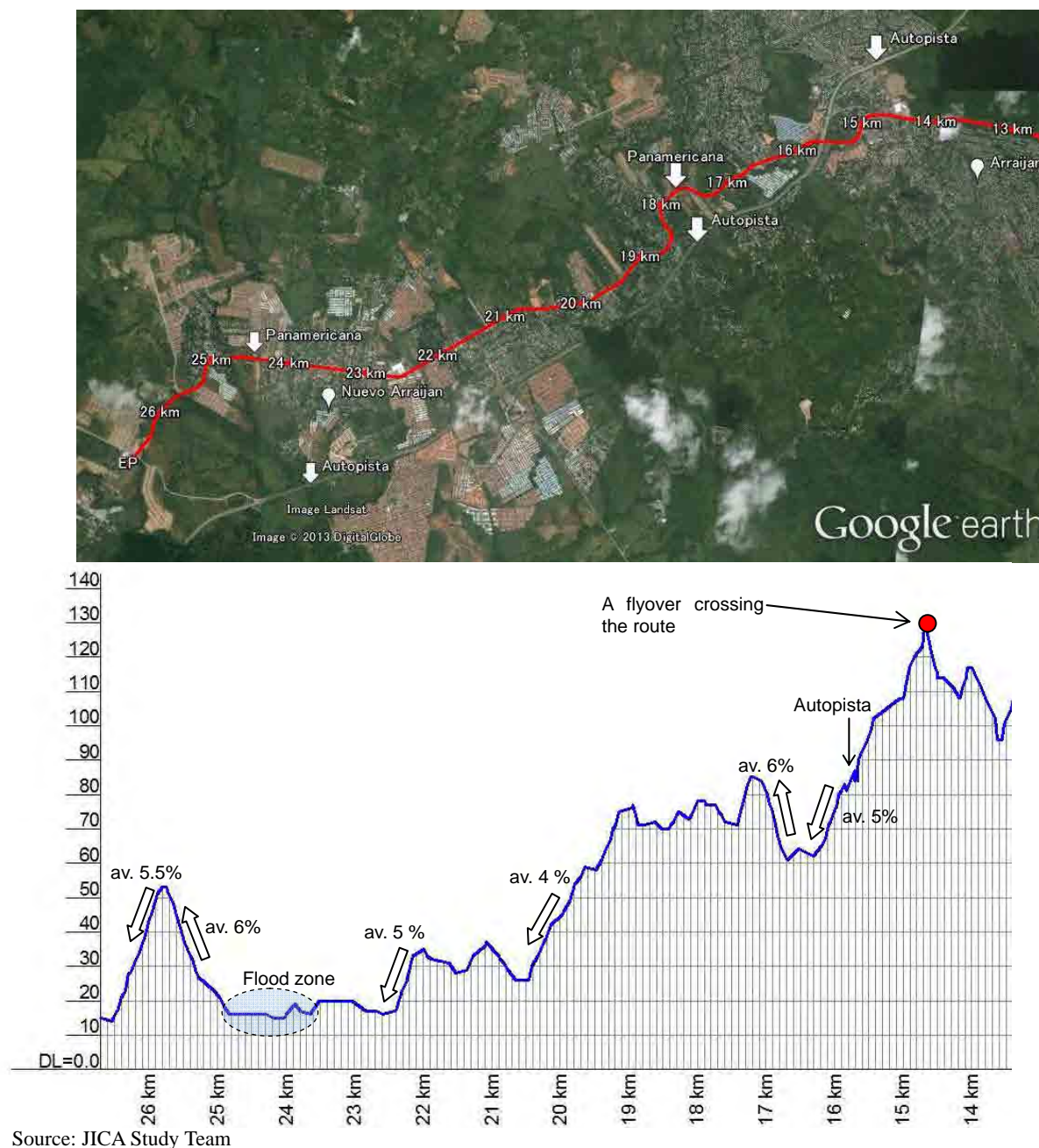


Figure 6.2 Satellite image, profile outline and photos along the first half of the project route

After passing Arraijan, houses and stores can be seen intermittently along the Pan-American Road. Since the Pan-American Road was constructed on the surface of hilly terrain, the selected route has consecutive sharp curves and steep slopes although the surrounding area has developed to some extent. By comparison, the Autopista, which runs parallel to the Line-3 route, has less curves and slopes since it is a highway that was constructed with considerable earth works. The elevation decreases toward Nuevo Arraijan in last half of the route. There is a flat area in Nuevo Arraijan with an elevation of around 10m. This flat area experienced extensive flooding in 2012.

Figure 6.3 shows a satellite image with the horizontal alignment, the vertical alignment, and photos of the last half of the route.



Source: JICA Study Team



The area which experienced a flood in 2012. (near the end point of the route)

Route along the Pan-American Road.

A flyover crossing the route.

Figure 6.3 Satellite image, profile outline and photos along the last half of the project route

6.2.2 Geographical Conditions

A geotechnical survey was carried out at 51 locations. Based on the result of investigation and the data obtained from ACP on the east bank of the canal, bearing layer depths to be used for this study were determined as shown in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Bearing Layer Depths Determined Based on Geotechnical Investigation

| Section | Bearing Layer | Notes |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| B.P ~2+600 | 20m | Determined based on 1 boring result from this Study and 7 locations provided by ACP |
| 2+600~5+050 | --- | Monorail is constructed on the structure of the 4 th Bridge. |
| 5+050~10+000 (6+900~7+100) | 10m (20m) | Determined from 9 borings results (This section shall be 20m depth.) |
| 10+000~19+000 | 15m | Determined from 19 borings results |
| 19+000~終点 (24+000~25+500) | 25m (30m) | Determined from 18 borings results (This section shall be 30m depth.) |

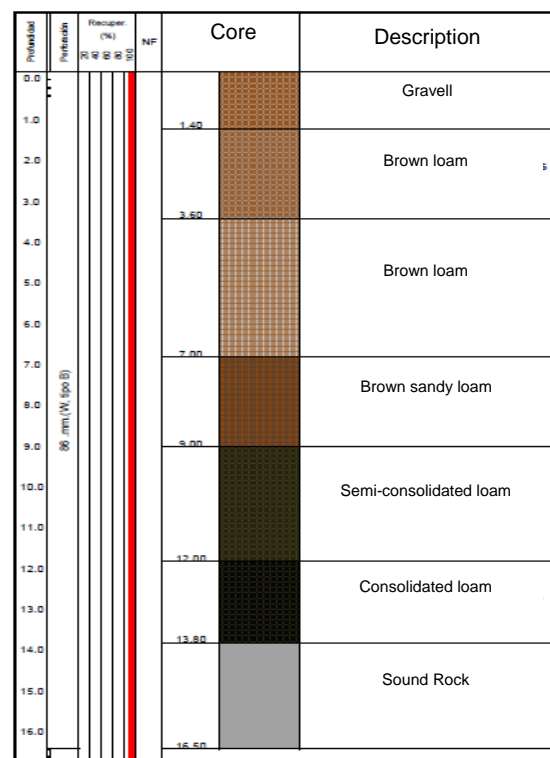
Source: Result of Geotechnical Investigation

(1) Geological Outline from Fourth Bridge to Arraijan

In this section, the geological strata mainly consist of loam with different consolidation levels by depth. Un-consolidated loam lies at the top stratum; followed by semi-consolidated loam. Underneath this layer lies consolidated loam up to an average depth of 9m. The surface is covered by a thin layer of gravel or vegetation and N-value ranges from 3 to 15, depending on the level of consolidation. Sound rock is observed at an average depth of 10~20 m.

(2) Geotechnical Outline from Arraijan to Nuevo Arraijan

Geological conditions of this section are similar to the above section, with trend of having the bearing layer deeper, as it goes west. The bearing layer at nearby existing rivers reaches as deep as 25 m.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.4 Typical Column Diagram from the 4th Bridge to Arraijan

6.2.3 Utilities

There are different types of utilities along the project route. Some of the utilities such as fuel pipeline and water main should be considered as design controls to avoid the high cost and social impact of their relocation. Other utility service infrastructures such as minor water pipes, relatively small capacity transmission lines, telecommunication lines and so on should be relocated when they interfere with the project alignment.

The information on utility locations was collected not only through field visits but also through interviews with relevant authorities such as IDAAN for water pipes and the Administrative Unit for Reverted Estate of MEF for fuel pipelines. The data was obtained from these entities as physical copies or in digital formats.

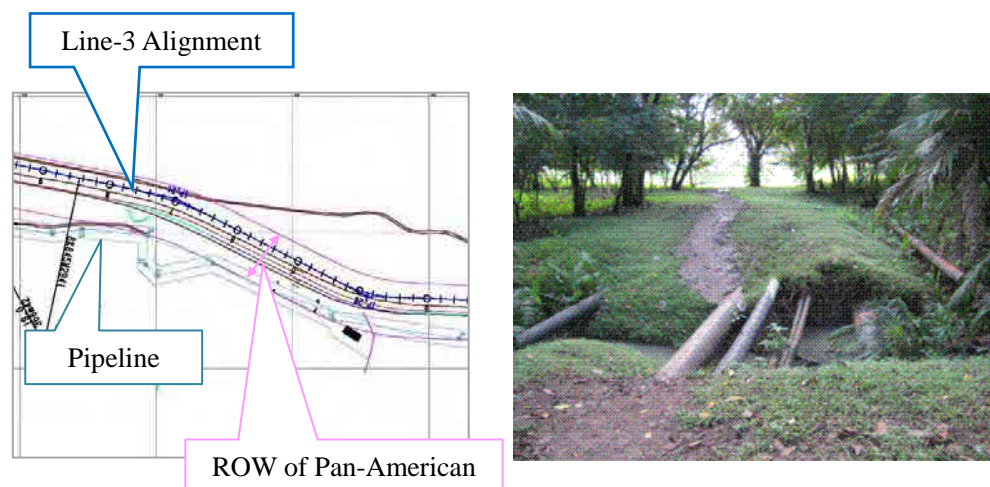
The list of authorities related to public utilities along the project route is shown below.

Table 6.2 The List of Authorities Related to Public Utilities

| Type of utility | Name of authority | Description |
|---|--|--|
| Fuel pipeline and water pipe in the reverted area | Unidad Administrativa de Bienes Revertidos/ Petroamerica Terminal S.A. | Fuel pipelines from fuel tanks at Finca de Tanque de Arraijan to Vasco Núñez de Balboa navy base should be avoided. Location information was obtained in CAD format. |
| Water / Sewerage | IDAAN | There are pipes along the project route. The location information was obtained partially in GIS format. |
| Power supply | ETESA | Line-3 route crossing some transmission lines of medium capacity Network information was obtained in paper |
| Propane gas supply | Tropigas / Panagas | Gas service is provided in gas cylinders |
| Telecommunication/Cable | Cable & Wireless / Cable Onda | Major service providers covers the area along the project route |

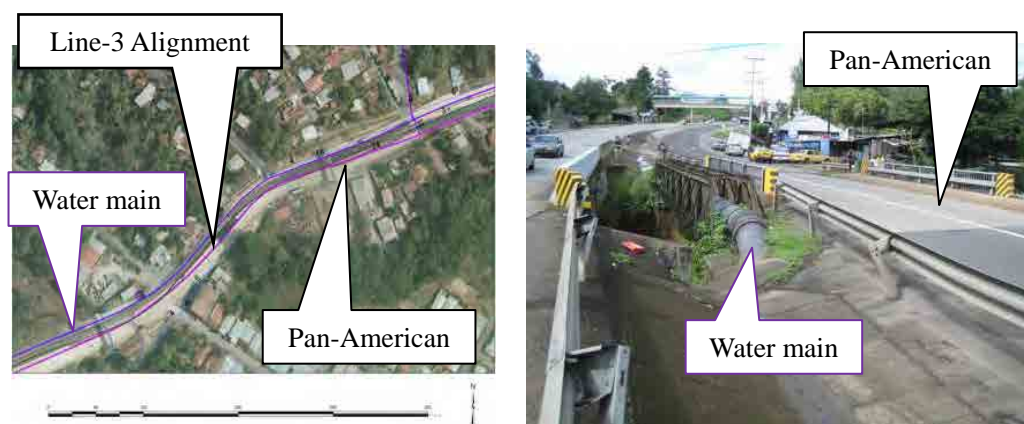
Source: JICA Study Team

The most challenging issue related to the utility service seems to be fuel pipelines and water/sewerage pipes along the project route. Through field visits and interviews with authorities, the important installations were identified. Some examples of the utilities are shown below.



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.5 Location and photo of Fuel Pipelines along the Line-3 Alignment



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 6.6 Location and photo of IDAAN Water Pipes along the Line-3 Alignment

6.2.4 Hydrological Conditions

(1) Surface Water

The Panama Canal is the body of water with greatest importance in the study area. The estuary formed where the Canal enters the Pacific Ocean is affected by the Pacific tides mixing with the freshwater from the Canal watershed.

Panama City has a number of important watersheds: the Matasnillo River, the Matias Hernandez River, the Cabuya River, the Rio Abajo River, the Tocumen River, the Tapia River, and the Curundu River. These watersheds are formed by secondary rivers, brooks and creeks.

The Line-3 project is located in watershed N°142 (the watershed between the Caimito and Juan Diaz Rivers) and watershed N°140 of Caimito River (see Figure 6.7). Line-3 crosses the following rivers: Caimito; Curundu; Velazquez; Perico; Caceres; Burunga; Aguacate; and Bernardino.

The eastern end of the Line-3 alignment is located in the western watershed of the Curundu River, which includes the Canal, the Marcos A. Gelabert International Airport, and the Balboa area. The small streams in the area were channeled and pass under the existing buildings.

Watershed N°140 is formed by the rivers Aguacate, Caceres, San Bernardino, Potrero and Caimito, the latter being the main river in the watershed.

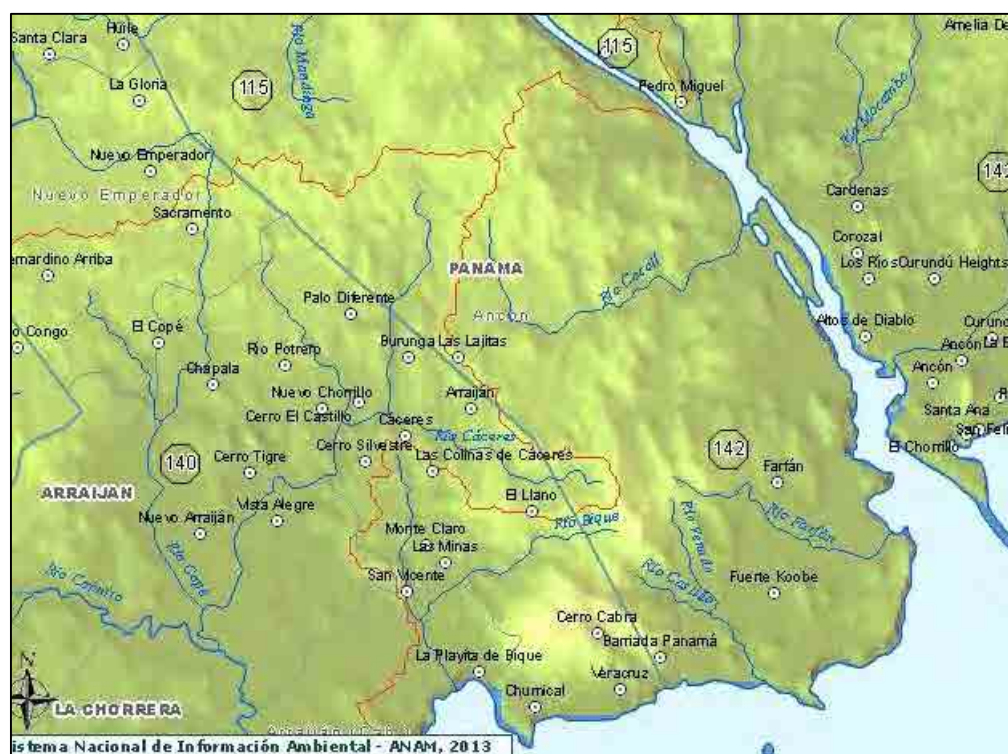
Water use in the watershed is devoted to crop irrigation and domestic use; the watershed is the main source of water for the community of La Chorrera. Near the urban area, the river is under pressure from over-extraction of water, disposal of waste materials and direct discharge of industrial wastes and sewage into the river.

As a result of the pressures on the Caimito River watershed, the quality of the rivers in the watershed has already declined, and it is likely to decline further.

(2) Groundwater

The Hydrogeological Map of ETESA (1999) establishes an aquifer in the study area, within the geological groups of La Boca and Panama Formations. The aquifer is composed of marine deposits, generally of a clastic nature, with occasional sections of biochemical (limestone) origin. The chemical quality of the water is variable.

The water table of the area exhibits significant seasonal variation; during the dry season it can decline to more than five meters below the surface. The water table rises during the rainy season to less than 50 cm from the surface creating problems in surface drainage, and in some cases, welling up onto the surface.



Source: <http://mapserver.anam.gob.pa/website/cuencashidrograficas/viewer.htm>

Figure 6.7 Watershed distribution - Project Area

6.2.5 Meteorological Condition

Panama belongs to a tropical climate, having the average temperature of 27 degree through the year with the highest of 39 degree and the lowest of 15 degree. Panama has dry season and wet season, and the rain falls hard with thunders in wet season from May to November. The number of days when thunders are observed is approximately 50 in a year along the study route, and most of them are observed in the wet season (average from 2008 to 2012, ETESA). The number of days of lighting in the area where monorail is operated in Japan is Tokyo-12.9 days, Osaka-16.2 days, Fukuoka-24.7 days, Naha-21.6 days (the average in 30 years from 1981-2010: Japan Meteorological Agency). Since the above isokeraunic level in Panama represents that of very narrow area, the condition about lighting is much more severe than that of Japan. On the other hand, wind is moderate through the year and there is no typhoon and hurricane.

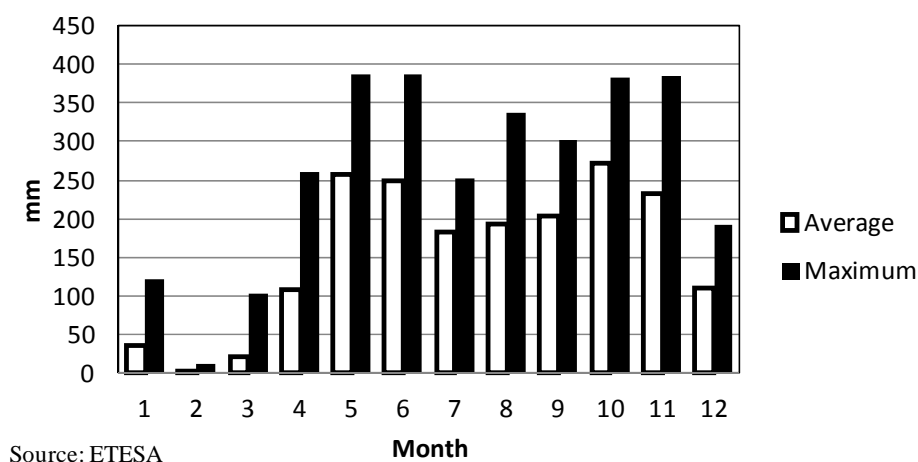


Figure 6.8 Monthly Average Rainfall in the Study Area

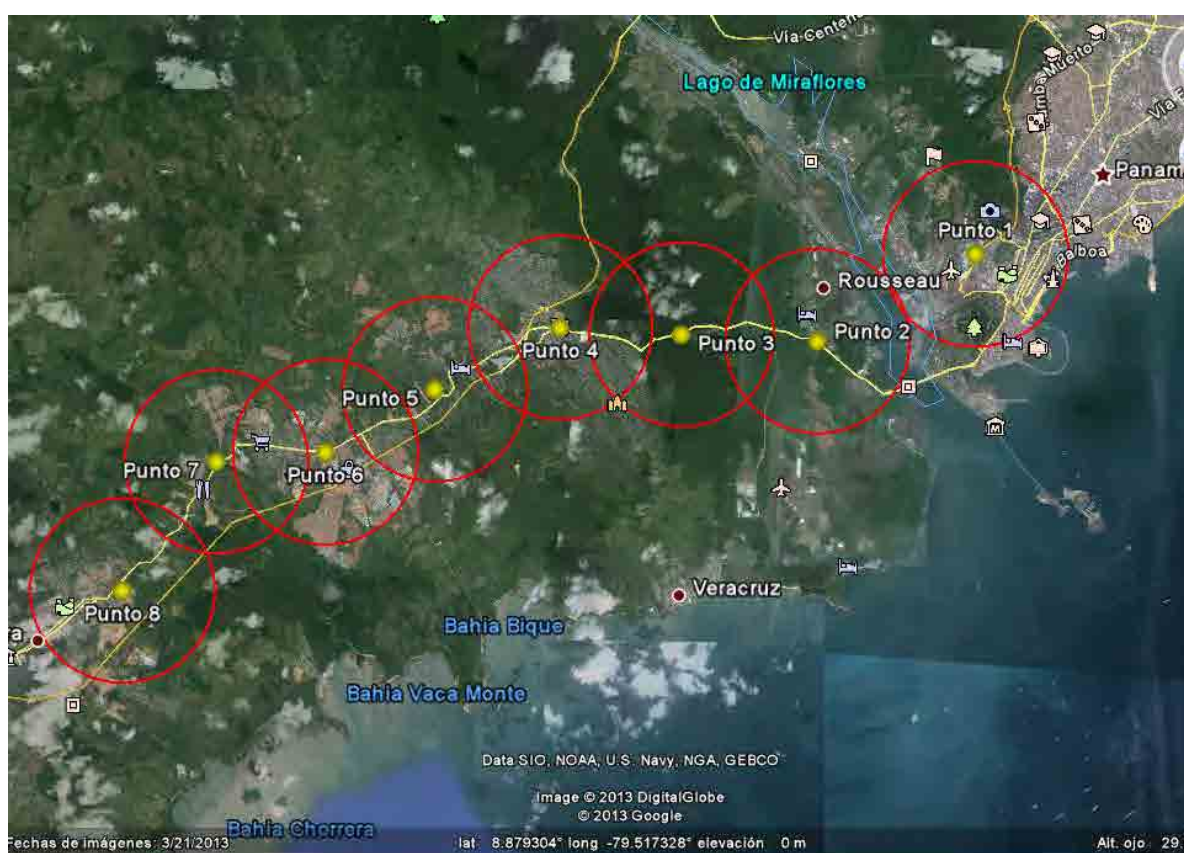


Figure 6.9 Locations of Lighting Statistics

Table 6.3 Yearly Average No. of Days of Lighting (2008-2012)

| | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 43.4 | 45.6 | 48.6 | 50.2 | 57.2 | 53.6 | 53.4 | 53 |

Source: ETESA

6.3 Station Location

The stations of Line-3 are located in the central area of each region where there is a high potential for attracting passengers. The locations were decided as described below.

- In a level section of the railway alignment
- Adjacent to existing intermodal facilities such as a bus terminal or bus stop
- Adjacent to intersections of main roads
- Close to existing or developing residential areas
- Close to existing or developing industrial areas

The alignment of Line-3 begins from the Albrook area passing through Balboa and reaches the area where the 4th Bridge is to be constructed in the near future. After passing over the 4th Bridge to the west side of the canal, the alignment follows the Pan-American Road up to Nuevo Arraijan. The total length of the alignment is approximately 26km from Station No.1 Albrook to Station No.14 Ciudad del Futuro. The longest distance between stations is 5.56km from Station No.3 Panama Pacifico to Station No.4 Loma Coba. An emergency station is planned for the mid point between these stations to provide for evacuation in case of an emergency event.

As mentioned above, Line-3 will have 14 stations and 1 emergency station. The structure of most stations is elevated with the exception of Station No.14 Ciudad del Futuro which is at grade level. Table 6.4 shows the locations of stations and the distances between stations.

Out of 14 planned stations, three stations – E9 (Caceres) and E13 (San Bernardino), which serve newly developed areas and E6 (Arraijan Mall), which is planned at the location where a shopping mall is planned, are projected to have less passengers than other stations and can be supplemented with their neighboring stations. Therefore, these three stations will be considered at the future stations in the implementation plan.

Table 6.4 Station Location

| No. | Station | Mileage | | Note |
|------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| | | Location (Km) | Distance (Km) | |
| E1 | Albrook | 0+000 | | Integration with Line-1 and AGNT (Albrook bus terminal) |
| | | | 2.050 | |
| E2 | Balboa | 2+050 | | Connection with administrative district |
| | | | 4.800 | |
| E3 | Panama Pacifico | 6+850 | | Connection with industrial area |
| | | | 3.450 | |
| | (Emergency Platform) | 10+300 | | |
| | | | 2.110 | |
| E4 | Loma Coba | 12+410 | | Connection with existing residential area |
| | | | 1.940 | |
| E5 | Arraijan | 14+350 | | Intersection with Arraijan and Burunga area |
| | | | 1.120 | |
| E6 | Arraijan Mall (Future Station) | 15+470 | | Connection with future shopping mall |
| | | | 0.980 | |
| E7 | Burunga | 16+450 | | Connection with existing residential area |
| | | | 1.410 | |
| E8 | Nuevo Chorrillo | 17+860 | | Intersection with Nuevo Chorrillo area |
| | | | 1.290 | |
| E9 | Caceres | 19+150 | | Connection with newly-constructed residential area |
| | | | 1.450 | |
| E9-1 | (Future Station) | 20+600 | | |
| | | | 0.850 | |
| E10 | Vista Alegre | 21+450 | | Intersection of two routes between Panamerica road and Vacamonte area |
| | | | 0.920 | |
| E11 | Vista Alegre 2 | 22+370 | | Connection with existing shopping mall |
| | | | 1.180 | |
| E12 | Nuevo Arraijan | 23+550 | | Connection with existing residential area |
| | | | 0.700 | |
| E13 | San Bernardino (Future Station) | 24+250 | | Connection with newly constructed development area |
| | | | 1.600 | |
| E14 | Ciudad del Futuro | 25+850 | | Intersection with La Chorrera area |
| | | Total | 25.850 | |


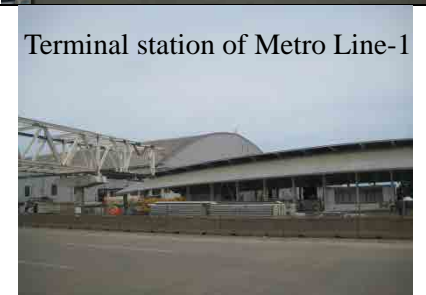
Source: JICA Study Team



The average distance between stations for the entire line is 1.99km. It would appear that this distance is great, but this situation arises largely from the existence of a protected forest along Line-3. This forest has the function of protecting the canal watershed. There is no large development in the area, nor is there a plan to install a station here.


If the distance of the protected forest is removed, the average distance between stations is 1.34km. This distance is close to the figure for existing urban railways in the world.


The outline of typical stations is shown below.


Table 6.5 Outline of Typical Stations


| Station | St.No.1 Albrook | Photos |
|-----------------|--|---|
| Structure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposite Platforms and two lines • Switching point for turn-back |  <p>Planned site of station</p>  <p>Terminal station of Metro Line-1</p> |
| Daily Ridership | Person / Day; 221,708 | |
| Characteristics | <p>The station is located midway between AGNT (Albrook bus terminal) and Line-1, in a key transportation area for Panama.</p> <p>Accessibility needs to be increased between Line-3 and the other mass rapid transit systems.</p> <p>An appropriate platform size is needed to meet the traffic demand of the morning peak hour.</p> | |

| Station | St.No.4 Panama Pacifico | Photo |
|-----------------|--|---|
| Structure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposite Platforms and two lines • Platform length is longer than the normal station's for emergency measures |  <p>Planned site of Station</p>  <p>Entrance/ Exit of Panama Pacifico</p> |
| Daily Ridership | Person / Day; 30,325 | |
| Characteristics | <p>The station is located at the entrance of the Panama Pacifico industrial area. In the morning peak hour, it has the second largest passenger volume. The platform length is longer than the normal station to accommodate the lead vehicle of another train..</p> | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Station | St.No.6 Arraijan Mall | Photo |
| Structure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposite Platforms and two lines |  |
| Daily Ridership | Person / Day; 13,375 | |
| Characteristics | The station is located at the planned site for a commercial development. The direct connection between the station and the commercial area increases passenger convenience and use. This area is a transportation hub for local traffic and an Intermodal Facility is also installed in the shopping area to accommodate the traffic. | |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Station | St.No.8 Nuevo Chorrillo | Photo |
| Structure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two Platforms and three lines • Switching point for turn-back |  |
| Daily Ridership | Person / Day; 21,708 | |
| Characteristics | The station is located at the mid-point between Albrook Station and the Phase-2 La Chorrera station. A switching point for turn-back is installed. A difference in demand occurs at this station. In addition, a Park & Ride Facility is installed for passengers with cars. | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Station | St.No.10 Vista Alegre | Photo |
| Structure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposite Platform and two lines |  |
| Daily Ridership | Person / Day; 31,567 | |
| Characteristics | The station is located at the intersection of Pan-American road and the main road to Vacamonte. Vacamonte area is expanding rapidly with the widening of the Autopista. An Intermodal Facility is installed for feeder traffic. | |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Station | St.No.14 Ciudad del Futuro | Photo |
| Structure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opposite Platforms and two lines • Switching point for access to Depot / Workshop |  |
| Daily Ridership | Person / Day; 2,333 | |
| Characteristics | This is the last station of Phase-1. In addition, the Depot/Workshop and a large Intermodal Facility will be built in the vicinity of this station. The station has the role of a transportation hub for feeder traffic from La Chorrera. | |

Note; Numbers of the daily ridership are based on the demand forecast for Phase-2.

Source: JICA Study Team